JULY 1987
$2.95 US
$3.95 CANADA, FOREIGN

A+

The #1 Apple II Mag:



MAKING MUSIC WITH THE IIGS

DISCOVERING SCIENCE

EXPERIMENT WITH YOUR APPLE II

LEISUREWARE
A Couch Potato's Guide to Summer Fun

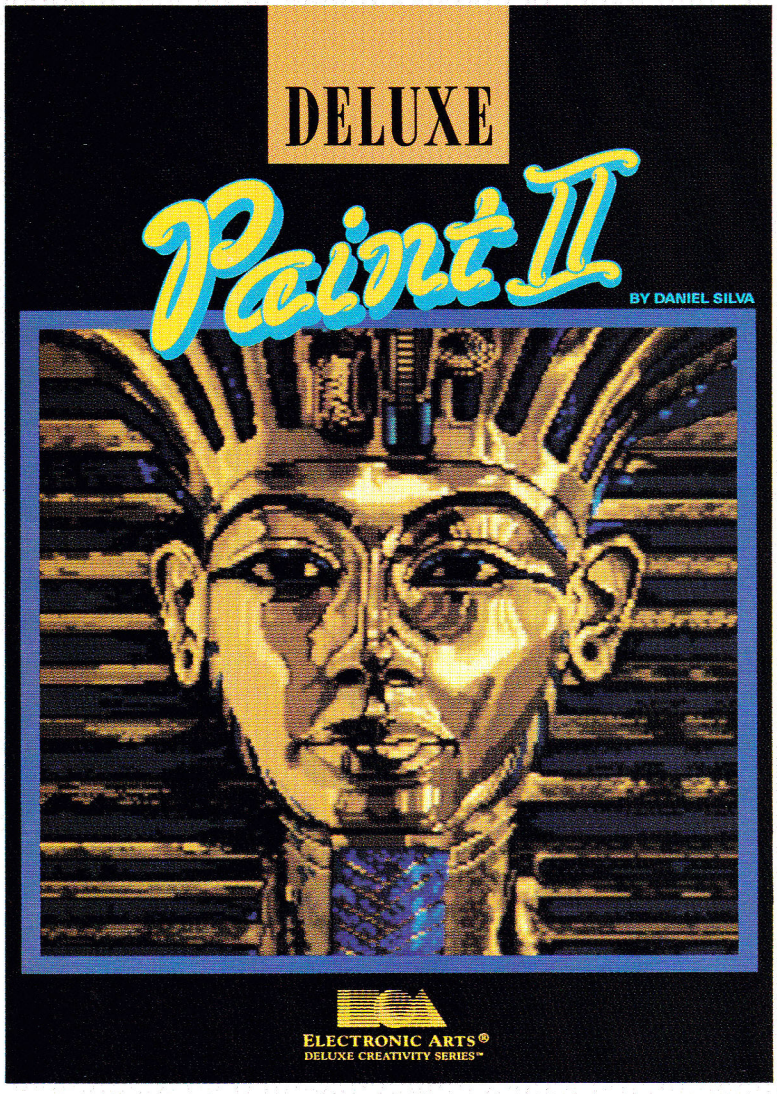
IIGS PROGRAMMING
More Secrets of the IIgs Sales Demo Revealed

APPLEWORKS REPORT
Multicolumn Formatting for Newsletters
FactWorks: Facts on Disk

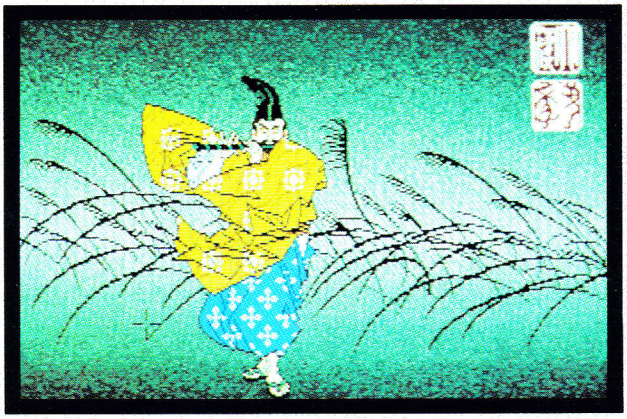
TEACHERS' TOOLBOX
Problem-Solving Skills

0 71486 02401

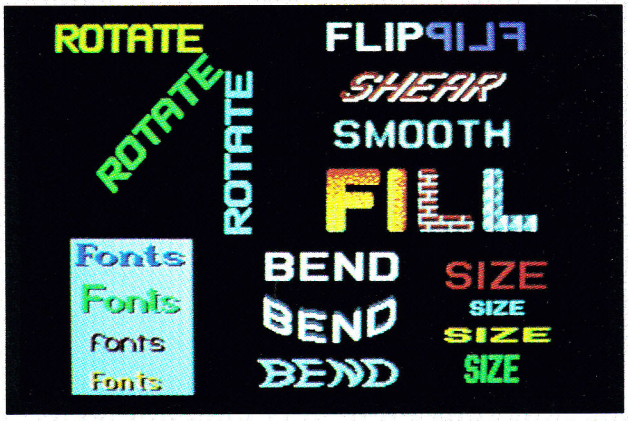

INTRODUCING DELUXEPAINT™ II
FOR THE APPLE II GS...



...THE ONLY PAIN



Fill any area with a custom pattern or gradient color blend. Create tile or textile designs in seconds!



Alter fonts a dozen ways: flip, shear, blend, rotate, fill or resize any text. Design your own logos!

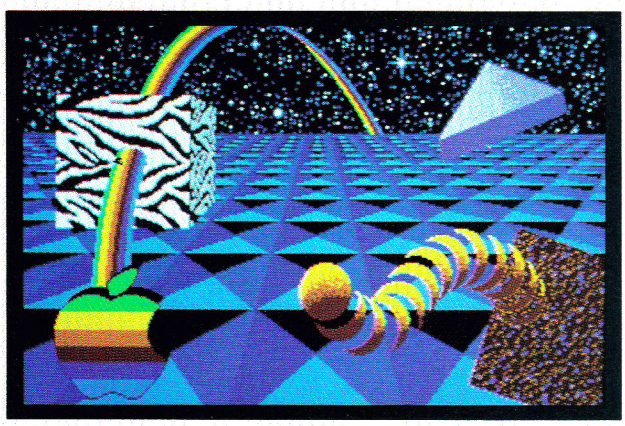
INTRODUCING DELUXEPAINT II. The images above were all produced with the most advanced paint program ever created for a personal computer. The only paint program that lets you zoom in to see your painting in four levels of detail, create custom gradient color ranges from a 4,096-color palette, freeze an image and paint over it, and do dozens of other things you never knew a personal computer could do. The program is DeluxePaint II. The result is more than just a pretty face.

GREAT GRAPHICS...the best reason to buy an Apple IIGS. And the best reason to buy DeluxePaint II. With DeluxePaint II you can master the third dimension with the exclusive 3-D perspective tool. Soften jagged edges and color transitions with the smoothing tool. And give life to static pictures by cycling through a range of colors. Computer graphics have never been so easy. Or so powerful.

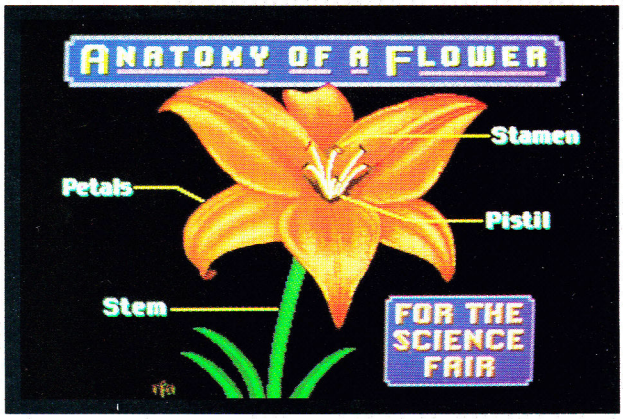
"THE BEST GRAPHICS PRODUCT OF THE YEAR." We didn't say it. The Software Publishers' Association did—and gave us the award to prove it.

DELUXEPAINT II. MORE THAN JUST A PRETTY FACE.

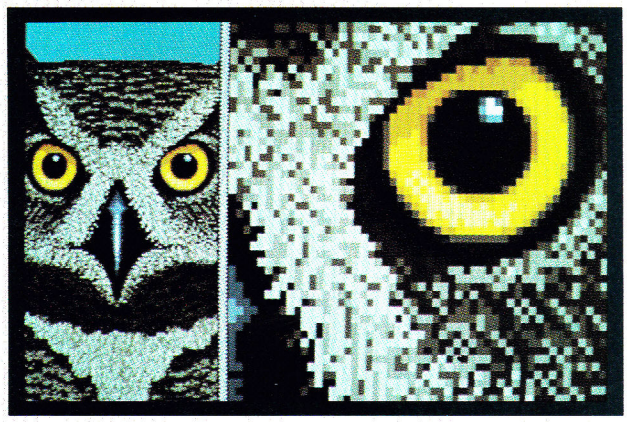
T PROGRAM THAT CAN DO ALL THIS!



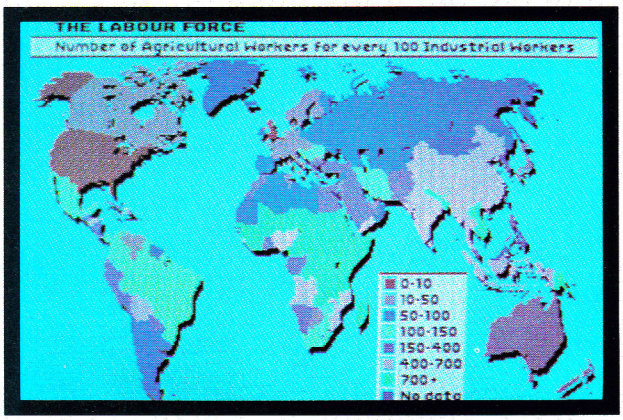
Enter the third dimension. Turn 2-D into 3-D with a click and get a new perspective!



Combine text and graphics for educational presentations. It's easy enough for kids of all ages.



Zoom in through four levels of magnification and put the gleam in the owl's eye.



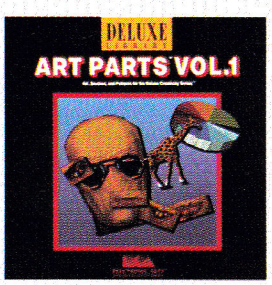
Create colorful presentation graphics like the pros. It's a whole new world for business presentations.

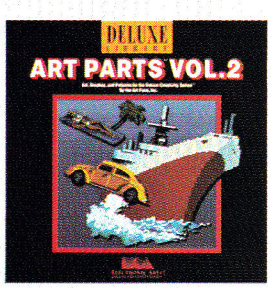
$50 Offer! Upgrade any Apple IIGS paint program to DeluxePaint II

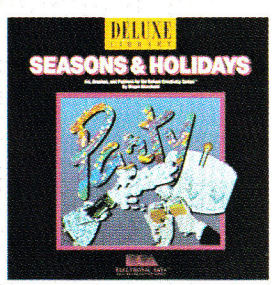
If you jumped the gun and bought Paintworks Plus™—or any other Apple IIGS paint program—here's your chance to get the best for HALF PRICE! Just send us $49.95 and the front manual cover from your current program before July 31, 1987, and we'll send you Deluxe-Paint II. (You save $50!) We'll even give you a 30-day, no-questions-asked, 100% money-back guarantee on this upgrade offer if you're not completely satisfied. How's that for backing our claim?

DeluxePaint II requires 768K of RAM. The upgrade offer is only available directly from Electronic Arts. Send check or money order for $49.95 (or VISA/Mastercard information) AND THE FRONT COVER OF ANY APPLE IIGS PAINT PROGRAM MANUAL (no facsimiles accepted) to ELECTRONIC ARTS, DELUXEPAINT IIGS UPGRADE, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

TO ORDER DELUXEPAINT II: Visit your retailer. If you can't find DeluxePaint II there, call 800-245-4525 (in CA 800-562-1112), and place a direct order on your VISA or Mastercard. To order by mail, send check, money order, or VISA/Mastercard information to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. The regular direct-order price is $99.95; add $3 for shipping and handling ($5 Canadian). There is a 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Paintworks Plus is a trademark of Activision, Inc. DeluxePaint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts.





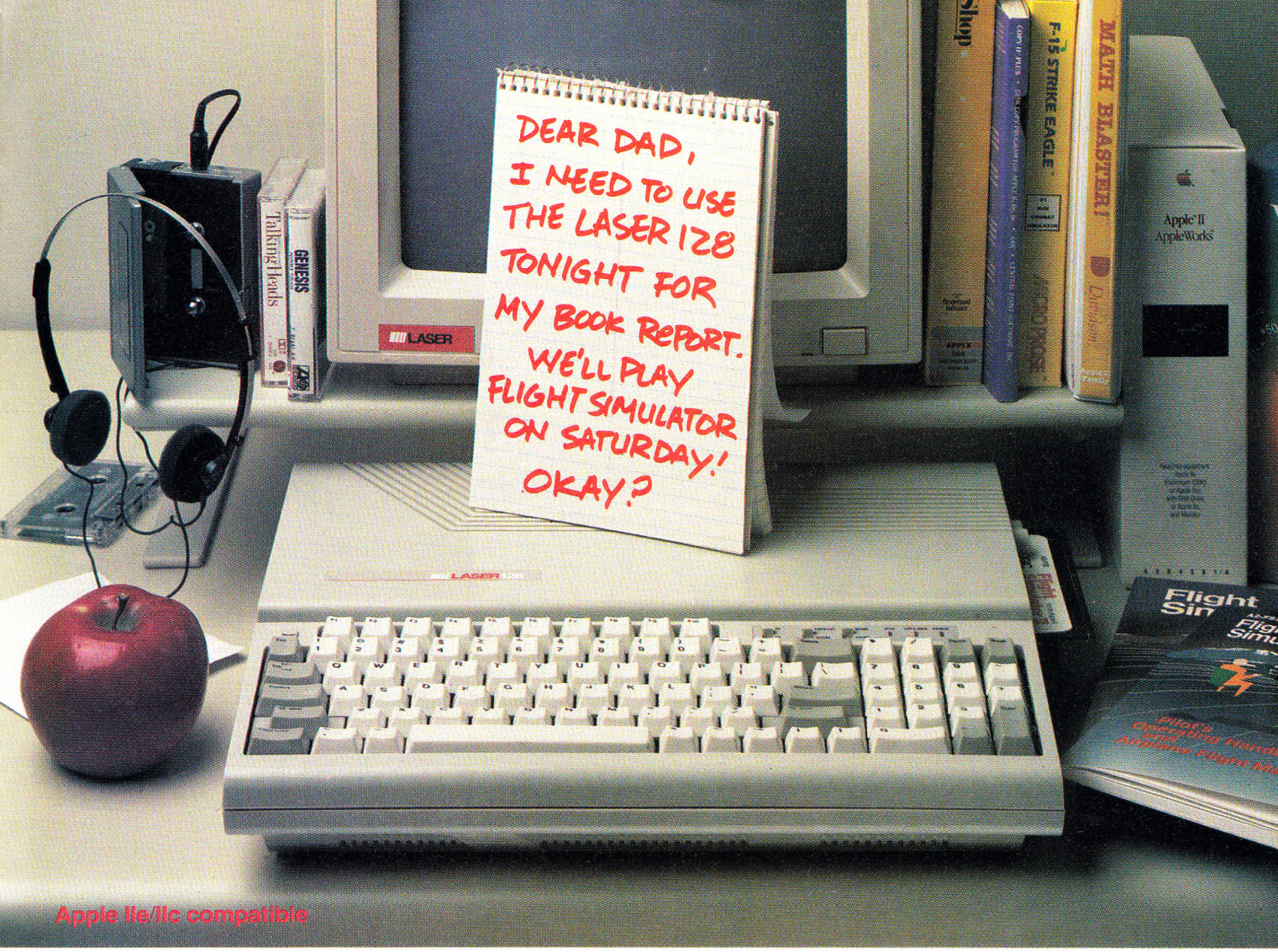


Look for the Deluxe Library of color clip-art disks, with over 350 images you can use to enhance your work!

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

DELUXE CREATIVITY SERIES™

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now your kids can afford to do their homework

More and more students are learning with computers. However most parents haven't been able to work a computer into their budget. The Laser 128 Apple-compatible computer will let you do all those things that you and your family want to or have to do — homework, write reports, even play games for a fraction of the cost of an Apple. With a Laser you can work out your budget on a computer, instead of breaking it with one. The Laser lets you take advantage of the largest software library available, so your child can learn more at home with the same programs they learn on in school. And, you can do your work at home on the Laser, too.



The Laser 128 with all its built-in features makes for a pretty educated buy: disk drive; 128K RAM; serial, parallel, modem and mouse interfaces; 80 column text mode; numeric keypad; and expansion slot.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call Central Point Software at 503/244-5782, 8-5, M-F. Or order direct (VISA, MC, check) adding $20 s/h. 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER 128 A+

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1987

Central Point Software, Inc. **THE AFFORDABLE COMPUTER - $395**

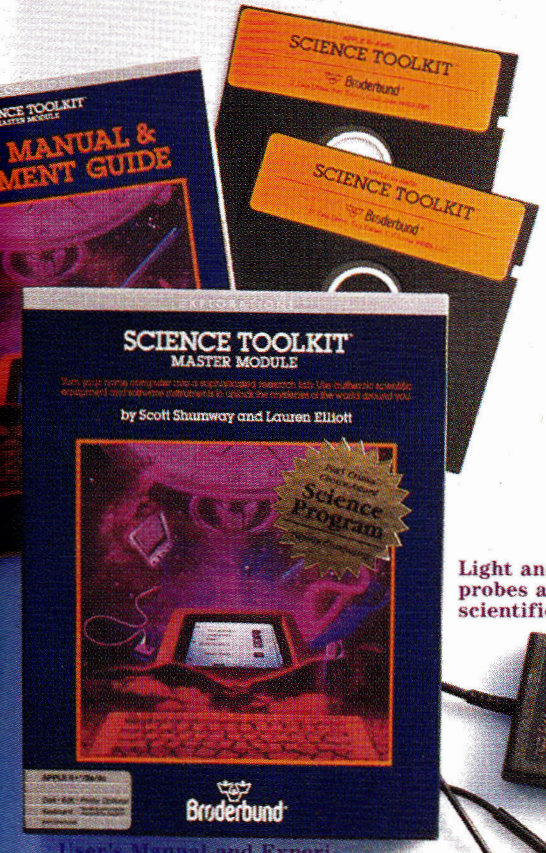
This summer, discover a new kind of fun.

All you need is your Apple II and the Science Toolkit™.

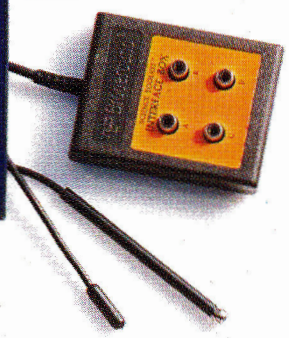
And Presto! You're ready to discover the excitement — and the fun — of science.

Does a baseball fall faster than a golf ball? Exactly how fast is the fastest skateboarder in your neighborhood? How does light affect the seeds in your family's garden?

With the Science Toolkit, you can discover the answers to these and lots of other fascinating questions. You'll get scientific instruments that are so accurate they could actually be used in a real research laboratory. Plus an illustrated guide to dozens of experiments that use common household objects.



User's Manual and Experiment Guide gives you step-by-step instructions for dozens of experiments!



Light and temperature probes are highly sensitive scientific instruments.

The Science Toolkit will give you hours of pleasure this summer. Best of all — it could start you on a lifelong interest in science. Who knows, you may be the world's next Einstein.

Start mastering science with Master Module™.

With the Master Module, you get four highly-accurate on-screen instruments — a timer, a thermometer, a light meter and a strip-chart recorder — plus precise light and temperature probes so you can start exploring the exciting world of science.

Move into high gear with Speed and Motion Module™.

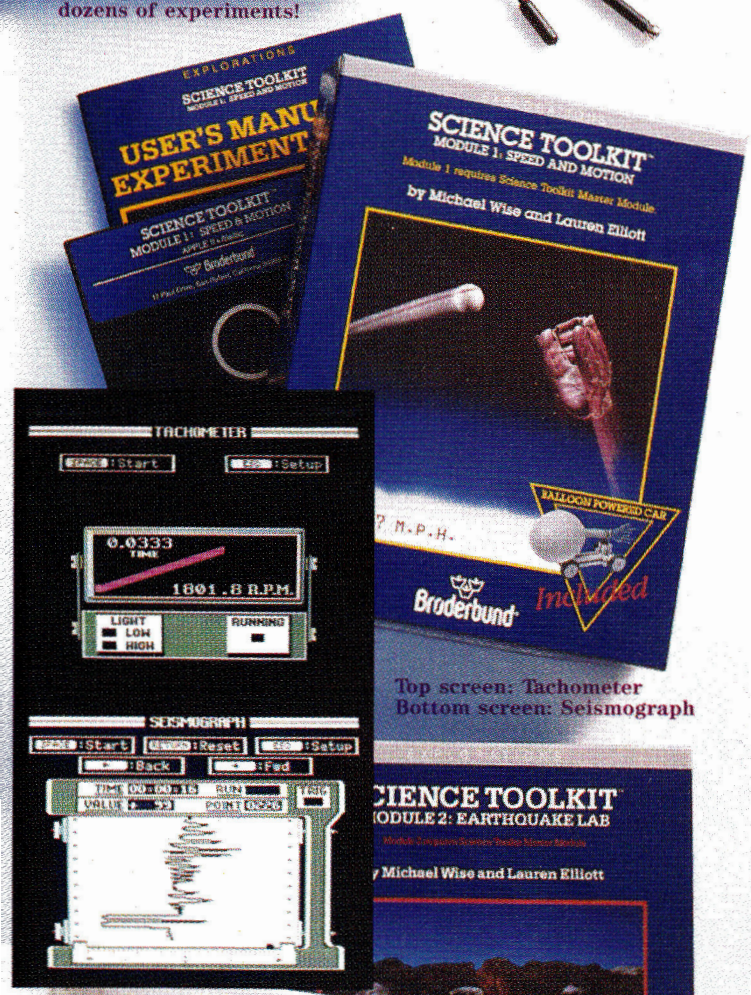
Module 1: Speed and Motion adds a second light probe and a balloon-powered speedster to your toolkit, plus two more software instruments: a speedometer and tachometer. (Requires Master Module.)

Shake, rattle & roll with Earthquake Lab™.

Module 2: Earthquake Lab includes a highly sensitive seismoscope and on-screen seismograph, plus a plotter that lets you print your results in graph form. So you can study the kind of motion you get when there's an actual earthquake...or measure which kind of music makes the strongest vibrations — classical or rock and roll.

In 1687, Isaac Newton used an apple to discover gravity. This summer, you can use your Apple to discover fun.

The Science Toolkit is recommended for ages 9 and up, and is available for Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS (II+ requires joystick adapter).



Top screen: Tachometer
Bottom screen: Seismograph

© 1987 Bröderbund Software, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Science Toolkit is a trademark of Bröderbund Software, Inc.

Broderbund

17 Paul Drive • San Rafael, CA • 94903-2101

Save up to $15 during our "Take the Money and Run Summer Sale"

Buy between June 15 and Sept. 15, 1987, and get a $5 rebate on each module. See your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer or call us at (415)492-3500 for details.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT.

Because Money Speaks For Itself.

Now that we've got your attention, here's all you've got to do to get $15 back on the purchase of Type!

Send us your receipt for the purchase of Type! and the coupon below and we'll send you $5. How's that for simple!

Now if you already own typing software we'll not only send you the $5 rebate, we'll buy your old typing program for $10. How's that for generous!

	Type!™	Typing Tutor III™	MasterType™
Instruction for novice through expert level	✔		
Real Sentences used in: Lessons, Tests*, Game	✔ ✔ ✔	✔	✔
Speed and accuracy graphs by: alphabet, numbers and symbols, keyboard row, each hand, each finger	✔ ✔ ✔ ✔	✔	
Error analysis showing distribution of errors among six major categories: wrong column, wrong row, transposition, dropping, mirror image, shifting	✔ ✔ ✔		
Reports by students' names	✔	✔	
Reports show continuous day-to-day progress	✔		
Reports can be printed	✔		

*No tests in MasterType

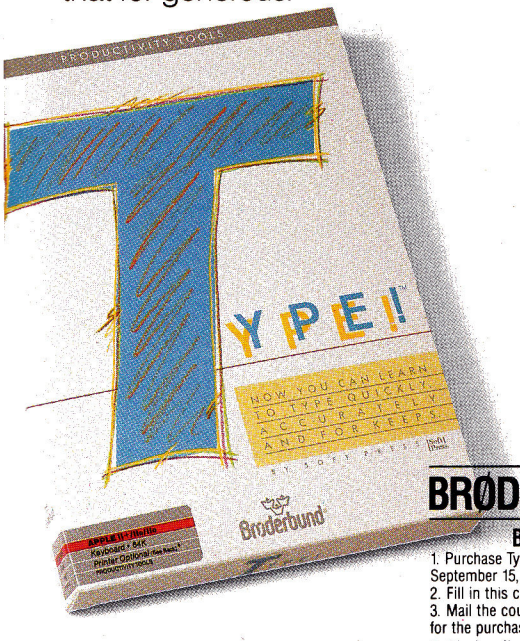
But The Best Reason To Buy Type! Is Type!

In fact, the features that make Type! the most advanced touch typing software on the market are simply not available on any other program.

Like real words and sentences. Commonly used random letter drills are not only dull but ineffective.

And advanced diagnostics. After checking your work, Type! will actually recommend what to do next based on your skill level and your needs.

From absolute beginners to almost expert, Type! can make the difference. In education, it provides outstanding records and reports and in business it can help increase typing productivity.



TAKE OUR MONEY.

BRØDERBUND PRESENTS THE MONEY-BACK/BUY-BACK DEAL

BRØDERBUND'S MONEY-BACK DEAL

1. Purchase Type! no later than September 15, 1987.
2. Fill in this coupon.
3. Mail the coupon and dated receipt for the purchase of Type! to:
Brøderbund's Money-back Deal P.O. Box 880, San Francisco, CA 94101-0880
4. Envelope must be postmarked no later than September 15, 1987.
5. Limit one $5 rebate per purchase.

BRØDERBUND'S BUY-BACK DEAL

1. Purchase Type! no later than September 15, 1987.
2. If you own another typing program, send us the disk, the dated receipt for the purchase of Type! and this completed coupon.
3. Your envelope must be postmarked no later than September 15, 1987.
4. Send disk, dated receipt and coupon to:
Brøderbund's Buy-back Deal P.O. Box 880, San Francisco, CA 94101-0880

$5 MONEY-BACK COUPON
Get $5 back when you buy Type!

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE/ZIP
DAYTIME PHONE
HARDWARE FORMAT ☐ Apple ☐ IBM/Compatible ☐ Commodore
APJ
$5 BACK!

$10 BUY-BACK COUPON
We'll pay you $10 for your current touch typing program!

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE/ZIP
DAYTIME PHONE
HARDWARE FORMAT ☐ Apple ☐ IBM/Compatible ☐ Commodore
APJ
$10 BACK!

Brøderbund Software®

Type! is a trademark of Brøderbund Software, Inc.
Typing Tutor III is a trademark of Kriya Systems, Inc.
MasterType is a trademark of Scarborough Systems, Inc.
© 1987 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

For more information about Brøderbund and our products, contact us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903. Or call 415-492-3500.

Back to Basics
Now just $199!

FOR THE BEST SELLING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE LOOK FOR THE PEACHTREE LABEL

Peachtree Software®

Get Back to Basics™

Peachtree's Back to Basics is the most popular accounting system on the market today. And it's no wonder why.

Back to Basics is simple to install, easy to use, and priced in line with what small businesses can afford.

But don't take our word for it. Software Digest, a leading consumer organization, rated Back to Basics number one in overall usability when compared to products costing as much as $995 and, for the past two years, Back to Basics has won the *A+ Magazine* ***Software of the Year Award*** for business accounting systems thanks to the votes of over 20,000 Apple users.

No Experience Required

Back to Basics assumes you're an expert in only one business—your own.

- Installation of Back to Basics is painless — read only seven pages in the manual and *spend 30 minutes* using our screen menus.
- If you need to brush up on your accounting, use our accounting primer and tutorial, written by Harvard Business School Professor, Robert N. Anthony, plus our business section on how to handle everyday accounting dilemmas.

$199

Back to Basics Accounting System is not only a best seller but an incredible value with all three modules — General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable — in a complete set for just $199.

In its special report on the best small business accounting software, *PC World* said, "Back to Basics takes the *smallest bite out of your capital,* yet it's also the easiest to use of the three contenders. For a bargain price, Back to Basics provides a lot of punch, especially for businesses with heavy cash handling requirements."

Proven Power

Peachtree has long been the first name in accounting software and the powerful features we've included in Back to Basics prove we understand what you're looking for.

- Complete integration of General Ledger with Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable.
- Single transaction entries up to $999,999.99 and year-to-date totals up to $21,000,000.
- Journals and reports updated as each transaction is recorded.
- Void transaction facility automatically creates reversing entry.
- *More than 30 reports* can be viewed on screen or printed.

Ongoing Accolades

Back to Basics Accounting System is designed to take full advantage of the capabilities of your Apple II computer, with customized versions for the Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs and Macintosh.

Peachtree's support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry", is available as you need it, at a nominal charge directly from Peachtree or through our network of local authorized support centers.

Money Back Guarantee

When you purchase Back to Basics directly from Peachtree Software you're protected with a 30-day, money back guarantee (an option even the most expensive accounting products don't offer).

If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. For full details, call the toll free telephone number below.

Now Available for the Apple IIgs

A new version of Back to Basics Accounting is now available for the Apple IIgs, designed specifically for use with the PRO-DOS operating system and 3½" disk drives or a hard disk.

Hardware Specifications

- IBM Personal Computer, PC/XT, PC/AT with two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and a hard disk.
- Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs with 128K and two disk drives or hard disk.
- Apple Macintosh 512K or Plus with two disk drives or hard disk.

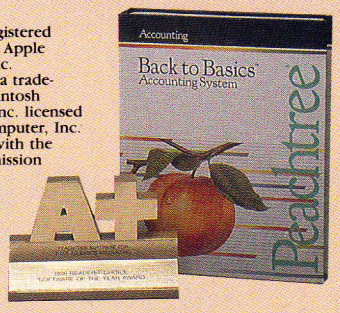
Features That Made Back to Basics A Best Seller

GENERAL LEDGER
- On-line help displays Chart of Accounts.
- MTD and YTD show on income statements.
- Allows automatic Journal entries.
- Check processing and printing capability through Cash Disbursements
- Optional cost of sales ranges.
- User modifiable Chart of Accounts included.
- Allows up to 3 checking accounts.
- Up to 10 departments with separate income statements.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- Calculates receivables on balance forward basis.
- Prints statements and mailing labels.
- Allows automatic posting to General Ledger.
- Accepts partial payments.
- Calculates finance charges.
- Up-to-date customer information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Verifies customer credit limit.
- Calculates up to 3 sales taxes per entry.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- Up to 10 vendor payment terms.
- Calculates cash discounts.
- Accepts partial payments.
- Automatic posting to General Ledger.
- Prints vendor mailing labels.
- Up-to-date vendor information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Prints computer checks or processes hand-written checks.
- Invoices automatically or manually selected for payment.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratory, Inc. licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. and is used with the express permission of its owner.



To Order, or for a Dealer Near You, **Call**

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

To Order by Mail Send $199 plus $5.00 Shipping to:

Peachtree Software

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. A+-07, Norcross, GA 30093

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

PUBLISHER	MARTIN MAZNER
EDITOR IN CHIEF	FREDERIC E. DAVIS
TECHNICAL EDITOR	CHIP CARMAN
SENIOR EDITOR	LISA RALEIGH
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	EVA LANGFELDT
MANAGING EDITOR	LESLIE STEERE
ASSOCIATE EDITOR	CAROL PERSON
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR	SHANON B. CULLEN
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	MARY BOHANNON
ART DIRECTOR	PETER A. TUCKER
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	FABIAN COOPERMAN
MECHANICAL ARTISTS	STEVE CAMPBELL
	NANCY BROWN SAHNTA PANNUTTI
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	CHARLES RUBIN
	RUSS BLEDSOE ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
	MICHAEL CALLERY RHODA SIMMONS
	MICHAEL FISCHER DAVID THORNBURG
	BOB LINDSTROM MICHAEL WIESENBERG
	GARY LITTLE
EDITORIAL OFFICE	11 DAVIS DRIVE
(415) 598-2290	BELMONT, CA 94002
ADVERTISING/BUSINESS OFFICE	ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS CO.	ONE PARK AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10016 (212) 503-5209
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES (303) 447-9330	A+, P.O. BOX 2965 BOULDER, CO 80322
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	SUZANNE M. ZELLNER
NORTHEAST MANAGER	THOMAS E. RICHARDSON
SOUTHEAST MANAGER	PETER STANGEL
MIDWEST MANAGER	THOMAS J. LUTZKE
NORTHWEST MANAGER	DAVID J. EZEQUELLE
SOUTHWEST MANAGER	CHRIS M. TICE
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR	MICHAEL CROUCH
ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER	HELEN KEMPISTY
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	ROBERT WOLTERSDORF
SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES	CAROL BENEDETTO
CIRCULATION MANAGER	CHARLES MAST
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	KATHRYN CUMBERLANDER
PRODUCTION MANAGER	EVE HINDERER

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

PRESIDENT	KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	PAUL H. CHOOK
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS	BAIRD DAVIS
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER	JOHN VLACHOS
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	HERBERT STERN
VICE PRESIDENT, RESEARCH	MARIAN O. WHITE
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION	ALICIA MARIE IVANS
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES	JAMES RAMALEY
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES	ANN POLLAK ADELMAN
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT	SETH ALPERT
VICE PRESIDENT	HUGH TIETJEN
BUSINESS MANAGER	GARY A. GUSTAFSON
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	WALTER J. TERLECKI

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

CHAIRMAN	PHILIP B. KORSANT
PRESIDENT	KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT	PHILIP SINE
VICE PRESIDENT	LAURENCE USDIN
VICE PRESIDENT	WILLIAM PHILLIPS
VICE PRESIDENT	J. MALCOLM MORRIS
VICE PRESIDENT	STEVEN C. FEINMAN
TREASURER	SELWYN I. TAUBMAN
SECRETARY	BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

A+ The #1 Apple II Magazine ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $5 for Canada, $5 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 56493, Boulder, CO 80321-6493.

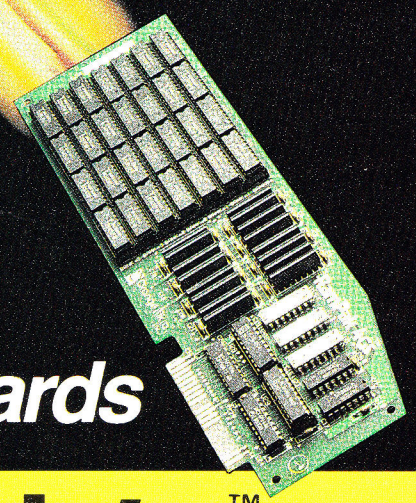
A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+: The #1 Apple II Magazine, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment, Teachers' Toolbox, Tips and Techniques, GamePort, Learning Curve. **PERMISSIONS:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

BPA

BENCHMARK RESULTS:

350% FASTER

Than Ordinary Apple IIGS Memory Cards



RamPak 4GS™

Memory Sub-System

Memory Cards can be Dramatically Different

In recent benchmarks, the new RamPak 4GS Memory Subsystem significantly outperformed the Apple memory card and the Applied Engineering GS-RAM card. In tests using Appleworks software, RamPak 4GS increased the Apple IIGS throughput up to 350% compared to ordinary memory cards. Your Apple IIGS runs faster with the RamPak because the exclusive RamPak Memory Management Software reduces the computer's dependence on the disk drive.

Memory Management Software is the RamPak's Secret

Your RamPak comes with our powerful Memory Management Software. The unique Disk Caching feature stores the most-often-used data in main memory, eliminating the time you spend waiting for slow disk accesses.

Our dynamic Cache Allocation feature manages the system memory automatically so your Apple IIGS will always be at peak efficiency. And, it runs great with the standard Apple Ram Disk Utility!

Smart Memory up to 4 Megabytes

The RamPak 4GS comes standard with 512K and can be easily expanded up to 4 megabytes by adding state-of-the-art one-megabit RAM chips. This is four times the RAM size of the standard Apple memory card, all on one board!

Available now at your local Apple Dealer

The RamPak 4GS is an important part of any Apple IIGS system. Ask your dealer for the RamPak 4GS and watch your system run up to 350% faster.



© Orange Micro, Inc., 1987

Orange Micro® Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

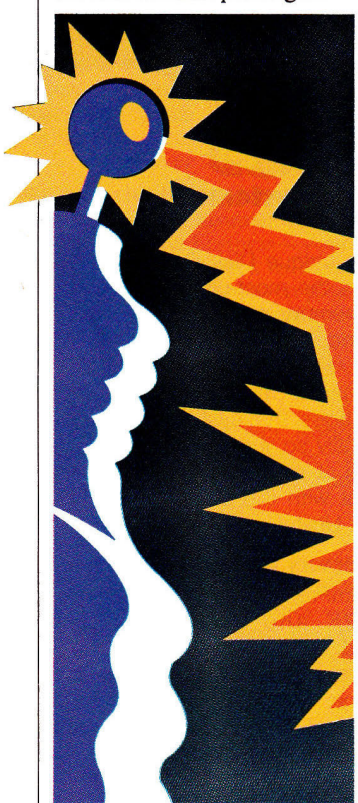
A+ CON

VOTED **BEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE** BY THE COMPUTER PRESS ASSOCIATION

JULY 1987/VOLUME 5/ISSUE 7

COVER STORY

26
DISCOVERING SCIENCE
BY MIKE MARKOWITZ
Turn your Apple II system into a laboratory instrument with any of several science packages.



SOFTWARE

50
A COUCH POTATO'S GUIDE TO SUMMER FUN
BY BOB LINDSTROM
Rather than risk sunburn, mosquito bites, and sand in your bathing suit, you can enjoy summertime activities without venturing away from your Apple II.

WORD PROCESSING

46
FINDING FAULTS
BY JACK McGARVEY
Use the Find function in your word-processing software to improve your writing.

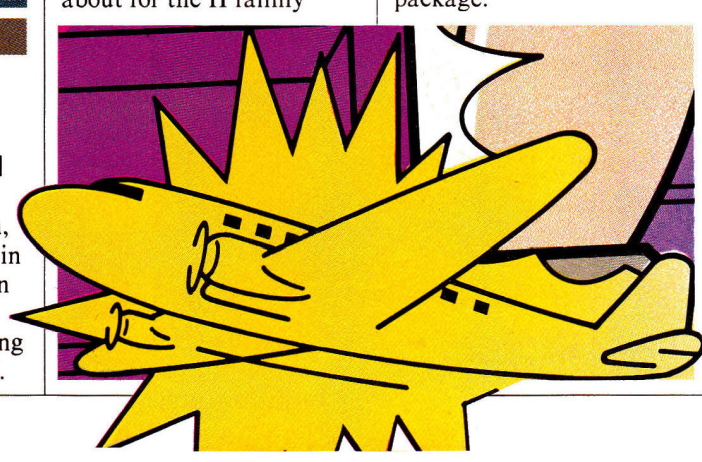
QUICKTAKE

96
NO-SLOT-CLOCK
BY KEN LANDIS
If you don't want to use up a slot in your Apple IIe to install a clock, take a look at this ROM chip.

PRODUCTS

42
PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT
BY DENISE CARUSO
Languages, travel, trucks, and more for your Apple II

112
PIPELINE
BY CAROL PERSON AND RHODA SIMMONS
Products you want to know about for the II family



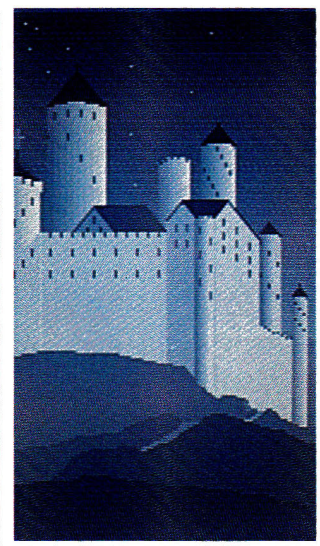
APPLEWORKS REPORT

75
MULTICOLUMN FORMATTING
BY CHARLES RUBIN
If you want to create a multicolumn newsletter but don't have a desktop-publishing program, don't despair. AppleWorks will do the trick.

80
FACTWORKS
BY LEE HAYWARD
A review of FactWorks, a set of encyclopedic files for AppleWorks

GRAPHICS

91
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
This month's column gives guidelines for submissions to "*A+* Graphics Gallery." Schwartz and Callery also look at ComputerEyes, Fontrix, and the PICDRAW developer package.



92
GRAPHICS GALLERY
From hard-edged to soft-focus styles

EDUCATION

83
***A+* TEACHERS' TOOLBOX**
Which of the thousands of educational programs are worth your time and money? To find out, consult this monthly guide to educational software. This month's installment features problem-solving software for kindergarten through third grade.

85
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
How the Logo programming language can be used to teach mathematical concepts

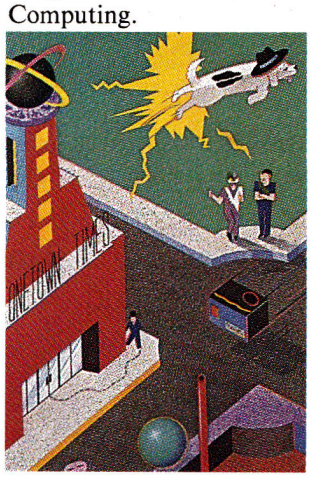
COVER ILLUSTRATION BY DANIEL PELAVIN

T E N T S

RECREATION

97
GAMEPORT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
Our entertainment columnist interviews program designer Douglas Adams, whose latest effort is an industrial-strength nightmare called Bureaucracy. Look here, too, for a preview of IIGS games and a selection of tips from readers.

102
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Following "GamePort" are reviews of Tass Times in Tonetown from Activision, Blue Powder Grey Smoke from Gardé, and Might and Magic from New World Computing.



109
COMPUTER CALISTHENICS
BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG
More multiplication mystification, and the solution to April's puzzle

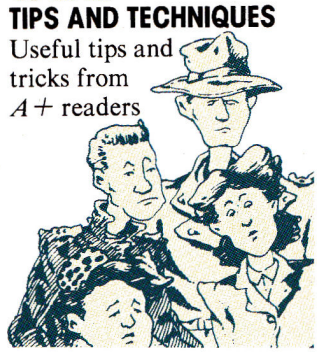
DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITOR'S PAGE

15 LETTERS

21
NEWSPLUS
BY LISA RALEIGH
News and views of the personal-computer industry

111
TIPS AND TECHNIQUES
Useful tips and tricks from *A+* readers



119
RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE
Where to find a comprehensive list of printer commands and an official Apple reference on BASIC programming—also, how to save a BASIC program as an ASCII text file

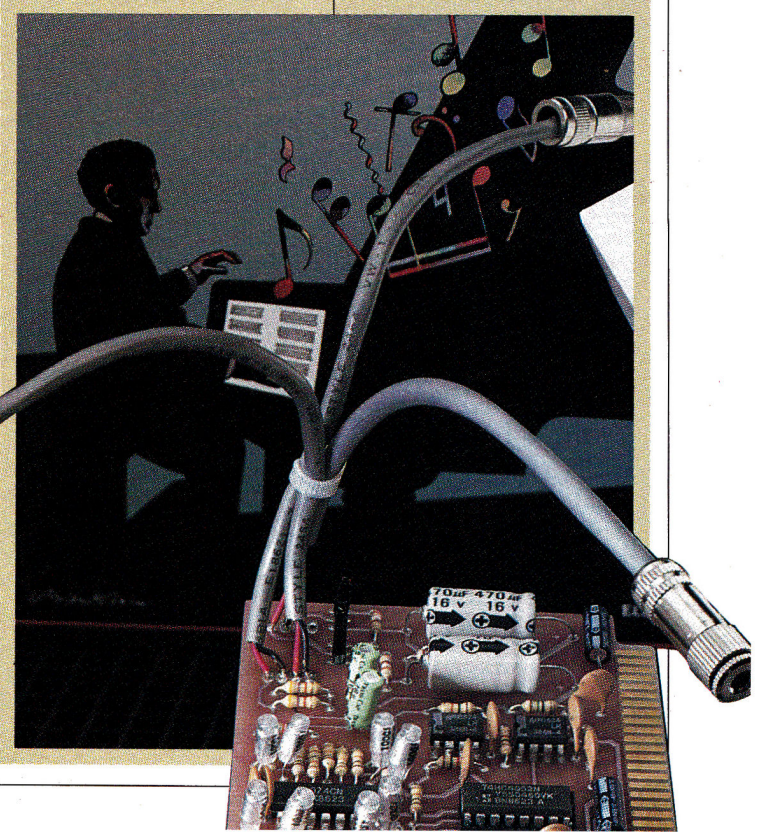
120 MARKETPLACE

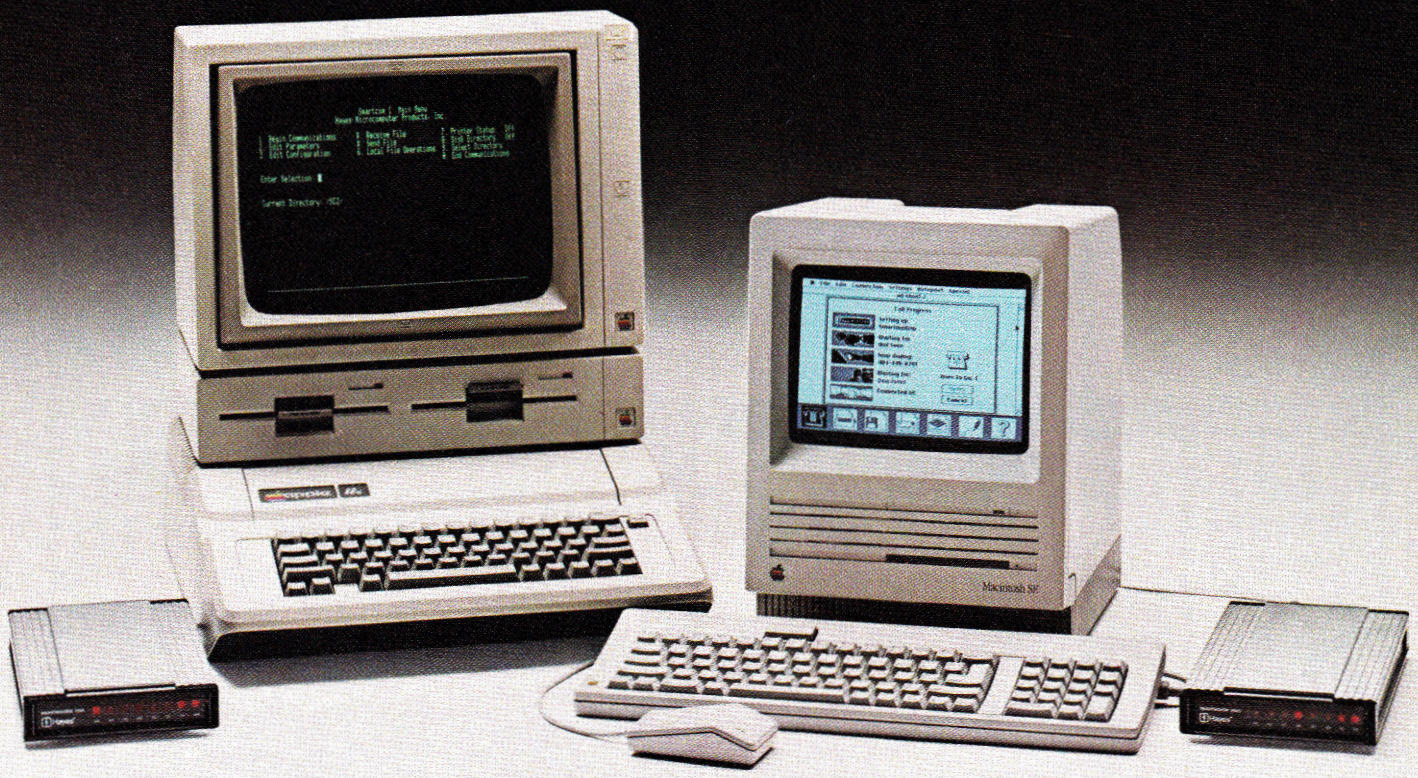
128 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

IIGS UPDATE

60
SUPER SOUNDS
BY ROB SWIGART AND STEVE MANN
Is the IIGS a sound investment? It can be, with the addition of hardware and software that take advantage of its advanced sound capabilities. Swigart reviews the SuperSonic stereo and digitizer cards from MDIdeas; Mann compares two music programs, The Music Studio and Music Construction Set.

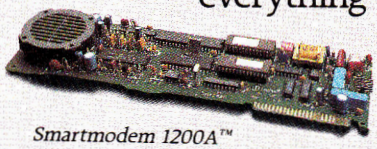
69
CREATING THE IIGS SALES DEMO, PART II
BY RON LICHTY AND TOM CROSLEY
Programmers Lichty and Crosley wrote the IIGS sound-and-graphics sales demonstration for Apple Computer. In this second of two articles, they share some of their programming techniques and several annotated examples of the demo's assembly code.





YES, THEY TOO ARE HAYES COMPATIBLE.

Our idea of "Hayes Compatible" has nothing to do with other modems and everything to do with personal computers. Which is the reason why Hayes modems are compatible with over 100 different personal computers, including all Apple® computers.



Smartmodem 1200A™

For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and IIGS, we offer the Smartmodem 2400™ and Smartmodem 1200.™ Or the internal Smartmodem 1200A,™ a modem that plugs into Apple expansion slots for fast, economical 1200 bps operation. And our new Smartcom I,® powerful menu-driven software with autodial/autoanswer and XMODEM protocol, brings out the best in both Apple computers and Hayes modems.

Our Smartmodem 2400 and Smartmodem 1200 are also compatible with all versions of the Apple Macintosh,™ including the Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. There's even a specially bundled package for the Macintosh that contains a Smartmodem 1200, modem cables and Smartcom II® software. Smartcom II is our award-winning software specially designed to take advantage of the power and graphics capabilities of the Macintosh.



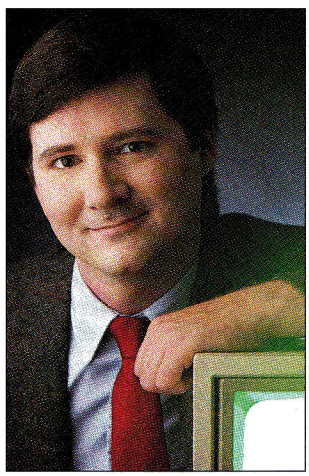
Last but not least, there's another feature that Hayes 2400 and 1200 bps modems offer that will make them even more compatible with Apple computers, and that's a new low price.

Hayes.®

© 1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Apple, Macintosh and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. 404-441-1617.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD



If scientists and inventors were not able to learn from and build on the work of their predecessors, progress would slow to a snail's pace.

THE GREAT LOOK-AND-FEEL DEBATE

One of the hottest topics in the computer industry today is the great "look and feel" debate. *Look and feel* refers to the user interface of a software program, and the debate about it centers on who, if anyone, owns the rights to the way a user interface looks and feels. If anyone does own the rights, the discussion continues, how far can they go in pursuing legal action against people who either copy the user interface or become inspired by it and improve it?

The debate has been going on in certain circles for quite a while, but it really didn't start getting major attention until Apple filed suit against Digital Research two years ago, claiming that the GEM operating system violated Apple's copyright of the Macintosh user interface. The Apple vs. Digital Research case was settled out of court, however, when Digital Research agreed to modify GEM to appease Apple, so no legal precedent was set by that case.

Look and Feel, Round 2

The precedent-setting legal case in the look-and-feel debate did not occur until recently. You may recall that in *A+*'s January and April issues, we reported in the "NewsPlus" section about the Brøderbund vs. Unison World copyright-infringement case. In this case, a judge had determined that Unison World's Print Master program violated Brøderbund's copyright on the user interface of Brøderbund's blockbuster program The Print Shop. The judge pointed out two key areas of the case that led him to his decision: First, Unison World had gained access to the actual source code of the Apple version of The Print Shop while it was under contract with Brøderbund to produce an IBM PC version of The Print Shop (the contract later fell through). Second, the judge cited what he called "gratuitous copying of the user interface." There were instances in Unison World's Print Master program for the IBM PC in which menu selections were so much like those in the Apple version of The Print Shop that they didn't make sense on the IBM PC; things that could have (and even should have) been different on the menus were not, and the judge thought that this evidence indicated a direct rip-off rather than an inspiration. The case is now under appeal.

Lotus Enters the Fray

This past spring, things heated up further when Lotus announced a $50 million suit against Paperback Software's Lotus 1-2-3 derivative, called VP Planner. Paperback Software is Adam Osborne's latest venture. This case, however, is not as cut and dried as the Brøderbund vs. Unison World case. For one thing, Paperback Software didn't have access to the source code of 1-2-3. Also, VP Planner offers certain enhancements to 1-2-3, such as the ability to build a three-dimensional spreadsheet.

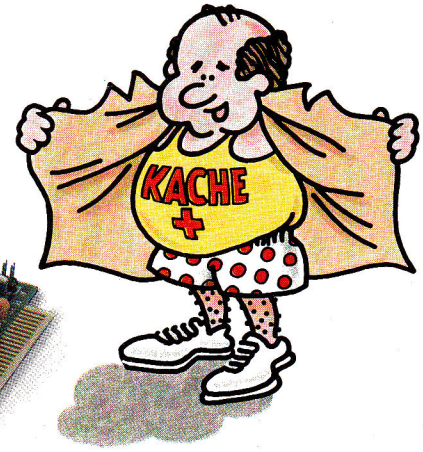
Recently, another strange twist has added fuel to the debate. While Lotus was busy suing Paperback Software, Software Arts Publishing Company, which developed VisiCalc, filed a $100 million suit agains Lotus, saying that 1-2-3 violated the look and feel of VisiCalc. Touché! And now people at Xerox are mumbling that the Lisa and Macintosh were copies of the Xerox Altos and Star user interfaces. Where will it all end?

Going Too Far

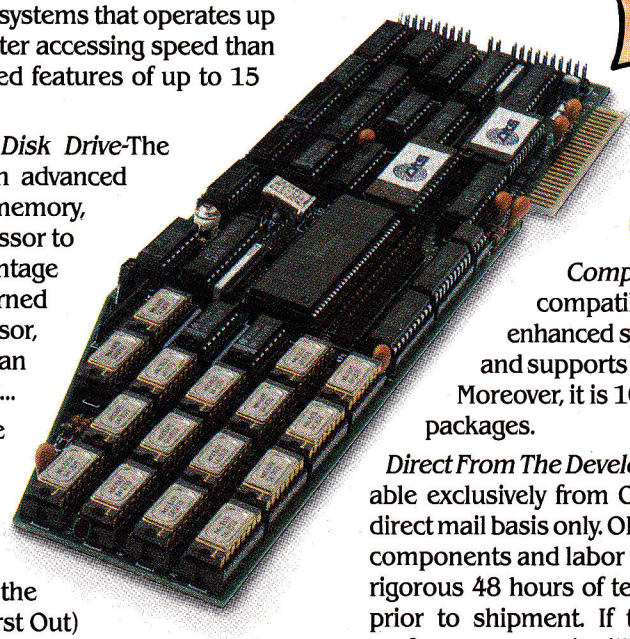
As far as I'm concerned, things are getting out of hand. Although I think protecting copyrighted materials is

EXPOSE YOURSELF...
TO THE KACHE PLUS CARD.

Accelerate Your Floppy Drives...To Out Perform Any Hard Disk Drive *PLUS* Gain The Added Features Of Up To 15 Multi-Functions



*The Kache Plus Card...Shocking Speed **PLUS** Expanded Performance*-The Kache Plus Card is a powerful floppy disk adapter board for Apple *II* systems that operates up to six floppy drives. It offers faster accessing speed than hard disk drive ***PLUS*** the added features of up to 15 popular expansion boards.



Faster Accessing Than Hard Disk Drive-The Kache Plus Card combines an advanced form of RAM, known as cache memory, with the power of a microprocessor to achieve a 2.5 to 1 speed advantage over hard disk accessing. Governed by a Hitachi 64180 microprocessor, the Kache Plus Card becomes an intelligent RAM disk card that...

AUTOMATICALLY fills cache memory with up to 512K of your "most frequently accessed data"

AUTOMATICALLY maintains the data content of cache using the "LUFO" method (Least Used First Out)

AUTOMATICALLY anticipates data requests and transfers needed files to your Apple's CPU electronically

AUTOMATICALLY saves data in RAM disk mode for future transfer to floppy disk

AUTOMATICALLY time and date stamps files written to disk

Multi-Function Features-The Kache Plus Card also doubles as a multi-function board with a choice of up to 15 expanded features for your Apple *II* system. And, by utilizing the benefits of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and 64180 microprocessor, each feature offers a performance advantage over comparable expansion boards on the market.

The standard Kache Plus Card comes complete with several of the most popular expansion features to date. And, with the optional features offered it can be easily upgraded to grow with the sophistication of the computer market. In addition, future innovations from OKS will be carefully engineered for easy assimilation into the standard Kache Plus Card design.

Standard Features: 256K Cache Memory/RAM Disk, On Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up; Utilities for Clock/Calendar; Back-up Utilities Diskette; Concurrent Operation of 2 Floppy Drives; User Friendly/Mouse Compatible Menus; On Board Firmware Utilities for Future Upgrade.

Optional Features: 512K Cache Memory/RAM Disk Upgrade; Expandor Module which includes: Concurrent Operation of 6 Floppy Drives, Parallel Printer Interface, 256K/512K Parallel Print Buffer, Super Serial Interface, 3 Line Serial Interface, EEPROM; External Power Supply; Cable Options which include: Duo-Disk Cable, Serial Interface Cable, Parallel Interface Cable; Replacement Battery for Clock/Calendar.

Compatibility - The Kache Plus Card is compatible with Apple *II*, *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced systems with 1-6 floppy disk drives, and supports DOS, PASCAL, ProDOS and CP/M. Moreover, it is 100% compatible with all software packages.

Direct From The Developer-The Kache Plus Card is available exclusively from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. OKS offers a full year warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on each unit prior to shipment. If the Kache Plus Card does not perform as we say it will, simply return it to OKS and your money will be fully refunded.

Don't Buy A Hard Disk Drive Or Another Add-On Board... Buy the Kache Plus Card instead. Priced at:

$395.00 (Price indicated is for the standard Kache Plus Card. Optional features are available at an additional charge.)

The standard Kache Plus Card costs less than any hard disk drive. It's even priced below the cost of buying separate boards for each of the standard features.

For shocking speed ***PLUS*** expanded performance...Expose yourself to Ohio Kache Systems, and its latest product! For more information on the new Kache Plus Card call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for our free brochure.

Available soon: The Data Kache Card for IBM and IBM compatible systems.

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

© Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

Ohio Kache System, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc.
Apple, Apple *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Hitachi is a registered trademark of Hitachi, Inc.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

essential, the general look and feel of a product is not really something that should be copyrighted. Few people realize that information can't be copyrighted; only the exact manner in which the information is expressed is subject to protection under the copyright law.

You only need to look at some other industries to see how liberal the interpretation of the copyright law is when it comes to look and feel. Let's take dictionaries, for example: Virtually every dictionary I own is copyrighted, yet every one of them has an almost identical look and feel. Words are always boldfaced, in alphabetical order; each word is followed by a pronunciation and then a statement about what part of speech the word is; and finally the definitions are presented in a numbered sequence. Only the definitions themselves need to be different to avoid a copyright violation.

Some products not only happen to have the same look and feel, but it's a good thing they do. If cars didn't have an operating system that had the same look and feel from car to car, for example, the highways would be incredibly hazardous.

Stifling Progress

Many great achievements, ideas, and products are based on what came before them. If scientists and inventors were not able to learn from and build on the work of their predecessors, progress would slow to a snail's pace. Although safeguarding certain intellectual property is important, becoming overzealous about protecting ideas can have an adverse effect by preventing important concepts from being used as building blocks for the tools of the future. Building on and improving on good ideas produces better ideas. That's how the Apple II, IBM PC, and Macintosh (and every other microcomputer) were built, and it's what this industry is all about. Let's keep it that way. +



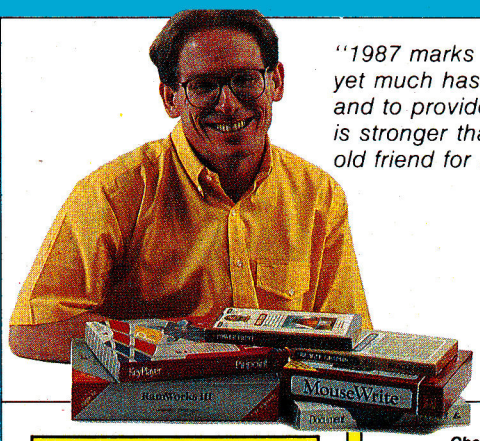
FREDERIC E. DAVIS/ **EDITOR IN CHIEF**



CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"1987 marks the 7th year of doing business. There have been changes, yet much has remained the same. Our commitment to quality products and to provide 100% satisfaction in all customer contacts and dealings is stronger than ever. We hope you will continue to regard BCP as an old friend for many years to come."

William F. Gollan
Shyster

BCP

PC SAFETY

COMPUTERS

Central Point

Laser 128	389.95
Laser GS (New)	CALL
Disk Drive 5¼"	138.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k	179.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k w/Cont.	278.95
Expansion Box	68.95

PERIPHERALS

Disks & Ribbons

Disks 5¼" SS/DD 10 Pac's	
Maxell	10.95
Fuji	10.95
Disks 3½" DS/DD 10 Pac's	
Maxell	23.95
Fuji	23.95
Ribbons All Colors 6 Pac's	
Apple Imagewriter & Scribe	
I or II (Black)	24.95
I or II (Color)	28.95
II Rainbow (Color)	69.95
Scribe (Black)	37.95
Brother	
HR 15 & 35 (Black)	30.95
Citizen & Epson	
FX, MSP 10" (Black)	24.95
FX, MSP 15" (Black)	33.95
LX 80, 90 (Black)	33.95
LQ 800 10" (Black)	33.95
LQ 1000 15" (Black)	49.95
Okidata	
ML 82A, 92, 93 (Black)	14.95
ML 192, 193 (Black)	33.95

Hard Disk Drives

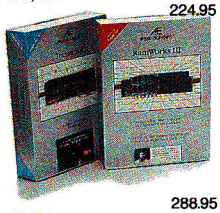
First Class	
Sider 10mb System	538.95
Sider 20mb System	618.95

Mice—Pads—Joysticks

Apple	
Mouse II E w/Int.	118.95
Mouse II C w/Cbl.	88.95
Hayes Joysticks	
Mach 3's IIE, IIC, IIGS	34.95
Mach 4's IIE, IIC	59.95
Kraft	
Premium 3 Button	31.95
Quick Stick	48.95
Koala Tech	
Koala Pad + w/Soft.	78.95

Memory Boards

Applied Engineering	
gs Ram	
w/512k	168.95
w/1mb	238.95
w/1.5mb	288.95
Ramfactor II+, IIE	
512k	224.95



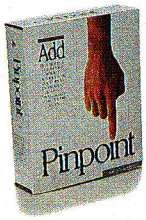
1mb	288.95
Ramworks III IIE	
256k	164.95
512k	198.95
1mb	268.95
ZRam Ultra I	
512k	194.95
ZRam Ultra II	
512k	248.95
1mb	298.95
ZRam Ultra III	
512k	294.95
1mb	348.95
Transwarp	229.95

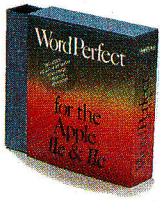
Checkmate Multiram

IIE	
320k	158.95
320k & RGB	188.95
576k	188.95
576k & RGB	218.95
832k & RGB	248.95
1mb & RGB	268.95
CX	
512k	174.95

Printer Interfaces

Apple	
Super Serial Card	114.95





Orange Micro	
Grappler + w/16k	118.95
Grappler + w/64k	139.95
Grappler + RS232	74.95
Grappler IIc	78.95
Hot Link IIC	48.95
ImageBuffer II w/64k	68.95
Prograppler GS, IIe	74.95
RamPak 4gs w/512k	188.95
Textprint	
Print-It	119.95
Thirdware	
Fingerprint +	88.95
Fingerprint G +	64.95

Surge Protectors

Curtis	
Diamond	29.95
Emerald	35.95
Ruby	53.95
Kensington	
System Saver	63.95

PRINTERS

Apple*

Imagewriter II 10"	499.95

Citizen

MSP 120D (120 cps) 10"	194.95
MSP 10 (160 cps) 10"	294.95
MSP 20 (200 cps) 10"	339.95
MSP 15 (160 cps) 15"	394.95
MSP 25 (200 cps) 15"	494.95
MSP 35 Daisywheel (35cps) 15"	499.95

Okidata

ML 192+ (200 cps) 10"	359.95
ML 193+ (200 cps) 15"	529.95

Star

NX 10 (120 cps) 10"	254.95
NX 15 (120 cps) 15"	359.95
NP 10 (100 cps, 10")	209.95

BUSINESS

ALS

Spellworks	30.95
The Handlers	54.95

Apple

Appleworks	198.95

BPI

AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	138.95

Broderund/Bankstreet

Bank St. Writer Plus	51.95
On Balance	61.95

Computer Associates

SuperCalc III A	124.95

Intuit

Quicken	34.95

Meca

Managing your $ V 2.0	98.95

Megahaus/Works Series

Mega,Report,Think (ea)	64.95

Microsoft

Multiplan	69.95

Monogram

Dollars & Cents IIc,II+ (ea)	71.95

PBI

Visualizer GS	64.95
Visualizer	58.95

Quark

Catalyst, Word Juggler 3.0 (ea)	58.95

Roger Wagner

Mouse Write V 2.6	88.95

Sensible Software

Bookends—Ext.	81.95
Sensible Grammar	55.95
Sensible Writer	55.95
Speller IV	68.95

Sierra On Line

Homeword +	44.95
Smart Money	51.95

Simon & Schuster

Websters Speller Ck.	37.95

Sir-Tech

Clan Accountant	54.95

Software Publishing

PFS:WR, GR RP, PL (ea)	75.95
PFS:File/Report	75.95
PFS:Workmates	148.95

Styleware

Desk Accessories	26.95
Multiscribe	45.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Spellchecker	26.95
Picture Manager	26.95

Word Perfect

WordPerfect V 1.1	84.95
WordPerfect V 1.1 GS	84.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Activision

Game Maker: Sports, Science (ea)	17.95
Game Maker: Kitchens	31.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
Music Studio (GS)	51.95
Paintworks Plus (GS)	51.95

Baudville

Award Maker Plus GS	23.95

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	20.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	16.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter, Screens (ea)	18.95
Compiler	41.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	13.95
Graphics	30.95
GPLE, SuperMacroWorks (ea)	25.95
Mini Pix #1, 2, 3 (ea)	15.95
Shape Mech., Power Print (ea)	20.95
Tip Disk #1	12.95
Typefaces	15.95

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95

Broderbund

Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	37.95
Drawing Table (GS)	58.95
Fantavision	31.95
Fantavision (GS)	38.95
Newsmaker (GS)	58.95
Print Shop Companion	24.95
Print Shop Enh.	31.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	15.95
Print Shop (GS)	43.95
Toy Shop	38.95
Toy Shop Refill	17.95

Central Point

Copy II +	19.95

Data Transforms

Fontrix	61.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	13.95

Electronic

Cut & Paste	11.95
Deluxe Paint GS	69.95
Deluxe Paint II GS	CALL
Deluxe Art V1, V2 GS	CALL
Movie Maker	26.95
Music Const. GS	35.95

Funk

Sideways	38.95





Pinpoint

Document Checker	44.95
Document & Spellchecker	60.95
Infomerge	48.95
Keyplayer	30.95
Pinpoint Starter Kit (GS)	104.95
Pinpoint	48.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	24.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	44.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	30.95
ProFiler V2.2	51.95
RunRun	30.95

Roger Wagner

Merlin Assembler	41.95
Merlin Combo	68.95
Merlin Pro	64.95

Software Touch

Autoworks, FontWorks (ea)	33.95
Grafix Pro	19.95
Program Writer	33.95

Spinnaker

T-Shirt Shop	31.95
T-Shirt Shop Graphics	15.95

Springboard

Certificate Maker	29.95
Certificate Maker Lib #1	20.95
Newsroom	34.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1, V3 (ea)	17.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	24.95
Publisher	CALL

Styleware

Topdraw GS	64.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Barrons

Computer SAT	32.95

Better W./Spinnaker

Homework Math/Word	31.95
Homework Writing	31.95
Typing Made Easy	31.95

Broderbund

Science Tool Kit Mast.	44.95
Science Tool Kit:	
Earthquake Lab	25.95
Speed in Motion	25.95
Type	28.95
Variable Feast	33.95
Where in World is Carmen San Diego?	25.95
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?	28.95

CBS

Mastering SAT	59.95

Davidson Associates

AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	28.95
Grammar Gremlin	28.95
Homeworker	51.95
Speed Reader II	38.95

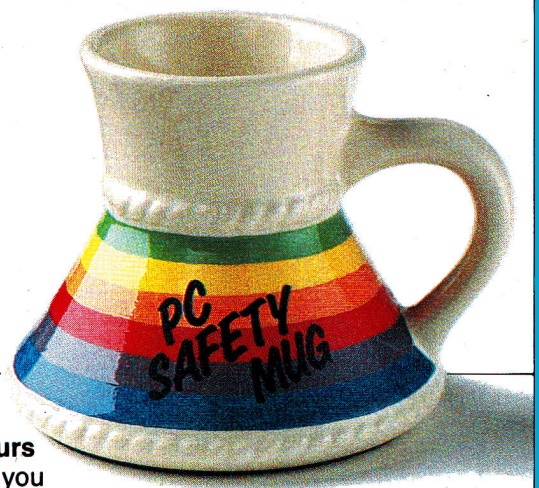
ORDERS ONLY
"NO ORDER TOO SMALL"

CALL TODAY

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH, INC.

UPPER UNION ST. • PO BOX 94 • W. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03468-0094

MUG FREE



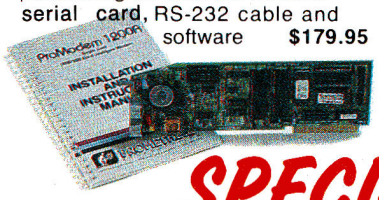
PC Safety Mug is yours free when you purchase any 1200 or 2400 baud modem and a communications software package.

SPECIAL #1

BCP . . . 2 Year Warranty

The PG-1200A is the most popular Apple modem we sell!

Save hundreds of dollars compared to purchasing an external modem. serial card, RS-232 cable and software **$179.95**



- 1200/300 baud card modem
- Plugs into Apple II, II+, or IIe
- Hayes compatible
- Auto answer/auto dial
- Built-in speaker
- ProCom-A Disk based Communications and Word Processing

Sale Price

PG 1200 External **$169.95**
JG 2400 External **$249.95**

SPECIAL #2

Prometheus . . . 1 Year Warranty

An exclusive feature of ProModem 1200 is the optional printer buffer expandable to 512K. It buffers up to 500 pages of text.

Advanced features at affordable prices!

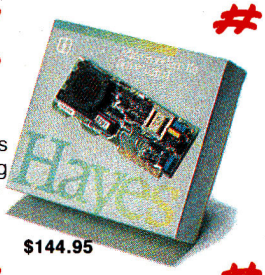


ProModem 1200 External **$274.95**
ProModem 1200A Internal **$198.95**
ProModem 300 IIc w/Cable **$89.95**

SPECIAL #3

Hayes . . . 1 Year Warranty

The MicroModem IIe contains a complete telecommunicating system designed specifically for the Apple II+ and IIe.



MicroModem IIe with Software **$144.95**

SPECIAL #4

Communications Links

Compuserve Subscription Kit **$26.95**

PinPoint Point to Point **$78.95**

United
Ascii Express **$74.95**
Ascii Express Mousetalk **$98.95**



OUR TERMS *Customer Service (603) 924-9406*

Payment: MC/Visa with no surcharge. Your card is not charged until shipment is made. Personal checks require clearing period. Money orders, bank checks, and certified checks are processed same day.

Sales Tax: None
Freight: Software, $3.00 min.; Hardware, please call.
Misc.: Prices & availability subject to change. 1 mug per order, while supply lasts.

Designware

States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember	48.95
Spellcopter, Spellakazam (ea)	24.95

Fisher Price

Up & Add-Em	16.95
Man-on-Moon, Jungle Reading, Peter R.-Reading (ea)	25.95

Harcourt-Brace

SAT	25.95

Hayden

SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	42.95

Learning Company

Reader Rabbit	24.95
Gertrudes Puzzle, Secret (ea)	28.95
Math or Reader Rabbit (ea)	24.95
Number Stumper	24.95
Robot Odessey I, Rocky's Boot (ea)	31.95

Mindscape

Bank St. Story B.	26.95
Perfect Score SAT	44.95

Pinpoint

Bon Appetit	CALL
Micro Cookbook	27.95

Scarborough

Mastertype New, Filer (ea)	26.95

Simon & Schuster

Great Paper Air'P.	24.95
LoveJoy's SAT	39.95
Typing Tutor III	31.95

Spinnaker

Kidwriter	24.95
Facemaker: Golden Edition	15.95
Fraction Fever	16.95
Kindercomp	18.95

Springboard

Early Games	20.95
Easy ABC, Mask Parade (ea)	23.95
Fraction Factory	18.95
Piece Cake Math	20.95
Puzzle Master	20.95

Weekly Reader

Sticky Bear Series (ea)	22.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

Accolade

DamBusters, Fight N., Hard Ball, Laws of West (ea)	20.95

Activision

Borrowed Time, Ghostbuster's Hacker, Road Race, (ea)	24.95
Hacker II, Shanghai (Ea)	24.95
Hacker II (GS)	30.95
Rocky Horror, Labyrinth, Murder on Miss.	24.95
Shanghai (GS)	30.95
Tass Times (GS)	30.95

Avalon Hill

Gulf Strike	21.95
Under Fire	37.95

Broderbund

Airheart	22.95
Breakers	28.95
Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R., Karateka (ea)	22.95
Welcome Home Muppets	27.95

Datasoft

Gunslinger	18.95

Electronic Art

GS Products in Stock	CALL
Age of Adv., Super B. Dash, 1 on 1, Music Const. Set, Pinball Const. Set, 7 Cities Gold, Archon (ea)	10.95
Adv. Const. Set, Carriers At War, Wilderness Europe Ablaze, Bards Tale II, Starfleet, (ea)	33.95
Amnesia, Robot Rascals, Bards Tale, Reach For Stars (ea)	30.95
Artic Fox, Ring Quest, Battlefront, Make Your Murder, Chess 2000, Lords Conquest, Archon II, Skyfox (ea)	27.95
Pegasus, Battlefront (ea)	27.95
Tim Leary, Marble Mad (ea)	23.95

Epyx

Baseball, BallBlazer, Champ. Wrestling, Destroyer, Football, Mission Impossible, Summer Games 1,2, Winter Games (ea)	24.95
Karate	24.95
World Games, Movie Monster (ea)	24.95

Hayden

Sargon III	31.95

Infocom

All Products	CALL

Micro Lge. Sports

Baseball	24.95

Microprose

F-15, Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea)	22.95
Conflict Viet., Crusade Europe, Decision Desert (ea)	24.95
Silent Service (GS)	28.95

Mindscape

American Challenger, Rambo Part II (ea)	24.95
Balance of Power	31.95
Defender of Crown (GS)	31.95
S.D.I., Sinbad (GS)	CALL

One Step

Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old	18.95

Origin

Autoduel	33.95
Moebius	40.95
Orge	29.95
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	40.95

Sierra On Line

Black Caldron	24.95
Kings Quest 1,2,3 (ea)	31.95

Simon & Schuster

Star Trek 1,2 (ea)	25.95

Sir Tech

Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3,4 (ea)	28.95

Spectrum

Gato	22.95

Strategic Simulations

Battle Cruiser	38.95
Battle for Normandy	25.95
Battle Group	38.95
Battle of Antietam	31.95
Broadsides	25.95
Computer Ambush	37.95
50 Mission Crush	25.95
Gettysburg	38.95
Kampfgruppe	38.95
Mech Brigade	38.95
Nam	25.95
N. Atlantic 86'	38.95
Panzeir Grenadier	25.95
Phantasie 1,2,3 (ea)	25.95
Pro Tour Golf	25.95
Questron	30.95
Realm of Darkness	25.95
Rings of Zilfin	25.95
Road War 2000	25.95
Shard of Spring	25.95
USAAF	38.95
War in Russia	50.95
War in South Africa	38.95
Warship	38.95
Wizards Crown	25.95

Sublogic

Baseball	34.95
Flight Simulator II	34.95
Jet	29.95

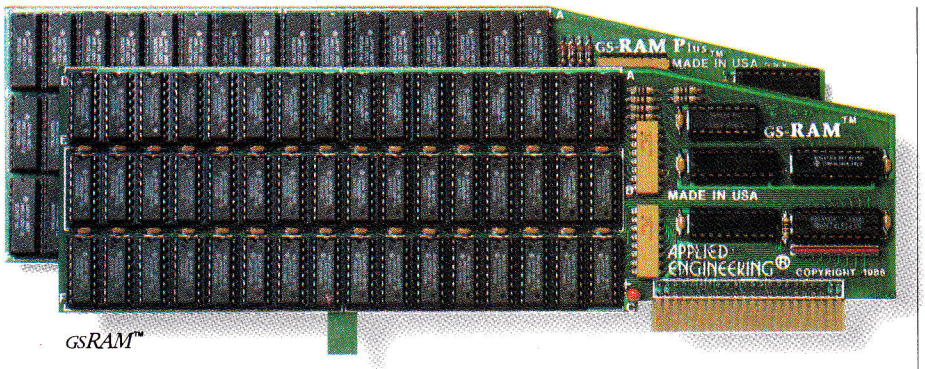
1-800-845-3003

MasterCard VISA

Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



GSRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminate AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus increase the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offer a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using Appleworks while your printer is printing. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the clipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

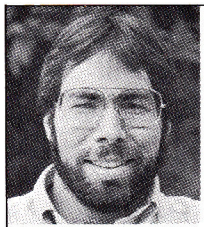
Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to *8 megabytes* of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GSRAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.



"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

Easy Expansion

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

GSRAM with 256K	$169
GSRAM with 512K	$219
GSRAM with 1 MEG	$299
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	$379
GSRAM with 2-8 MEG	CALL
GSRAM PLUS with 1 MEG	$459
GSRAM PLUS with 2 MEG	$759
GSRAM PLUS with 3-8 MEG	CALL

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

To the Editor

We invite your comments.

Letters

VIP POINT

Dear A+: My experience with VIP Professional leads me to conclude that it could well be some of the most important programming ever accomplished for the Apple II because it demonstrates that it is possible to write useful programs containing large amounts of complex code for the 6502. Unfortunately, the review of this program in your May issue would lead one to believe that VIP Professional is anything but useful. If the review were justified, I would not take issue with it. My own experience with VIP Professional, however, in no way parallels that of your reviewer.

I feel certain that most Apple II owners considering purchasing VIP Professional already own auxiliary-slot memory boards such as RamWorks. In fact, it is difficult to utilize fully much of the new-generation software without one. I do not believe it is fair to add the cost of the added memory to get a "true cost" for VIP Professional.

I have found that VIP Professional on the IIe is indeed slower than Lotus 1-2-3 on my IBM PC-AT in calculating a 360-payment amortization schedule such as the one described in your review but not nearly so slow as you suggest. Your review, in fact, indicates that the program will not work at all with such a spreadsheet. My results, using my own spreadsheet, are significantly better.

My spreadsheet consists of six columns headed Payment #, Principal, Cumulative Principal, Interest, Cumulative Interest, and Balance. The @PMT function is used to calculate the payment at the top of the spreadsheet. The key to using this spreadsheet is to change the calculation order to "row," since calculation by column would make no sense. One calculation cycle is required to compute all 360 rows. The identical layout was used on the AT and on the IIe. The results? The AT (which has a math coprocessor installed) recomputed the sheet in 4 seconds; the IIe took 58 seconds at normal 6502 speed. (There is, incidentally, some sort of incompatibility between the Transwarp and the program, which prevents the use of the @PMT function at Warp speed. The helpful folks at ISD Marketing Technical Support are now working on this problem, but for now to use the @PMT function you are stuck at 1 MHz.) I think that most Apple users will not consider 58 seconds to be unreasonably slow for a spreadsheet of this size.

I would also like to address reader Hoegerl's comments in the "Letters" section of the same issue. Remember that VIP Professional is designed to work like 1-2-3. In this case, it works just like 1-2-3. That's right—1-2-3 has the exact same problem. I recommend that exact (e.g., if a=b) comparisons be avoided as a matter of principle in favor of less exacting (e.g., if a<=b) comparisons. Doing so avoids potential pitfalls caused by the sometimes peculiar way in which the computer represents numbers. Another possible fix (depending on the application) is to use
@INT(((10.7−10)*10)+.0000001).
This should work if the expected value of the calculation is an integer.

VIP Pro has its faults (so does 1-2-3), but it appears to me to be fundamentally sound and a useful addition to the software library of most serious Apple users.

Gordon M. Nichols
North Augusta, SC

Although our review of VIP Pro in the May issue was by no means a rave, our reviewer said some good things about the program, such as "... it does some nifty things that make it difficult not to like. Its ability to work with Lotus 1-2-3 files downloaded from CompuServe or some other information service is almost uncanny ..." and "For new users who haven't spent much time with either the IIe or a spreadsheet program, VIP Pro might be just dandy..."

One of the primary purposes of reviews in A+, however, is to see how a product lives up to its own claims, and that is where we really had some problems with VIP Pro. Even though we might lose some ads, our primary loyalty is to the readers, which means we question advertisers' claims about products. In the case of VIP Pro, the claims were bold. Here are some examples culled from ads for VIP Pro that have appeared in A+ and in marketing information from the company that produces the program:

"... Professional matches the power of any spreadsheet for any computer!"

"The finest program ever for the Apple II..."

"Better than 1-2-3... Better than AppleWorks... Better than Excel..."

"... its massive database and text processing capabilities outshine even AppleWorks."

"... the most powerful business tool ever available to Apple users."

When a company makes claims that bold, we feel compelled to judge the program by those claims. And although VIP Pro is an interesting and potentially useful program, it does have certain problems, and it simply doesn't live up to its claims. If VIP Pro's ads have been a bit tamer, our review might have been tamer as well.—Editors

VIP COUNTERPOINT

Dear A+: I loved the review of VIP Pro by Amanda Hixson in the May issue. I have beefed up an Ap-

ple IIc and a IIe with Applied Engineering boards (nearly all the ones mentioned in the review), and I still get that awful ***Fatal System Error—Please Reboot***. On my Apple IIe, death occurs without warning nearly every time I try to print; and on my IIc, death occurs as soon as the program is finished loading. I might as well pull the power plug.

I spent several hundred dollars, hoping to achieve IBM-like performance from my favorite computer. Just as Ms. Hixson suggests, the results were less than advertised. There is a side benefit from all this which was not emphasized in the review, however. AppleWorks performance becomes incredibly fast and simple! Fast execution and no waiting for disk drives—I'm in love again!

R. Alan Christie
American Falls, ID

COMB IIc ACQUISITION

Dear *A+*: This letter is in regard to your recent column about the COMB Company and its acquisition of IIc computers ("NewsPlus," March 1987). As a former employee, I feel I might be able to shed some light on this matter.

As a sales representative, I was told the machines came directly from Apple, but there was no indication of that being true. It was considered a hush-hush matter. We were also told that the equipment was new. I disagree with that. Every day that I went to work, I walked past the stack of Apples in the warehouse. On the boxes there were green stickers that said "REFURBISHED." I was with COMB for only three months, but what I learned about the company and its channels of acquisition made me wonder whether it really got all its products directly from the manufacturer.

One other item of interest about the Apples: We could not honor Apple's rebates on peripherals with sales of these systems.

(name withheld by request)

IN SUPPORT OF THE IIp

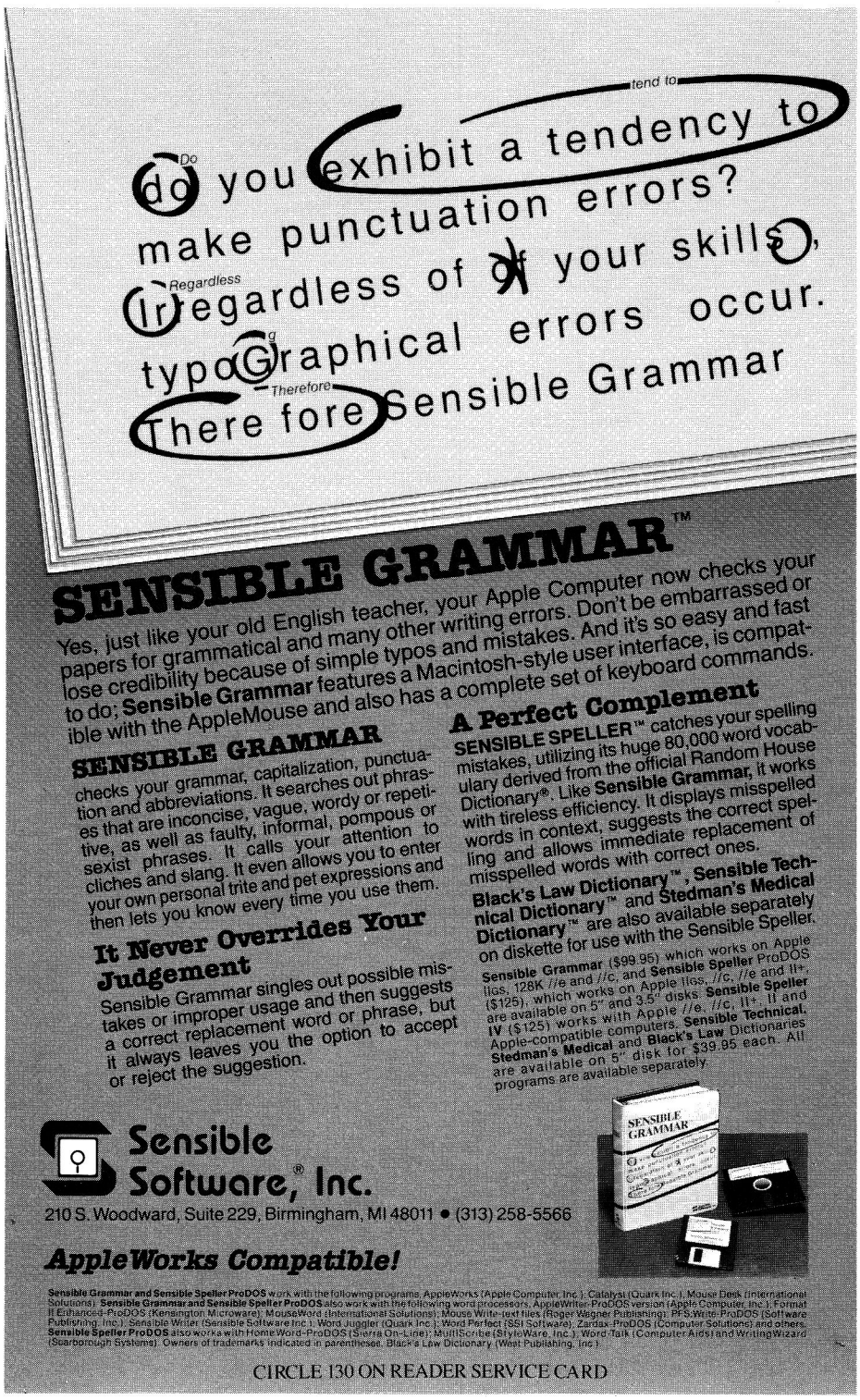
Dear *A+*: David Thornburg's "An Apple for the Student" in the April issue was nothing short of overdue. Apple would be doing itself and all educators a great service by making a truly personal educational computer.

Now that Apple seems to be coming out with all kinds of new equipment for business, it might consider this kind of computer for that market also. I have longed for something that I could use on the road and for doing research. As a director of computer education, I hear from time to time that we should be using MS-DOS machines because that is what business uses. I have to wonder why Apple doesn't come out with a IIp to attract this market. If Apple really wants to get into the business market, this truly personal computer would have a big impact.

William Brescia
Philadelphia, MS

NO IIGS FOR JET

In our May 1987 "Entertainment" column, we erroneously reported that SubLogic's Jet runs on the IIGS. Jet currently runs on the Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIc, but not on the IIGS.



SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

DATACASE 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $389.00

ACT (Harcourt)	59.95
Adventure Const.	30.95
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	33.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	20.95
Alter Ego	31.95
American Challenge	24.95
A Mind Forever Voy.	24.95
Animate	42.95
Archon II	23.95
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Auto Works	24.95
Award Maker	22.95
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Ball Blazer	22.95
Ballyhoo	22.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	27.95
Baron	30.95
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basic	17.95
Beagle Compiler	40.95
Beagle Graphics	29.95
Beagle Screens	18.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Big U	17.95
Black's Law Dict.	26.95
Blazing paddles	27.95
Bookends	64.95
Bookends Extended	81.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Borrowed Time	22.95
Breakers	27.95
Cad Apple	69.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	28.95
Carmen Sandiego World	22.95
Captain Goodnight	19.95
Cat Graphics	13.95
Certificate Maker	29.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chessmaster 2000	27.95
Clan Accountant	54.95
Classmates	27.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	16.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	21.95
Commworks	57.95
Complete Graphics	25.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	17.95
Crimson Crown	11.95
Crossword Magic	28.95
Crusade in Europe	22.95
Cutthroats	22.95
D Code	20.95
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	34.95
Decision in Desert	20.95
DiskQuick	15.95
Document Checker	38.95
Dollars & Sense	66.95
DOS Boss	12.95
Double-Take	17.95
Dragonworld	10.95
Early Games	19.95
Easy as ABC	20.95
Eidolon	22.95
816 Paint	45.95
Enchanter	22.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
Europe Ablaze	30.95
Extra K	20.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	26.95
Farenheit 451	10.95
Fat Cat	17.95
Financial Cookbook	29.95
Fingertips	26.95
Flex Type	14.95
Fleet System III	49.95
Flight Sim. II	30.95
Flight Scenery	13.95
Fontrix	53.95
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Forecast	34.95
Fontworks	32.95
Fraction Factory	16.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	14.95
Game Maker	31.95
Gato	20.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	24.95
Gertrude's Secrets	24.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Ghostbusters	22.95
GI Joe	19.95
Grafix Pro	18.95
Grammar Gremlins	27.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphics Expander	21.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
Graphworks	44.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
GPLE	25.95
Gunship	22.95
Hacker or Hacker II	24.95
Handlers Package	59.95
High Stakes	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	21.95
Home Connection	19.95
Home Data Manager	19.95
Homeword +	41.95
Homeword Filer	41.95
Homeworker	51.95
Impossible Mission	23.95
infomerge	44.95
Infiltrator	18.95
I.O. Silver	15.95
Jeeves	28.95
Jet	27.95
Karateka	19.95
Key Player	30.95
Kid Writer	24.95
Kinder Comp	18.95
Knight of Diamonds	19.95
King's Quest I, II or III	27.95
Koronis Rift	23.95
Leather Goddess	24.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	22.95
List Handler	36.95
Little Comp. People	24.95
Locksmith	38.95
Lode Runner	19.95
Macroworks	18.95
Magic Spells	20.95
Man. Your Money	98.95
Master Type	22.95
Math Blaster	26.95
Math Rabbit	27.95
Medical Dictionary	26.95
Megaworks	CALL
Merlin	33.95
Merlin 816	88.95
Merlin Pro	54.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.95
Micro Lg. Manager	22.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Micro Lg. Stats	17.95
Millionaire	31.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	14.95
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	39.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Moon Mist	23.95
Mouse Talk	68.95
MouseWrite	87.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Multiscribe	44.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder on Mississippi	24.95
Music Construction	10.95
Nam	23.95
NATO Commander	19.95
Newsroom	30.95
On Balance	61.95
One-On-One	10.95
Paper Graphics	13.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: Workmates	148.95
Piece of Cake Math	19.95
Picture Builder	22.95
Pinball Construction	10.95
Pinpoint	47.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	39.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	27.95
Pitstop II	23.95
Pixit	31.95
Planetfall	22.95
Point-to-Point	68.95
Pond	31.95
Power Print	20.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Printmaster	24.95
Print Quick	34.95
Print Shop	27.95
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Print Shp. Companion	23.95
Print Shop Refill	11.95
Probyter	17.95
Profiler 2.1	68.95
Program Writer	32.95
Pronto DOS	14.95
Quicken	33.95
Reach for the Stars	30.95
Reader Rabbit	22.95
Report Card	31.95
Report Works	CALL
Rescue on Fractalus	23.95
Rescue Raiders	21.95
Road Race	24.95
Rocky Horror Show	23.95
Robot Odyssey I	27.95
Rocky's Boots	27.95
Run Run	27.95
Sargon III	27.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	41.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
Sensible Writer	57.95
Shanghai	24.95
Shape Mechanic	20.95
Sideways Pro Dos	38.95
Silent Service	19.95
Silicon Salad	12.95
Skyfox	24.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	19.95
Sorcerer	25.95
Speed Reader II	36.95
Spell Breaker	26.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	26.95
Spellworks	27.95
Spin Dizzy	24.95
Springboard Publisher	94.95
Squire	31.95
Star Fleet I (Flight)	33.95
Star Trek I or II	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Car Builder	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Math Word Problems	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Speligrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sub Mission	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	22.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Macroworks	25.95
Suspect	25.95
Take 1	33.95
Tass Times	24.95
Technical Dictionary	26.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	22.95
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Think Tank	79.95
Thinkworks	CALL
Tip Disk #1	11.95
T-Shirt Shop	32.95
Toy Shop	38.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	24.95
Triple-Dump	18.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	28.95
Typing Tutor III	28.95
Ultima III or IV	39.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Utility City	15.49
Variable Feasts	32.95
Video Toolbox	23.95
V.I.P. Professional	164.95
Visable 6502	31.75
Webster Spell Chker.	37.95
Wilderness	33.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	21.95
Wishbringer	22.95
Witness	22.95
Wizardry	26.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	14.95
Word Attack	26.95
Word Handler	36.95
Word Perfect	84.95
Word Spinner	20.50
World Karate Champ	20.95
World's Great. Bball	19.95
World's Great. Fball	22.95
Writer Rabbit	27.95
Write Choice	41.95
Zork I	22.95
Zork II or III	25.95
Zork Trilogy	46.95

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Apple Cat 212	349.95
Datacase	7.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Disk Drive Con. Card	46.95
Disk Drive American	144.95
Disk Drive Hi-Tech	119.95
Essential Data Dup 4 -	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.95
Grappler Buf. (16K)	114.95
Grappler -	73.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	44.95
Koala Pad +	70.95
Kraft Joystick	CALL
Laser 128	388.95
Lemon	26.95
Mach II II - Joystick	26.95
Mach II IIE Joystick	26.95
Mach III II - Joystick	32.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.95
Mach IV Joystick	58.95
Micromodem IIE	138.95
Mockingboard A or B	64.95
Mockingboard C	114.95
Multiram CX 512K	173.95
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	153.95
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	249.95
Multiram RGB 64K	153.95
Multiram RGB 512K	233.95
Multiram RGB 1024K	311.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	119.95
Multiram IIE 80/512K	194.95
Paddlesticks	26.95
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	184.95
Ram Factor 512K	219.95
Ram Factor 1 Meg	289.95
Ramworks 64K	139.95
Ramworks 256K	164.95
Ramworks 512K	199.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	269.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	58.95
Thunder Clock	99.95
Wildcard II	69.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Zoom IIE	99.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star LV-1210	189.95
Star NX-10	249.95
Okidata 182P	229.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	4.49
Imagewriter Color	4.99
Imagewriter II Color	11.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

MONITORS

Magnavox Monitors	CALL

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

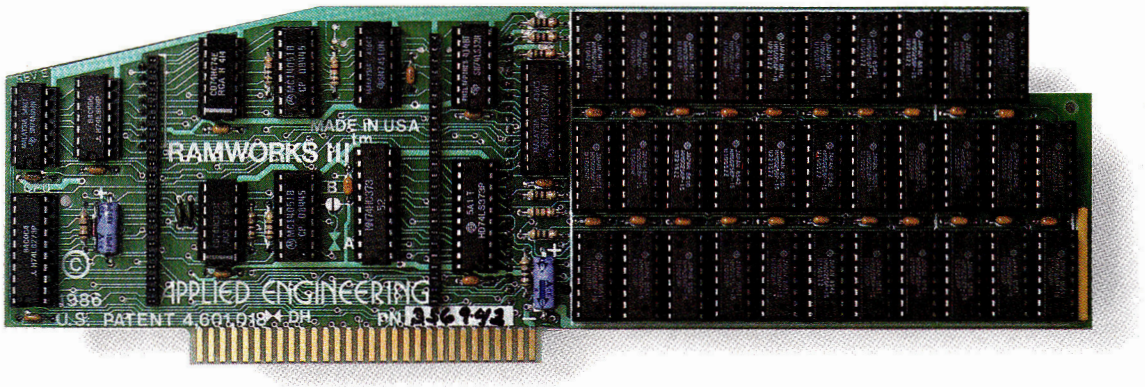
Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 min. U.S. shipping. C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 25% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



With battery backed RAM port, RGB port, increased memory capacity, full software compatibility and more compact design, RamWorks III is a generation ahead.

RamWorks III is the newest 3rd generation RAM card for the Apple IIe. It incorporates all of the technology and improvements that years of experience and over a hundred thousand sales have given us. By selling more memory cards than anyone else and listening to our customers, we were able to design a memory card that has the ultimate in performance, quality, compatibility and ease of use. A design so advanced it's patented. We call it RamWorks III, you'll call it awesome!

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 25,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-Filer, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for up to 20 years.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

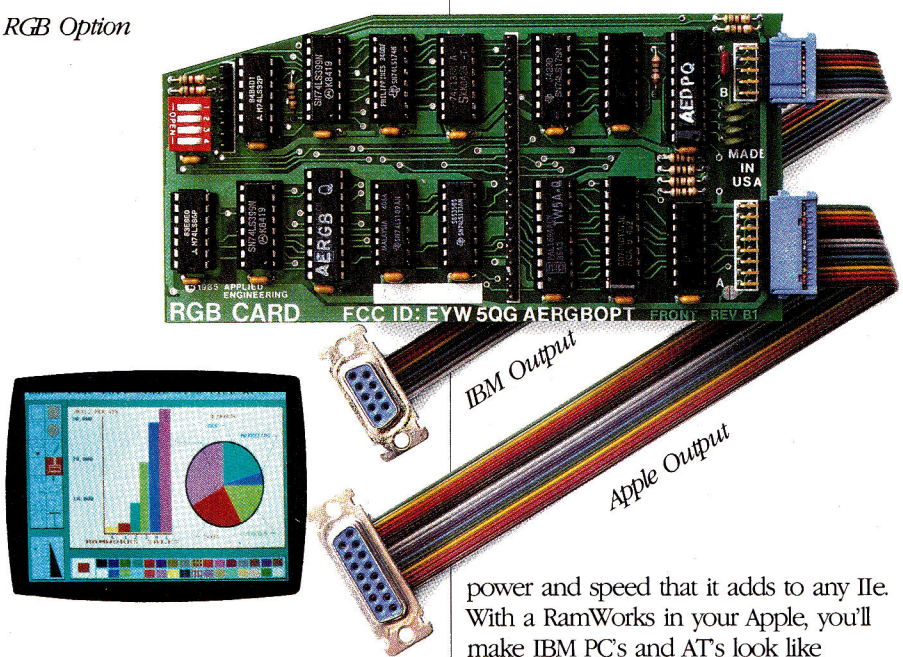
If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB

Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

RGB Option



True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander cards, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$199**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$249**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$329**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$489**
RamWorks III with 2 to 16 MEG	**CALL**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
RGB Option	**$129**
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	**$79**
VIP Professional	**$219**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Something great should happen every time you turn on your Apple IIGS.™

With software from Activision,® it will!



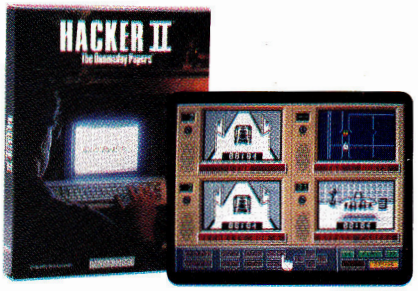
PAINTWORKS PLUS.™ The premier paint program for your GS. Imagine painting with more than 4000 colors. Combining text with multi-colored graphics. Or using animation to bring your images to life. Paintworks Plus makes it all possible – and it's as easy as point and click.



THE MUSIC STUDIO.™ A powerful music processor that really makes your GS sing. Compose symphonies, rock, jazz, even polkas. Print your work. Design your own instruments. It even gives you a library of songs. Digitized instruments. Stereo. Amadeus never had it so good.



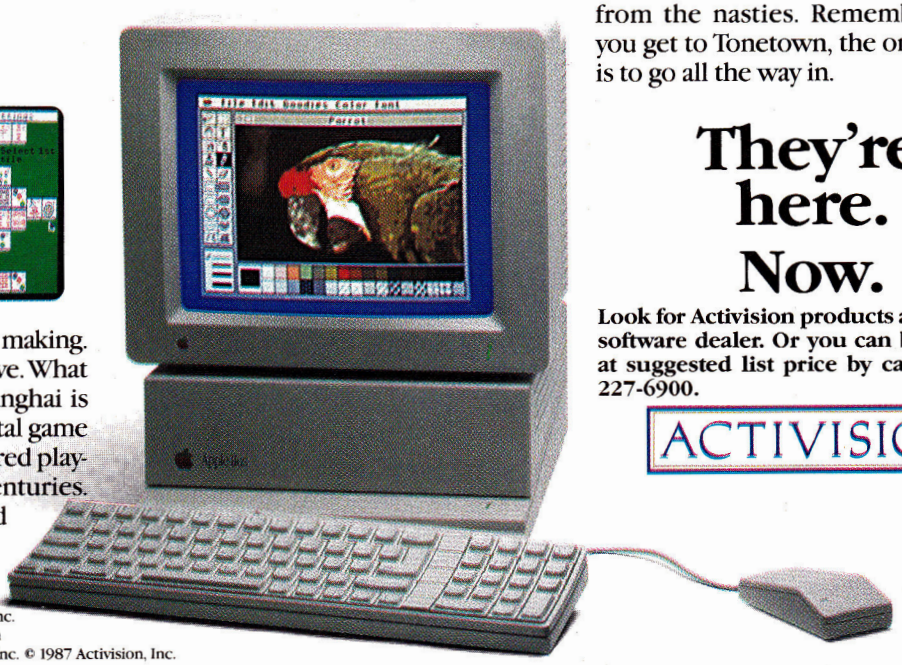
SHANGHAI.™ 3000 years in the making. Deceptively simple, yet addictive. What makes us so sure? History. Shanghai is derived from the ancient oriental game of Mah Jongg, which has captured players' imaginations for over 30 centuries. Find out what a 3000-year-old obsession is all about.



HACKER II:™ THE DOOMSDAY PAPERS.™ It's a free trip to Russia. All you have to do is enter a Siberian stronghold. Locate the combinations to the safe. Get secret documents out. Avoid video cameras, guard patrols and... The Annihilator. Your reputation got you into this mess; your skill will get you out.



TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN.™ Enter a totally radical dimension that will open your eyes and ears. Where the top tune is Tass by the Daglets, and the UltraTouch haircut is a DieCut by Chaz. You're looking for gramps, but it's hard to tell who from what, the nice guys from the nasties. Remember – once you get to Tonetown, the only way out is to go all the way in.



They're here. Now.

Look for Activision products at your local software dealer. Or you can buy by mail at suggested list price by calling 1-800-227-6900.

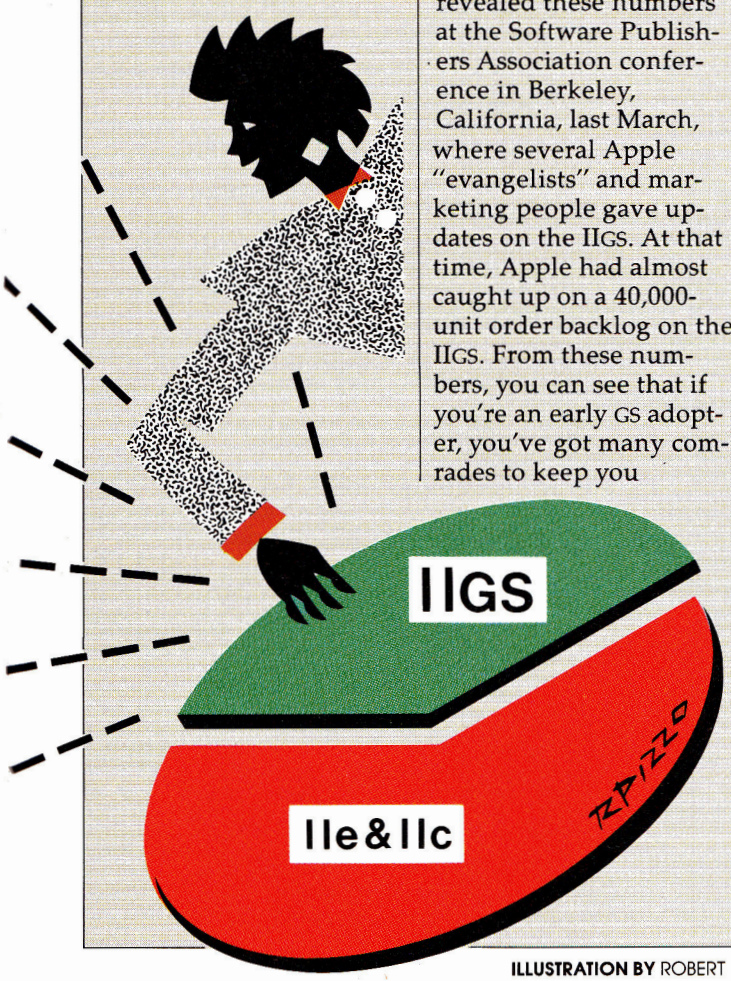
ACTIVISION®

Apple® IIGS™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Activision Entertainment Software and Activision Creativity Software are trademarks of Activision, Inc. © 1987 Activision, Inc.

BY LISA RALEIGH

NewsPlus

You can add Growing Sales to the list of things GS is said to stand for: The IIGS has grabbed 40% of the Apple II sales pie, outselling both the IIe and IIc.



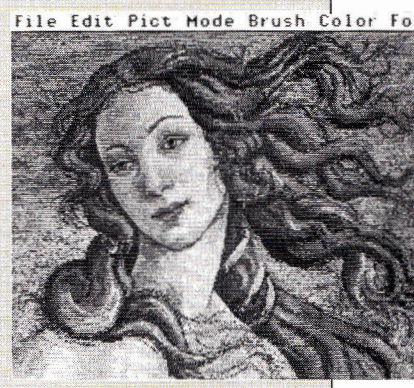
GS STANDS FOR . . .

Besides *graphics* and *sound*, GS has been said to stand for many things (Great Software, Going Slowly, etc.). Now let's add *Growing Sales* to that list. In fact, the IIGS comprises 40% of all Apple II sales and is outselling the IIe and IIc, according to Tom Virden, Apple's product marketing manager for the IIGS. Virden revealed these numbers at the Software Publishers Association conference in Berkeley, California, last March, where several Apple "evangelists" and marketing people gave updates on the IIGS. At that time, Apple had almost caught up on a 40,000-unit order backlog on the IIGS. From these numbers, you can see that if you're an early GS adopter, you've got many comrades to keep you company while things are Going Slowly waiting for Great Software.

The delays in software are due to the newness of the IIGS and the fact that Apple is still working on many key components of the system software. At this update session, consumer marketing manager Neil Amsden reported on the progress of several of these critical components. By the time you read this, Apple should have released the print manager, font manager, and QuickDraw utilities for the IIGS and may even have released the new system disk with Version 2.0 of the ProDOS 16 operating system. Next on the list is the Finder, which will manage the IIGS "desktop." According to Amsden, the Finder was scheduled to be "frozen" in June and shipped in September.

Then there are the sound tools. Among the system-software pieces in limbo, these have been the most delayed, because Apple has rethought its sound strategy. Since releasing the Macintosh II, with its phenomenal sound capabilities, Apple has decided to handle sound in a way that will allow developers to use the same high-level routines to write software for both machines. Apple also plans to release text-to-speech sound tools, allowing developers to create speech routines more easily.

Other Apple representatives talked about marketing and promotion plans. Apple has kept pretty quiet about the IIGS on this front, since the demand had been so strong that supply has only recently caught up. Now you can expect an onslaught of television and print advertising, however, along with mass mailings to lure later adopters into the GS fold.



DELUXE PAINT

By the time you read this, Electronic Arts' $99.95 DeluxePaint II program for the IIGS ought to be available at your local Apple II dealership. To launch this high-end paint program, EA is offering DeluxePaint II for $49.95 to people who already own another IIGS paint program. To receive this upgrade, you need to send in the front cover from the package you currently own. EA is also throwing in a bonus clip-art disk with DeluxePaint and is releasing three other art disks at the same time.

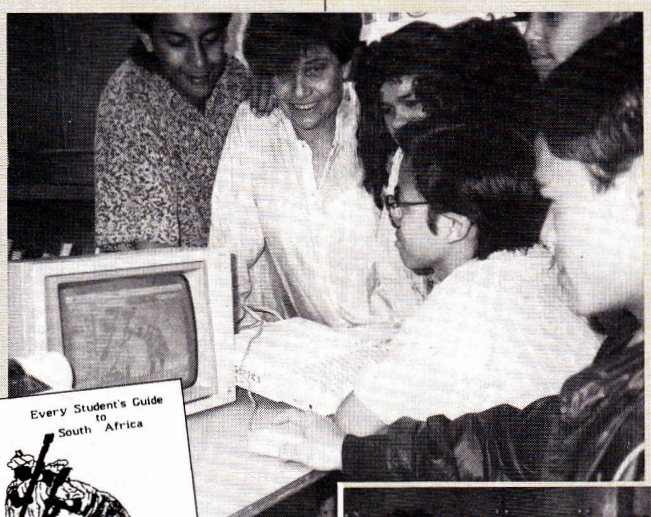
ILLUSTRATION BY ROBERT PIZZO

NewsPlus

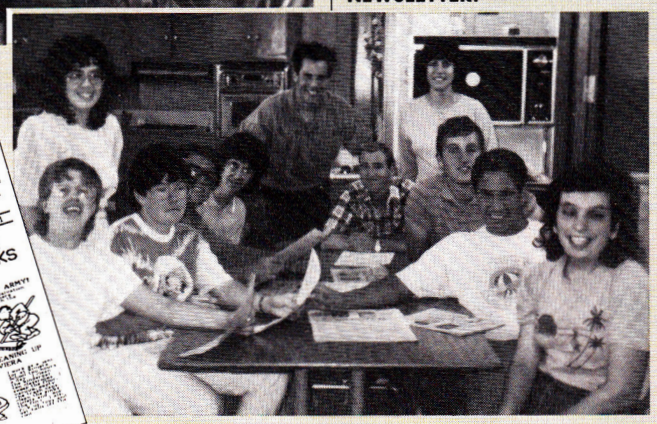
DESKTOP-PUBLISHING AWARDS

Apple Computer has expended lots of effort to promote the Macintosh as the premier desktop-publishing machine, but the company graciously acknowledges that the Apple II also deserves a nod for its capabilities in this area. Actually, the nod goes to three groups of students who were judged to have the best Apple II-produced newsletters in a contest held in Southern California. The contest was open to students in kindergarten through 12th grade, with awards for both Apple II and Macintosh entries in three age groups: elementary, junior high, and high school. A panel of judges from several local universities made the decisions, and the first-place winners got their pick of an Apple IIGS or a Macintosh, donated by Apple Computer.

The Apple II winners were South High School in Torrance, for its report "The Creative Cooking Club: A Special Report on Independent Living Skills Training for the Developmentally Disabled"; Berendo Junior High School in Los Angeles, for its study guide entitled "Every Student's Guide to South Africa"; and Hebrew Academy Lubavitch in Westminster, for its Hebrew newsletter.







LEFT: MEMBERS OF BERENDO JUNIOR HIGH'S SEVENTH GRADE SOCIAL STUDIES CLASS AND THEIR GUIDE TO SOUTH AFRICA. BELOW: THE SOUTH HIGH SCHOOL CREATIVE COOKING CLUB AND THEIR AWARD-WINNING NEWSLETTER.

ON-LINE BUSINESS BANKING



Although home banking seems to have gone nowhere in a hurry, Bank of America keeps plugging away at on-line banking services. The new twist, though, is that BofA is now targeting small businesses for such services.

BofA now offers a program called the Business Connection that lets small businesses call up BofA's computers from 6 A.M. to midnight to review their statements, transfer money between accounts, and make payments directly to creditors that are also on the system. The program, offered in California, entails a $50 monthly fee. Of course, you'll need a personal computer, modem, and telecommunications software to connect with the system.

REPAIR COUPONS

Apple has just begun selling coupon books, to its educational accounts, that will cover certain types of repairs. Under a program called the Apple Repair Coupon Service Program for Education (ARC), schools can purchase books containing five coupons that are good for repairs on Apple equipment. One book covers Apple CPUs and plug-in boards, another covers disk drives, and a third covers printers and monitors. When something breaks down, the school takes the equipment in to an authorized Apple dealer and turns in a coupon, which covers the cost of the repair. Apple then reimburses the dealer for the service. The program is designed to encourage schools to seek service from authorized dealers only. Coupons sold through September 30, 1987, will be good until August 31, 1989. At press time, Apple was unable to give the prices of the coupon books but said that the cost per coupon would be less than the average price for the repair it represented.

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with ten programs for your Apple.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!



NOW FOR ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS

Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Satisfaction guaranteed — or your money back. Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

FROM **Volume 12, No. 4**

Fun Time ■ Crossword IV ■ Computer Trivia ■ Name Your Number ■ Bongo Bash ■ Disk Map ■ Calendar ■ Language Arts I ■ Puzzle Time ■ Starship

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE 12% **12** **Disk** Issues $69.95 ☐ **6** **Disk** Issues $40.95 ☐ **3** **Disk** Issues $29.95 ☐ **1** **Trial** Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Type of Computer_____

☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date_____

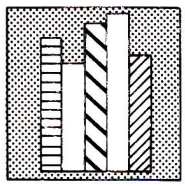
Signature_____

Account No._____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

AppleWorks
IN COLOR!

Expand AppleWorks with Visualizer™, the business graphics solution from PBI Software. Produce professional color graphics from AppleWorks data or directly from Visualizer itself.

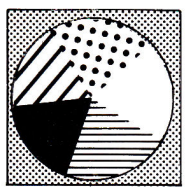


Req. Apple IIe/IIc/ IIGS. AppleWorks optional.

$89.95

Visualizer IIe

The graphic link to AppleWorks. Dazzle your boss, teacher, and friends. Produce business graphs from AppleWorks spreadsheet data or from within Visualizer itself. Graph types include pies, exploded pies, bars, lines, stacked-bars and scatters. Then the imagination begins because now you can customize your creation. With the overlay feature, you can display several different graph types at once. Add background pictures (such as those created from DazzleDraw), place text anywhere (multiple fonts and sizes), scale the Y axis, as well create 3-D graphs (pie, bar and stacked-bar). Prints in B/W or in color on the ImageWriter II...supports over 50 printers and interface cards. Not copy protected for ease of installation to hard disk drives or RAM disks. Version 1.2.



Req. Apple IIGS w/ 512K & 3½" drive. AppleWorks optional.

$99.95

Visualizer IIGS

Special IIGS version of Visualizer; supports ProDOS™ 16, mouse, windows, pull-down menus, 640x200 super hi-res display ... Creates over 10 different graph types (including bars, 3-D bars, pies, 3-D pies, exploded pies, area, lines, points, scatter, hi-lo, stacked-bar). Graph data from AppleWorks spreadsheets, or DIF file formats or from Visualizer itself. Select from over 130 colors to highlight points, bars, slices, and lines. Add text, pointers and lines to highlight specific areas of the graphs. Prints B/W and color graphs as well. Perform statistical analyses and scientific functions (i.e. linear regression, means, standard deviation, logarithmic scaling). Automatically scales and labels X and Y axes, but can also be user defined. Overlay charts on background pictures to give your data more impact. These background pictures can be created from paint programs available on the IIGS. The most powerful business graphics package available for your GS. Supports ImageWriter I/II and the LaserWriter. Not copy protected for ease of installation to hard disk drives or RAM disks. Version 1.08.

"If this program doesn't become an industry standard nothing will. Visualizer creates color business graphics directly from AppleWorks spreadsheet. This is not an ordinary graphing program..." Phil Inger Electronic Learning (2/87)

PBI SOFTWARE, INC.

1163 Triton Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765

ORDER NOW!

Toll Free **800-843-5722**
in CA **800-572-2746**
or contact your local dealer

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus



ANOTHER APPLE FOR THE TEACHER

In past years, Apple has offered teachers rebates on systems they bought for their personal use through its "Apple for the Teacher" program. Now Apple is making an even more generous offer, enabling teachers and administrators to get prices close to those that are offered to schools through Apple's Educational Purchase Program (EPP). Teachers affiliated with schools that buy Apple computers under this program will be eligible to buy IIe, IIc, IIGS, Macintosh Plus, and Macintosh SE systems directly from Apple at the school's discount price (typically in the 20%-off range). The IIe-to-IIGS upgrade is included in this arrangement. These discounts beat the Apple for the Teacher rebates, which offered a maximum of $200 back for a Mac and $75 for a IIc.

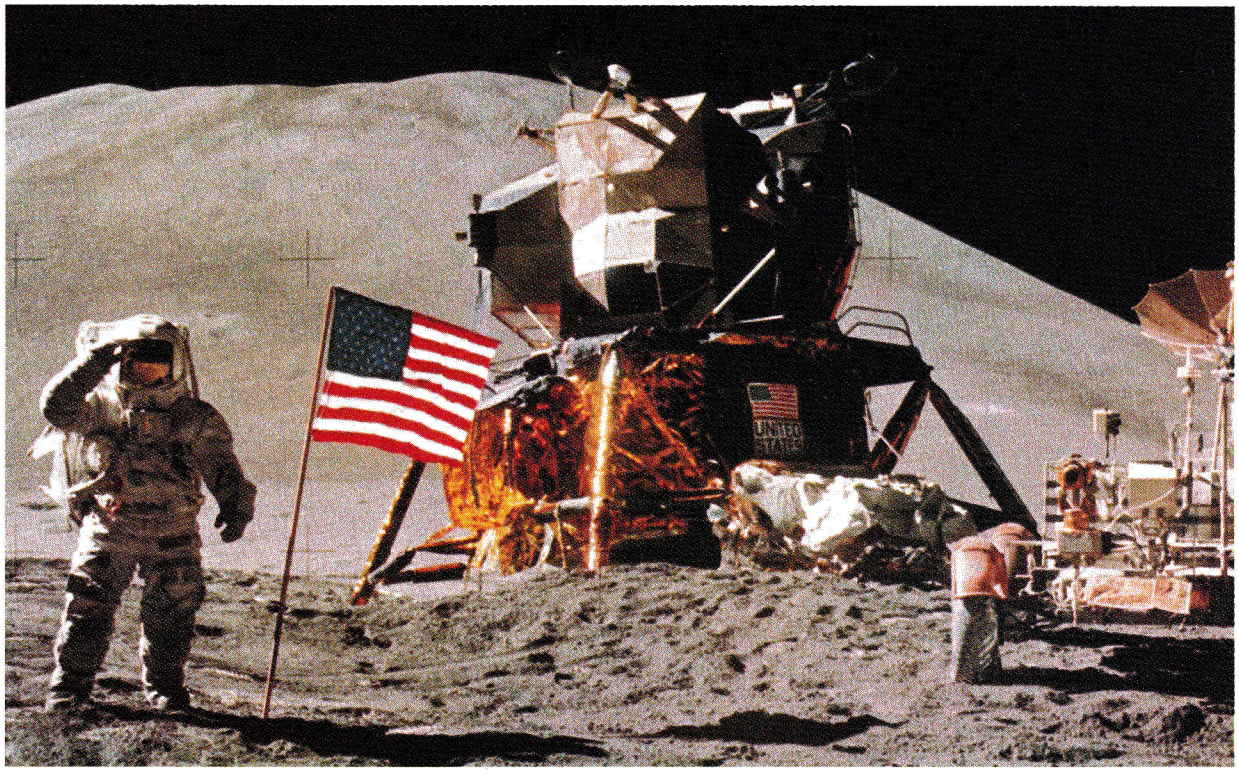
PROFILE PROGNOSIS

Beware if you have a ProFile hard disk and attempt to use it with a IIGS (or upgraded IIe). Apple has warned its dealers that the IIGS and ProFile I/O card don't necessarily get along well. Seems that, without certain modifications, the card can trash data on your hard disk. Be sure to ask your dealer for help before connecting these two pieces of hardware.

CORRECTION

In our April 1987 telecommunications cover story, we incorrectly identified MouseTalk and Point-to-Point as capable of VT-100 emulation. Neither of those programs has that capability. Also, USRobotics provides a two-year limited warranty on its modems, with an additional two years available for $15. USRobotics' number is (800) 982-5151. +

THE AMERICAN WAY TO THE TOP



This July 4th, we at Applied Engineering hope that all Americans will take time out to ponder who and what we are.

It is hoped that we can remind ourselves what it means to be an American.

We invented the telephone, the electric light, the phonograph, and the airplane. Americans invented the first vacuum tube, transistor and the integrated circuit, without which the personal computer would have been impossible. Over 95% of the world's new inventions are invented by Americans. We lead the world in all phases of technology; electronics, physics, chemistry, health science, space and robotics. We've sent men to the moon, landed a robot on Mars, and sent our probes out across the galaxy! Americans by their very nature are inventors, thinkers, winners and doers.

America is a country where two young men started a company in their garage and three years later Apple Computer became the industry leader. Applied Engineering started much the same way and we became the leading Apple peripheral manufacturer, with no outside sales force, no marketing strategy, and no commissioned sales people.

Our business plan at Applied Engineering is simple. BE THE BEST. That means producing tomorrow's peripherals today, it means hard work, high quality, total dedication to Apple Computer and good service at competitive prices.

While some other guys are losing the ball game . . . we're adding to our roster. In the past few months, we've added 6 new products to our line up for a total of 41 and we're working on more. We've added more order lines and more knowledgeable people to serve you.

While others look to the Orient for solutions to their engineering and manufacturing problems, we at Applied Engineering feel differently because we know America's inventive past and her inventive future and we're excited.

To quote Dr. Robert Goddard in a letter to H. G. Wells, "There can be no thought of finishing, for 'aiming at the stars,' both literally and figuratively, is a problem to occupy generations, so that no matter how much progress one makes, there is always the thrill of just beginning."

Æ
APPLIED ENGINEERING
The Apple enhancement experts.

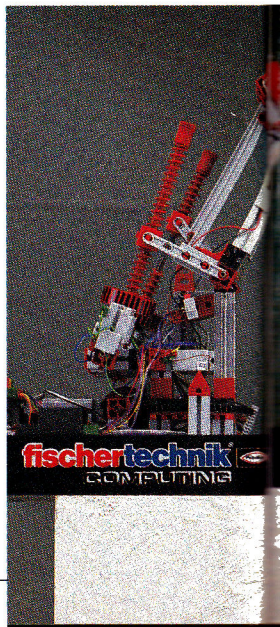
COVER STORY *BY MIKE MARKOWITZ*

DISCOVERING SCIENCE

With science, math, or any other category of educational product, teachers can use their Apples to expand their portfolio of teaching methods. Especially useful are science packages that let you turn your Apple II into an interactive science laboratory. As part of *A+*'s continuing coverage of educational products, here's a look at hardware and software that transform the Apple II into a science lab.







A bright spot in science education is the increasing availability of computer-based tools for teachers of physics, chemistry, and biology. With good software and hardware, even non-specialist instructors can help learners explore the forces of nature as well as experiment creatively and think critically about cause and effect.

A whole genre of science simulation and drill-and-practice software is available, but for the purpose of this article, I'll look only at products that actually add instrumentation to your Apple to turn it into a miniature science lab.

You can take two approaches to the problem of connecting an Apple II-series computer to an external instrument or device. The easy way is through the joystick port (or, if you prefer, the game paddle/mouse connector), which limits the designer to 16 pins on the II Plus or IIe and a meager 9 pins on the Apple IIc. This means you cannot pull much power through the line, so batteries or external power supplies may be necessary for anything ambitious. The other method of connecting—going through a slot on the motherboard—gives a designer 50 pins to play with and full access to the system bus. This approach requires a circuit board, however, and even a very simple board represents a major investment in design and production costs. It also excludes all those slotless IIc owners from the potential market. Most of the products I'll review here work through the joystick port. In most cases, owners of Apple clones can expect compatibility problems due to differences in timing, video firmware, or other factors.

Some of these products are specifically designed and marketed for schools. Others are aimed at home-computer hobbyists but have significant potential for teaching and learning. Any of them can serve as the basis for a high-school science project. I've listed the products in this article by publisher, since they tend to fall into groups of related or compatible titles.

BRODERBUND

The Science Toolkit series started with Brøderbund president Doug Carlston's determination to create a hardware extension for the Apple II series that would let kids conduct real experiments, rather than just on-screen simulations. "The product was something that Doug and Gary (Carlston) and I all wish we'd had as kids," says designer Lauren Elliott.

The series consists of a Master Module and two add-on modules: Speed and Motion, and Earthquake Lab. A third module with experiments on human physiology is under development. The Master Module was designed with "hooks" to permit easy expansion.

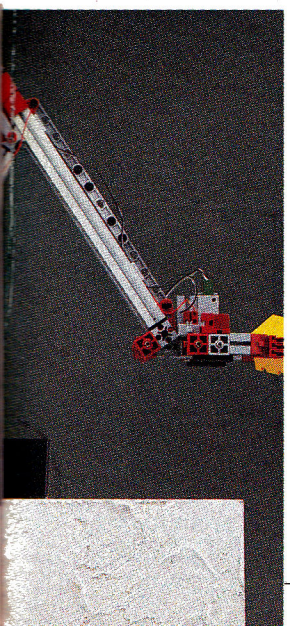
Science Toolkit Master Module

The Science Toolkit Master Module includes a black box the size and weight of a cigarette pack. It plugs into the joystick port with a DB-9 connector on a 32-inch cable. It has four inputs: two for analog signals and two for digital signals. (All use standard RCA-type phono jacks). Remarkably, nothing much is inside the box, except a little circuit board with two resistors. Only six of the nine pins are actually in use, since everything happens through software control.

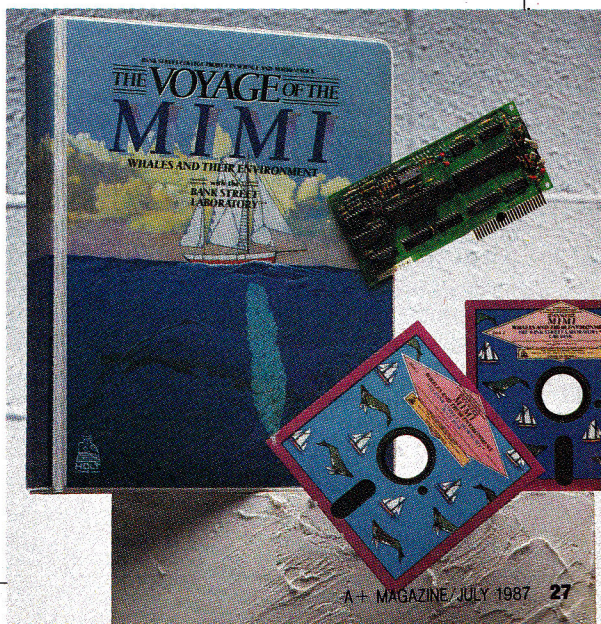
Two simple instruments provide the analog input. The "temperature probe" is a thermistor, a device that varies its electrical resistance in response to any temperature changes. The "light probe" is a cadmium sulfide photocell similar to a photographer's light meter. The temperature probe is accurate to a tenth of a degree Fahrenheit (it also displays the Celsius scale). The light probe measures intensities of 0–500 footcandles.

The software displays the input from these instruments with attractive color graphics. It also uses the computer's internal "clock" to provide a timer accurate to .01 second. You can start and stop the timer from the keyboard, or you can use the input from one of the probes to trigger it.

The Science Toolkit software includes a "strip chart recorder" that can sample and print out up to 4000 measurements over periods ranging from 5 minutes to 24 hours. The program prints with just about any Apple-compatible text printer—no graphics capability is necessary. You can use a second disk drive to save data, and you can access a full set of disk utilities within the program to format a disk and load, save, delete, or







catalog your experimental data.

The look and feel of the software is based on the metaphor of a lab notebook. Menu screens are set up like pages, with check marks indicating the selected options.

A 128-page manual provides 27 experiments that employ common objects and household materials to demonstrate some important laws of physics. The timer, for example, replicates Galileo's famous experiment with falling objects. The package also includes some experiments in plant growth that investigate the effects of heat and light, and some kitchen chemistry. A school edition of Science Toolkit includes a comprehesive teachers' guide with detailed instructions for using the package in the classroom.

The documentation emphasizes safety, as befits any product for young people. The software triggers an audio alarm and pops up a dialog box if the temperature probe reads higher than 140 degrees Fahrenheit. Other dialog boxes caution users when they face any risk of losing data. Science Toolkit formats data disks with a fast custom DOS that does not look like DOS 3.3 or ProDOS.

Unlike some of the other programs reviewed here, Science Toolkit works with the Laser 128 and the Franklin Ace 1000. To use the interface box with an early Franklin or an Apple II Plus, you need an inexpensive adapter ($5.95, mail order) to connect the 16-pin motherboard socket to a 9-pin connector. The Apple IIGS requires a new version of the hardware, since it does not use the same kind of joystick port as earlier Apples do.

The low cost and pretty graphics might give an erroneous impression that this product is merely a science toy. Actually, Science Toolkit is functionally equivalent to scientific instrumentation costing 20–50 times as much. Like any good instrument, it can even be calibrated against a standard, if one is available. The software retains the correction factors.

Brøderbund would do well to publish technical specifications for the interface so that other makers could offer compatible devices. An inexpensive standard hardware interface for instrumentation would benefit everyone.

DISCOVERING SCIENCE

The Science Toolkit '. . . was something that we all wish we'd had as kids.'

Science Toolkit Module 1: Speed and Motion

This package is the first in a series of add-on modules that use the Science Toolkit interface box while providing additional hardware, software, and experiments. Along with the manual and program disk, it includes a second photocell, a cardboard photocell holder, a balloon-powered miniature car, and some balloons.

The software provides two new tools: a speedometer and a tachometer. The cardboard holder keeps the two photocells six inches apart. When an object passes in front of the first photocell, a timer switches on; when it passes in front of the second photocell, it switches off, and the speed of the object instantly appears on the computer screen. You can select metric or U.S. units.

The 48-page manual has three speedometer experiments that teach concepts of acceleration, deceleration, thrust, and payload. The experimental car snaps together easily from 18 plastic parts. Parts of the car double to make a pendulum for experiments with the tachometer. The tachometer measures cyclical motion at any rate between 10 and more than 6000 rpm. The experimental setups require that the moving object interrupt a light source, and it takes some trial and error to get things working right, because of the instruments' sensitivity. Both the speedometer and the tachometer use the digital inputs on the interface box.

Speed and Motion includes five experiments with the tachometer, teaching the concepts of angular momentum, visual persistence, and pendulum motion. The package is most suitable for the high-school physics curriculum, but it can easily find applications in elementary-school science teaching. To operate it, you need the Science Toolkit Master Module, and it has the same hardware requirements. The software is copy-protected—an odd choice, since the disk is useless without the rest of the package. Backups are $10, which seems rather steep, considering that the major customers for the product are schools.

Science Toolkit Module 2: Earthquake Lab

The second module in the Science Toolkit series provides parts for constructing a "seismoscope," a sensitive instrument for detecting vibration. The package also includes a program disk, a 38-page manual, and a sheet of assembly instructions. You use the package with the Science Toolkit Master Module, and it has the same hardware requirements.

The seismoscope is rather tricky to assemble. It took me about two hours, including time for the glue to dry. It consists of a plastic base plate with a 12-inch post supporting a pendulum. A thread attaches the pendulum to a bent-wire lever arm that moves a shutter across the mouth of a tube that holds a photocell. Any slight vibration of the base plate causes a fluctuation of the light the photocell receives, and the fluctuation appears on the screen as a squiggly line, just like what the moving pen of a real seismograph or earthquake detector produces. If it's properly built and adjusted, the seismoscope can "magnify" the motion of the ground by a factor of up to 2000, making it as sensitive as some of the largest and most costly mechanical instruments.

Most of the seismoscope is built of cardboard, a material not noted for stability. You assemble it with white glue, and a D-cell dead battery is recommended as a pendulum weight. Constant tinkering and fine adjustment are necessary to get the device operating. It tends to drift or sag out of alignment overnight. It is an ingenious device, marred by poor engineering. A major problem is the bent-wire lever-arm, which pivots on the base plate, held in place by glued cardboard squares. You get either too much friction or too much wobble.

Considering that real seismic instruments use knife-edged jeweled

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — **When Only the Best Will Do!**

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ *If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.*

RamWorks III 256K **$159**
RamWorks III 512K **$199**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$259**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

65C816 16 Bit Card *Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe.* **$149**

RamWorks RGB Option *Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. Runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables.* **$99**
(See our new RGB monitor ar right.)

TransWarp™ *We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too!* **$219**

Z-80 Plus™ *Runs all CP/M® software. Includes operating system and manual, a great value.* **$109**

Timemaster H.O.™ *Timemaster H.O. has the most features and is the easiest to use. It comes with more software than any other clock card. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC!* **$79**

Phasor *Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, or IIGS.* **$139**

SerialPro *A powerful multifunction card with serial ports and clock/calendar* **$129**

Viewmaster 80™ *Super resolution 80 column card. Total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin.* **$109**

RamFactor™ *If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIGS, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIGS and has a battery back-up option.*

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up **$149**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K *For IIe, with documentation.* **$69**

GSRAM & GSRAM Plus *These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.*

GSRAM 256K **$139**
GSRAM 512K **$179**
GSRAM 1 MEG **$249**
GSRAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GSRAM Plus 1 MEG **$379**
GSRAM Plus 2 MEG **$619**

IIc Clock™ *Clock/Calendar for IIc* **$39**

Z-RAM Ultra — *For all IIc's*

Ultra 1: Memory Only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2: Memory & Clock	256K	**$209**
	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3: Memory, Clock & CP/M	256K	**$259**
	512K	**$299**
	1 MEG	**$369**

More Quality Products

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV *This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. Works with the IIe and IIGS. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable-ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it.*
(List $625) Only **$489**

IIe RGB Cable $19 w/Sony *($29 Sep.)*
IIGS RGB Cable $19 w/Sony *($29 Sep.)*

5-1/4" Disk Drive *Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. Add $20.00 for IIc/IIGS Cable.* Only **$119**

5-1/4" Disk Controller **$49**

16K RAM Card *For Apple II and II+* **$69**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply *Over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply for IIe and II+.* **$59**

Internal 1200 Baud Modem *Cermetek 1200, for Apple IIe, II+ and IIGS runs at 1200 and 300 baud. Auto-dial, auto-answer with built-in speaker. Hayes compatible, with built-in communications software. Comes complete with phone cable and manual. (List $299)* **$146**

Kensington System Saver *Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector.* **$69**

Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories *The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software.) Together a $118 value.* Only **$59**

Spelling Checker, Pinpoint **$39**

MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks *". . . the best single AppleWorks add-on available today." A+ Magazine. Add new word processing power, create your own Macros and save lots of keystrokes. Use mouse with AppleWorks. No more pathnames! Just select from a menu. Buy MacroWorks for AppleWorks versions 1.0 - 1.3. Buy Super MacroWorks for AppleWorks version 2.0.*

MacroWorks (List 34.95) **$29.00**
Super MacroWorks (List 49.95) ... **$39.00**

256K RAMS *150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8* **$39**

VIP Professional *Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike. For IIe & IIc (List $249)* **$169**
For IIGS (List $299) **$199**

RamWorks™ *That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software.* With 512K **$139**

Why buy from us?

1. *Toll free 800 numbers for orders.*
2. *We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.*
3. *All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.*
4. *We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.*
5. *We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.*
6. *15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.*
7. *We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.*
8. *No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.*
9. *No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.*
10. *All shipments are insured by us.*

Order by mail: *Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381*
Order by phone: *1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464*

Orders only call *1-800-327-7234*
Questions and Customer Service *call 1-214-484-5464*
Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

DISCOVERING SCIENCE

Earthquake Lab is ideal for courses at almost any level.

bearings, it is remarkable that the Earthquake Lab works at all. The cardboard tube that holds the photocell is too narrow for the photocell that came with my review copy of the Master Module. Later photocells, such as the one that came with the Speed and Motion module, have a smaller bezel, and fit perfectly. The Earthquake Lab itself does not provide a photocell.

The Earthquake Lab manual includes three experiments. The first investigates the relationship between the recorded intensity of a quake and the distance from the "epicenter." You perform the experiment by dropping a weight from a constant height onto the table where the seismograph sits, gradually moving the point of impact closer. The second and third experiments place the seismoscope on a variety of different surfaces such as wood, glass, or foam rubber to explore the effects of the underlying material on the transmission and magnitude of the shock.

Earthquake Lab is ideal for courses or learning modules in earth science or geology at almost any level, from elementary school to college. You can also use it to create demonstrations or student projects in architecture or structural-engineering classes. Although interest in quakes is largely prevalent on the Pacific coast, the manual reminds readers that the strongest earthquakes in American history were in the vicinity of New Madrid, Missouri, in the winter of 1811–1812.

The program disk is copy-protected—a particularly bad idea for products marketed to schools, especially when the program requires another program (the Master Module) to operate.

FISCHERTECHNIK COMPUTING

Artur Fischer might be considered the world's greatest toy engineer. Toys are taken seriously in Germany, and the Fischertechnik line of high-tech educational playthings has a reputation for meticulous design and craftsmanship. The computer product line is rather complex, including an interface box, several electromechanical kits, and software. I built the Training Robot kit.

Training Robot

Assembly of this beautifully engineered German import should be no problem for any youngster whose hands have the brute strength of a middle-heavyweight and the delicate precision of a neurosurgeon. The result is a three-axis robot that can rotate on its turntable, extend its jointed arm, and grip small objects and place them neatly anywhere within its reach.

When you open the box, you are confronted with hundreds of plastic and aluminum parts nested in styrofoam or sealed in little plastic bags—a bewildering array of beams, blocks, axles, wedges, shims, gears, snap rings, and coils that look like plastic macaroni. The whole assembly rests on a slotted base plate 7.5×10.25 inches square and stands about a foot high at the "shoulder." Fortunately, the assembly instructions are clearly illustrated. Unfortunately, snapping some of the parts together takes a lot of muscle. When you press-fit the wheels onto the axles, you can be sure they are not going to come off any time soon.

I was able to complete the mechanical assembly without breaking any of the parts or my fingernails, but it was a close call in a few instances. Whenever you put complex mechanisms together, you run into a nasty problem called "tolerance buildup." A slight inaccuracy here plus a little error over there can add up to enough misalignment to make the whole machine freeze up, bind, seize, cough, choke, and die when you apply power. You must align the Fischertechnik Training Robot precisely to the millimeter, or else you are going to get an object lesson in tolerance buildup when the motors turn on.

The kit includes four tiny DC motors sealed in plastic blocks, four indicator lamps that light up when the corresponding motor is energized, five microswitches, and three ingenious "photo-interrupters" that provide rate feedback to the computer. Wiring everything together is a challenge. You have to separate a long, 20-wire ribbon cable, snip it into many parts, and strip it precisely. You get a bag of red and green solderless terminals that you install onto the stripped wire ends with a tiny jeweler's screwdriver that comes in the kit. You must coax many of the cable runs through a one-inch hole in the center of the turntable, a task that requires tweezers, dexterity, and patience.

The Interface

The Fischertechnik Apple interface, sold separately, consists of a circuit board sealed inside a transparent plastic box. A ribbon cable connects it to the 16-pin joystick port on the II Plus, IIe, or Franklin. The interface does not work with the IIc or Laser 128. Some of the signal lines the interface uses also connect to the 9-pin socket on the rear of the Apple IIe. It also has a ground terminal and two sets of terminals for the 9-volt DC power supply. The power supply I received did not indicate which terminal was positive, and inevitably I hooked it up backwards the first time, but no harm came to the interface.

I received one disk of BASIC programs with the interface, and the package included a coupon to mail in for a second disk of programs (which arrived very quickly). The software is a rather confusing collection of programs. Some apply to the Training Robot, some apply to other kits. Some are documented, some are not. The "driver" program uses machine language to speed up its operation. The most useful program in the package was ROBOT.TEACH, a menu-driven utility that lets you program each motor individually and stores the sequence of commands on a DOS 3.3-formatted disk. The software is not copy-protected and requires only 48K RAM. With some trial-and-error, I was able to program the robot to pick up plastic blocks and stack them. Of course, I had to place the blocks in precise starting positions for this trick to work, since the robot has no "vision" or "feelers."

Despite the excellent illustra-

DISCOVERING SCIENCE

The Training Robot is ruggedly built and surprisingly strong.

tions, the documentation that accompanies the Training Robot is some of the worst I have ever seen for a computer product. Part of the problem is the too-literal translation from German—e.g., "It should be said that the control of an output is effected by calling in a computer language program."

The separate booklet that accompanies the interface is in more comprehensible, idiomatic English, but flipping back and forth between two manuals is confusing.

The Fischertechnik Computing kits are highly suited for hobbyists with some experience in kit building who are willing to dig into the code and puzzle out how it all works. The Fischer line offers a tremendous array of compatible components that you can use to modify and customize the basic model. The Training Robot is quite ruggedly built and surprisingly strong, but once you've assembled it, it's not really meant to be taken apart again. It is an excellent training device for any electrical-engineering or industrial-arts program in robotics. If the documentation were improved and repackaged in a tutorial format, it could also be appropriate for more elementary computing classes.

MULTIBOTICS

The concept of Multibotics is a creation of Steven Witzel, an electronic engineer, and Bruce Carver, a mechanical engineer. Their goal was "to create an environment where people could play with and learn about computers." Not all of the projects are truly robotic, but the term is descriptive of computer connection to external electrical and mechanical devices.

Multibotics MB230 Robotic Workshop and B100 Interface Unit

The Robotic Workshop combines a versatile, battery-powered interface unit, an operating system based on extensions to BASIC, and

17 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & **easiest-to-use RAM card on the market** — at the best price & with the most support? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/**BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options that save programs like AppleWorks for years!** 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, 65C816 option ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 column card or Ramworks I-III™ (we think it's better). **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE W/ EVERY CARD, 5 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!**

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k MultiRam	159.	129.
320k MultiRam	189.	157.
576k MultiRam	219.	187.
832k MultiRam	244.	212.
1024k MultiRam	269.	⬅ ⬅ ⬅

MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback		
256k MultiRam Plus	219.	*NEW*
512k MultiRam Plus	269.	*NEW*
768k MultiRam Plus	316.	*NEW*
1024k MultiRam Plus	359.	*NEW*
2-17 meg MultiRam Plus	Call	*NEW*
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.	*NEW*

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($85)—all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS.**

512k MultiRam CX	184.
512k MultiRam CX+ (req CX)	209.
1024k MultiRam CX/CX+ Combo	349.
1200 Baud IIc Modem (add $20 for cable)	129.
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery	115.
IIc Flat Panel Display (w/ 512k > Mram)	287.
IIc System Clock	69.

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs ..... 148.
(+ **FREE** Source subscription/ VT 100 Shareware/ASCII Express & ProTERM™ Setup Instructions)

64k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	84.
256k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	99.
ProAPP 20/30/40 Meg Hard drives (any comp)	Call
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	62.
Apple IIgs	Call
Apple 3.5 800k Unidrive (IIe/IIc/IIgs)	319.
Super Serial Compatible Card	87.
RamPak 512k gs RAM card	196.
Apple Compatible Drive IIe/II+ (IIgs/IIc + $19)	132.
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Time HO™ compat)	79.
13" RGB Monitor & cables (req RGB)	327.
Heavy Duty Power Supply II/II+/IIe	69.
Mappler Compat Apple-IBM RGB converter	39.
Slot 1-7 Ram Card for II+, IIe, Laser	Call
System Saver Fan (II/II+/IIe)	65.
Foundation (AW features + more)	229.
AutoWorks (Best AW Macro + more)	35.
FontWorks (Best AW sideways/Fonts & more)	35.
Pinpoint Program	55.
Pinpoint Document Checker (Best Speller)	45.
Copy II Plus 7.3 (Best ProDOS Utility)	29.
ProTERM Modem Software	84.
ASCII Express Pro Modem Software	84.
VIP Professional (Lotus Clone. Specify Comp; gs+$20)	169.

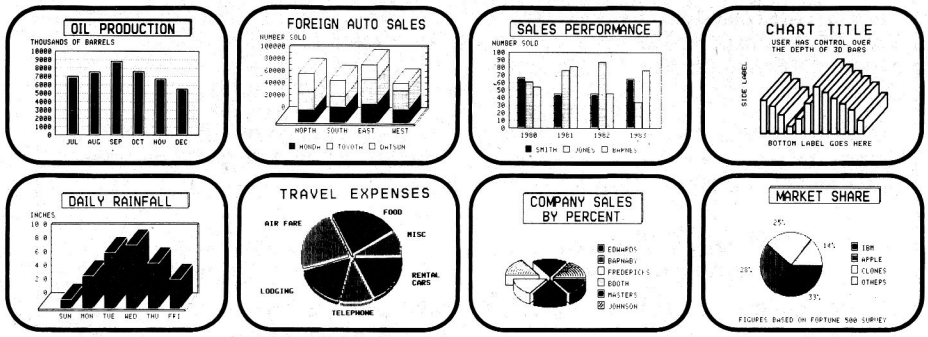
Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 7 ¼% tax.
Ordering: CALL or PRINT Name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/ description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Autoworks, Ramworks III/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable.

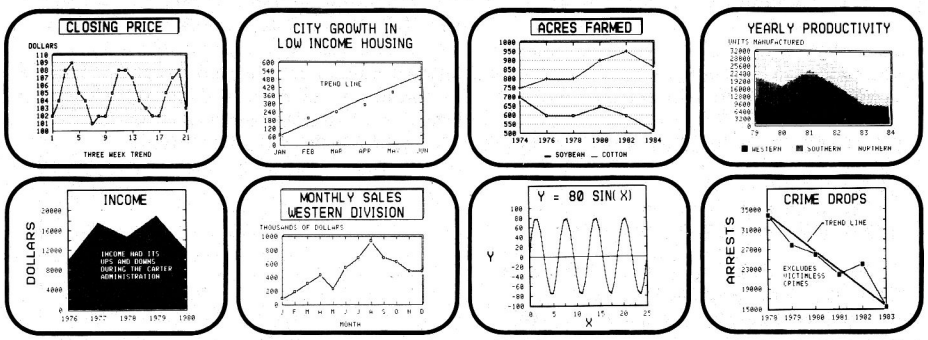
COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 MCI 2969684 Telex 6502969684 MCI UW Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

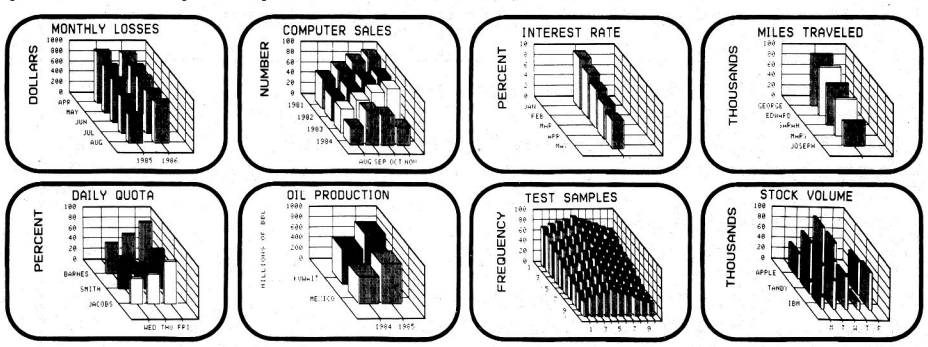
ChartPower! ● For all Apple computers ● Prints on almost any printer ● Convert keyboard data to charts in seconds



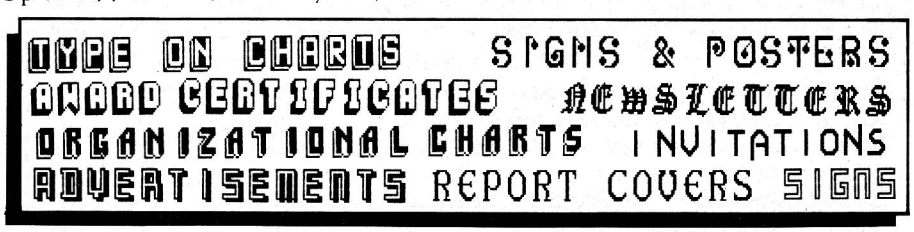
AlphaChart. 2D/3D bar and pie charts. Extras include powerful draw, type, and slide show programs. 26 chart styles. **$29.95.**



CurvePlotter. Line, area, trend, and math function charts. Up to three curves per chart, 100 points per curve. 12 chart styles. **$29.95.**



3DChart. Nothing else like it! 3D bars plotted versus two variables on a 3D grid. Up to 144 bars. 14 chart styles. **$29.95.**



TEXT-ART. Gives your charts an individualized, artistic flair. Type anywhere on any graphic in 24 type styles. Only **$29.95.** Fonts by Beagle Bros.

- Buy any two disks for $39.90.
- Choose three disks for $49.85.
- Check/VISA/MasterCard/COD.
- 3 months money-back guarantee.
- Get all four disks for $59.75.
- Or send $3.00 for a really great demo disk.
- Requires Apple II and a dot-matrix printer.



800-826-2989 (Nationwide)
800-231-7316 (California)
(209) 473-2862 for tech. info.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Avenue
Suite 2560
Stockton, CA 95207

DISCOVERING SCIENCE

The Multibotics manual sets a standard of clarity.

the "Capsela" family of modular motorized toys. The interface connects to the computer with a small circuit board that can plug into any slot (slot 3 is recommended). The board is a parallel interface based on a single socketed 40-pin Hitachi HD468B21P chip. The batteries (six AA alkaline cells, not included) power the motors. The Workshop is compatible with the Laser 128 but, at this writing, has not been tested with the Apple IIGS (the tech-support person at Multibotics thought the different clock rate of the IIGS could be a problem).

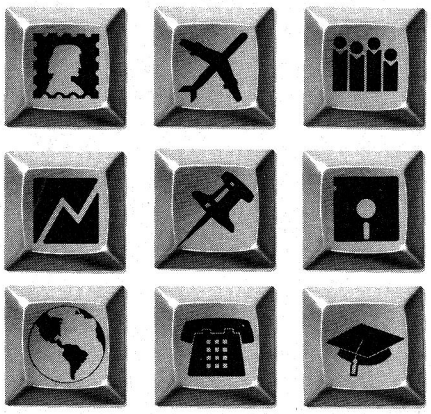
The Multibotics B100 Interface Unit is a flat plastic box (4 × 7.5 inches) with a row of eight LEDs, output and input phono jacks, a selector switch (meter/sensors/audio), a power switch, and a four-pin connector meant for future enhancement devices. A ten-foot ribbon cable leading from the interface carries three sets of motor leads and an infrared emitter/detector. The B100 can function as a voltmeter, an oscilloscope, and an analog-to-digital converter, among other things.

The Capsela modules are a European import, comprising a series of sturdy, interlocking, transparent, plastic spheres. The basic Workshop also includes two DC motors, two reduction-gear capsules, a worm-gear capsule, some axles, and a variety of static and rotary connectors. Since these are all "open stock" items, you can order replacements or additional components by using a form that comes with the package.

A 135-page spiral-bound illustrated manual documents 50 different projects that you can assemble with the Workshop. The manual is crudely printed, but it sets a standard of textual clarity, accuracy, and completeness that many other software publishers might envy.

The projects, organized by cate-

How to choose an online service



The Source is a carefully developed package of easy-to-use online services including electronic mail, computer-to-computer conferencing, travel services, business and investing information, Special Interest Groups, electronic bulletin boards, news, weather and sports, education, games, shopping and more.

Online services make your PC come alive. But before you settle on one, here are some helpful tips.

1 What are you going to need it for?

Some services cater primarily to investors, while others are trying to be *all* things to *all* people. The Source, on the other hand, offers a carefully developed blend of sophisticated communications tools, easy-to-find information and active Special Interest Groups that can be used for business support, personal enjoyment and household education.

2 What will it cost to learn?

After you find a couple of services that seem to fit your needs, ask about their tutorial offerings. If they don't have any, forget it. Beware of services that offer free connect time without a tutorial. This time gets used up fast and then you're on your own.

The Source has a free, award-winning tutorial that's an easy, step-by-step guided tour of services including business and investing, travel and communications. It gives you all the time you need to learn because there are never online charges for the tutorial.

3 Check out the customer support staff.

Can you get through to them easily? Are they helpful? Do you like them? Ask tough questions about the service and see if they can handle them. Our customer support number is 1-800-336-3330, by the way.

4 Be sure you get your money's worth.

This is tough sometimes. Services that advertise that they cost less, can end up costing more. Services that look like they offer everything can be a disappointment when you join and have to pay extra for the services you really wanted. Before you join, find out which services have surcharges or premium program charges. The Source is one of the few networks that doesn't offer a lot of "a la carte" pricing. We actually charge *less* for heavily used services like our Special Interest Groups.

Try The Source® now and we'll pay your registration fee

This limited-time free offer is a great way to find out if The Source is the online service you want. To join The Source today, call 1-800-336-3366* and give the operator the claim number below. The Source will pay for your $49.95 registration fee.** You may also purchase the SourcePak Users Manual at a special reduced rate of $12.95 (a $19.95 value) Claim # 78DJG37

1-800-336-3366*

*In Canada and Virginia 1-703-821-6666

**Your $10 monthly membership fee includes an equal amount of usage. Online rates as low as 10¢ per minute. Offer expires 8/31/87

INFORMATION NETWORK
The Source®

The Source, P.O. Box 1305, McLean, VA. 22102

The Source is a registered service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.
©1987 Source Telecomputing Corporation

gory, are Motors and Gears, Generators and Feedback, Digital Electronics and Programming, Light and Color, Counting, Measuring and Infrared Detection, Voltmeter and Electronics, Moving Vehicles, Electronic Speech, and Audio. Some of the projects are pure fun and easy to snap together, such as the "cars" that crawl across your desktop. Others are serious demonstrations of computer and electronic principles. Several advanced projects require the purchase of additional components available at any neighborhood electronics shop.

According to Jim Slade of Multibotics, a school version of the package is currently in preparation, with upgraded cabling and packaging and a new manual that is more closely tied to the standard science curriculum. The cabling needs improvement; it tends to become tangled unless you carefully tie back the unused leads in each project. The company is planning several ambitious add-ons for fall 1987, including an infrared remote-control module, a switching and relay module, and a robot arm.

The Robotic Workshop is suitable for any high-school electronics program. Some computer courses with a strong hardware orientation can also make good use of it. With future enhancements, it could become a strong competitor in the market for general-purpose science-lab instrumentation. The price is rather steep for casual home use, however.

VERNIER SOFTWARE

This small family business in Portland, Oregon, offers several technical hardware and software products for the classroom and lab. They include a temperature plotter, graphical-analysis software, interface boards, and a frequency meter. Vernier also publishes a delightful newsletter aimed mainly at physics teachers.

I reviewed one of the company's products, Precision Timer II.

Precision Timer II

This program lets you use the computer as an accurate and flexible laboratory timer. It has 14 different timing modes, most of which require the use of "photogates" to start or stop the timer. A photogate is simply a lamp with a light detector a few inches away.

DISCOVERING SCIENCE

Precision Timer II lets you use the computer as a laboratory timer.

When something interrupts the light beam, the output of the detector changes, and the software uses this signal. The photogates come separately from Precision Timer II—you can build them from a kit or purchase them for $35 to $40, already assembled, and plug them into the joystick port. The nine-pin connector on the IIc (or IIGS) accommodates up to two gates, and the 16-pin connector on the II Plus or IIe handles up to three.

The program displays times in *big* digits that are easily visible from the last row of a classroom. The package includes a full set of graphing, printing, and disk-file-management utilities. You can use this program for many of the same experiments that you can do with Brøderbund's Speed and Motion, only Precision Timer II allows more flexibility. Accordingly, it's a more difficult program to use.

The Apple's own internal clock is a crystal oscillator with a frequency around 1 megahertz, or one million cycles per second. Precision Timer II provides a calibration feature to allow for the minute differences between timing crystals in different Apples. The program does not work on the Laser 128, "because of a software problem" that can probably be patched.

The non-copy-protected software is a mix of well-documented BASIC and machine language. The 54-page three-hole-punched *User's Manual and Teacher's Guide* provides extensive technical notes and suggestions. Precision Timer II would be a delight for any high-school or college physics instructor. It is adaptable, well supported, and reasonably priced.

HRM SOFTWARE

This small company in Pleasantville, New York, has worked for several years with the National Science Teachers Association, the Technical Education Research Centers, and others. HRM's product support is first-rate. Disks are not copy-protected, and the company will replace them at any time, for any reason. The hardware carries a 60-day warranty (with replacement thereafter at nominal cost). You can call a toll-free telephone number for technical support.

Experiments in Science

This kit is built around an interface box that plugs into the 16-pin joystick port of an Apple II Plus or IIe. With a 9-pin adapter, you can use it with a IIc, but you won't get digital outputs. It requires only 48K of RAM, a decided advantage for schools with older Apples and no budget to upgrade them.

The package includes the interface box, a ribbon cable with 16-pin DIP plugs at each end, four extender cables, two temperature probes, a light sensor, a lamp, an LED, a program disk (DOS 3.3), and a 60-page manual. A recent upgrade added an ingenious heart-rate sensor, with its own special input socket on the interface box. Except for the heart-rate sensor, everything uses standard RCA-type phono jacks. The components are well protected in a flip-top cardboard box with a styrofoam insert and individual plastic containers for the smaller parts.

The interface unit is ruggedly built, with a thick plastic case and a metal faceplate protecting a small, hand-soldered circuit board. It provides four analog inputs, two digital inputs, and two digital outputs.

The 60-page illustrated manual, for teachers, shows a clear understanding of the high-school science curriculum. It includes detailed checkout and troubleshooting instructions and technical notes covering both the hardware and the software. The software is in BASIC, and the documentation is sufficiently detailed that advanced students can write their own application programs. A diagnostic program on the disk lets you confirm that everything is working correctly. According to a tech-support person at HRM, the product works with the Apple IIGS, but you have to plug the ribbon-cable connector into the interface box "upside down" and set the system speed to 1 MHz by pressing open-apple/Control/Reset.

The manual describes 12 experiments, each of which works with its own software module. You'll need some standard lab equipment and chemicals (not supplied by HRM) for the three chemistry experiments: Cooling Curves, Heat of Neutralization, and Reaction Rates. The physics experiments include Light Intensity, Kinematics, and Light-Energy Equivalence. The biology experiments are Heart Rate, Response Times, and Flicker Fusion. The earth science experiments include Insolation, Evaporation and Humidity, and an ingenious Weather Station. In some of the experiments, the program can graph the results on the screen, but it doesn't work directly with a printer.

Experiments in Science is suitable for any high school with an Apple II-series computer.

Experiments in Human Physiology

This package uses almost the same hardware as Experiments in Science but provides completely different software and documentation. The experiments include Response Time, Calibration of the Temperature Probe, Skin Temperature, Respiration Rate, Heart Rate, Psychological Stress (a crude lie detector), Exercise, and Biofeedback. The biofeedback experiments involve skin temperature and heart rate only.

The software is written in Transforth, a variant of Forth developed by Paul Lutus (author of Apple Writer), and is fully compiled for fast response. The Technical Notes include some sample programs in BASIC. The program provides a full set of utilities for saving data, displaying it, graphing it, sending it to the printer, and cataloging data files. The program works with any graphics printer interface. The 72-page manual includes a useful short bibliography.

Although it was designed for the high-school science or health curriculum, Experiments in Human Physiology can readily serve for college-level demonstrations; lab exercises; or student research in psychology, medicine, nursing, or physical education.

Cardiovascular Fitness Lab

Designed to help users study the operations of their own hearts, this package includes a small interface card, graphic menu-driven software, and a remarkable clip-on sensor that attaches to an earlobe or fingertip. One side of the clip contains a tiny lamp, and the other holds a light detector. When blood surges through the tissues, the amount of transmitted light changes, and the program uses this variation to compute a pulse rate.

On an Apple II Plus, the card works in any slot except slot 0. On the Apple IIe it works in any slot except slot 3 when an 80-column

DISCOVERING SCIENCE

Experiments in Science lets advanced students write their own application programs.

FREE! 3-month subscription to National AppleWorks Users Group with every purchase. Hurry, limited offer.

We have the HIGHEST QUALITY Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING and the LOWEST PRICES All In Stock!



Apple //c is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

(additional AE items in stock)	
GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg	$284.00
GS-RAM Plus, 1 Meg	354.00
Z-RAM Ultra 1, 512K	189.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg	294.00
Z-RAM Ultra 3, 1 Meg	339.00
RamFactor, 1 Meg	279.00
RamWorks III, 1 Meg	249.00
Serial Pro	124.00
RamCharger for RamFactor	134.00
TransWarp	209.00
TimeMaster H.O.	84.00
Phasor	137.00

PORTABLE SYSTEM

C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor for //c	$299.00
C-VUE LCD for Laser 128	338.00
Prairie Power System, Battery Pack (8 Hr. UPS) & Carrying Case	139.00
//c Power Cigarette Lighter Adapter	24.95
//c Power Extension Cable	16.95
//c Power Y Adapter	18.95

SOFTWARE

AppleWorks 1.3	$179.00
Locksmith 6.0 (Reduced!)	59.00
Pinpoint StarterPak	139.00
Bag of Tricks 2	49.95

HARDWARE

Panasonic DMP Printer (Imagewriter substitute)	$327.00
Enhancement Kit	62.00
Promodem 300C	119.00
L.A. 30 Meg SCSI Hard Drive (MacPlus)	770.00
L.A. 20 Meg SCSI Hard Drive (MacPlus)	650.00
L.A. 10 MB Hard Disk (Plus,//e,//c,GS)	650.00
L.A. 20 MB Hard Disk (Plus,//e,//c,GS)	797.00
Sider 10 Meg (//e, GS)	575.00
Sider 20 Meg (//e, GS)	645.00
AB Switch Box	29.00
ABCD Switch Box	39.00
5.25 DSDD (Disks) with order (10 pak)	8.99
3.50 DSDD (Disks) with order (10 pak)	21.99
Top Notch Disk Notcher	12.95
C-VUE Travel Kit (protective cover, lens cleaner, lubricator)	$9.95

• If you don't see it, CALL US!
• Next-day delivery available

MasterCard and VISA accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

TOLL FREE ORDERLINE: 1-800-438-2883
(7 days, 8 am-5 pm PST) (AK, HI, & outside CA)
All Prices FOB San Diego
CALL (619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.) for FREE • Technical Support • Appleworks Support and • Price Quotes on all Apple Products

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

card occupies the auxiliary connector. The card also works in the single slot of the Laser 128 but does not work with the Apple IIGS.

A 34-page illustrated booklet explains the use of three main menus and provides detailed instructions for the Kasch Pulse Recovery Test, a simple measure of cardiovascular fitness.

The Plotting menu is for selecting a time interval (one minute to two hours) for graphically plotting your heart rate. The Histogram menu plots the frequency distribution of sampled heart rates over time. This rather esoteric data indicates how steady (or variable) the heart is. Plots on graphs are easy to print out. The Training menu, designed for aerobic-exercise training, provides options for setting a target heart-rate range (the "training zone") and desired minimum and maximum rates. An optional audio tone provides feedback, and you can have large digits displayed on the computer screen.

In addition to its obvious use in biology or health classes, Cardiovascular Fitness Lab can be a useful tool for athletes and coaches in sports that require endurance. The sensor has a five-foot cable, and a six-foot extension cable is available, so users aren't tethered directly to the computer.

DISCOVERING SCIENCE

Temperature Grapher would be at home in any Apple lab.

Temperature Grapher

Temperature Grapher is one of a series of programs HRM developed in the summer of 1981 with funding from the Department of Energy. It provides a pair of temperature probes with extender cables that join to plug directly into the 16-pin joystick port of a II Plus or IIe. Packaged in a loose-leaf binder, Temperature Grapher includes a 20-page *Teaching Guide* and a program disk. You can use it for numerous temperature experiments such as plotting changes in temperature of a classroom overnight or comparing the effectiveness of different insulation materials.

The program offers a few simple menus and is equally appropriate for elementary grades and high-school or college science courses. Every menu includes a Help option. You can graph the output from one probe or both and save graphs to disk or print them. You can calibrate the probes, if a standard Celsius thermometer is available, and save the correction factors to disk.

The manual suggests a wide range of possible experiments to explore heat flow, evaporative cooling, change of state, heat capacity, and insulation.

Temperature Grapher is a simple, relatively inexpensive, no-frills tool that would be at home in any Apple laboratory.

BANK STREET COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

The Bank Street College of Education in New York City is a familiar name in software, thanks to the tremendous success of Bank Street Writer and related programs. It developed Bank Street Laboratory

phase III Conference and Exhibition

Keynote Speaker: R. J. LISSNER
Developer of AppleWorks

Exhibition

See hardware and software products and talk with company reps. Take advantage of special show discounts.

Seminars

45 topics. Hear experienced users discuss pros and cons of products and hints for effectively using them. Planning financial and taxation issues will be covered. Learn how to effectively run a small business using AppleWorks. Take part in Q & A sessions to find solutions to your problems.

Topics have been selected to assist you in maximizing the benefits of your computer investment. You will learn ways to increase productivity and business profitability. Sessions will be available covering the full range of experience levels from new purchasers thru business programmers. Meet formally and informally with the experts.

Hyatt Regency Woodfield - Schaumburg, IL

October 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 1987

For more information write - Phase III, INC. 1511 N. Bell Chicago, IL 60622 or phone 312-653-7640

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOVERING SCIENCE

Bank Street is the Cadillac of this genre of science products.

under a grant from the U.S. Department of Education as part of a larger multimedia curriculum on whales and their environment called The Voyage of the Mimi. You can use the Bank Street Laboratory by itself, though, in any science curriculum from about fourth grade through high school, for experiments in temperature, light, and sound. The package is big, expensive, and of excellent quality, both technically and educationally. It is distributed by the Holt, Rinehart and Winston School Publishing division and comes in a rather complicated plastic storage case (13 × 9 × 3 inches!), complete with software (boot disk and program disk), teachers' manual (70 pages), users' manual (26 pages), circuit card with two cables, three connector blocks, loudspeaker, microphone, light sensor, lamp, two temperature probes, and two slides for light experiments (slit slide and diffraction grating).

The electronic components are safe in individual antistatic bags. I found it difficult to reclose the box unless I had everything perfectly nested and all the cables neatly coiled and tied.

You can perform almost every function in this program with only the space bar, the Return key, and the Escape key. The program uses the AppleWorks file-card metaphor, with the addition of menu bars as well as icons that indicate what devices are currently plugged into the circuit card. The connections to external devices are modular telephone jacks, which are a little less rugged than the phono jacks most other science-lab products use but are able to carry four signals instead of two.

The experiments focus on three phenomena: temperature, light, and sound. Students can easily grasp how these forces affect their own lives. The experiments require only a few familiar household objects—no special equipment or materials. The major menu options are all simple, fundamental operations: measure, compare, graph, and calibrate.

The screen design is clean and functional, and the program has excellent error-trapping. The documentation is aimed mainly at teachers with little previous computer experience. It includes detailed procedures for the experiments, lots of ideas for discussion and exploration, and very complete troubleshooting instructions.

Temperature can be displayed in Fahrenheit, Celsius, or both scales. Sound intensity is displayed in decibels and frequencies in hertz. Light intensity is displayed in footcandles. There is a beautiful experiment to measure the speed of sound and a utility that allows the student to draw the time-frequency graph of a sound and then play that sound through the loudspeaker. It is a cheap two-inch loudspeaker but still better than the speaker inside the computer or most monitors.

HIRE THIS MOUSE TO HELP YOU THROUGH A TELECOMMUNICATIONS MAZE

If you've ever been trapped in a telecommunications maze, then you'll appreciate a little help from a quiet expert.

Introducing ASCII Express MouseTalk! A flexible and powerful mouse-based telecommunications program that is easy to learn and simple to use. With the click of a button discover the simplicity of MouseTalk's Macintosh-like user interface with pull down windows. Making every movement through the program effortless.

Just travel through MouseTalk's built-in full-screen editor, and experience the ease and flexibility of editing text on- or off-line. It's like having a word processor right at your fingertips.

And if it's information systems you seek, let MouseTalk guide you to services like Compuserve and The Source. You can fully automate these sessions with MouseTalk's powerful macro system.

When telecommunications becomes a maze it's nice to know you can hire an expert to show you around.

Other features include:

- Fully supports Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, IIGS, Lazer 128 and Franklin 2200.
- Supports all popular internal and external modems.
- Emulates many popular terminals. • Unattended remote operation capability.

For a demonstration disk or more information on MouseTalk, the latest telecommunications program from the award-winning ASCII Express family, call 800-332-7244 or visit your local computer dealer.



THE PROGRAM THAT MAKES TELECOMMUNICATIONS MOUSE-PLAY.

ASCII EXPRESS MOUSETALK™

United Software Industries, Inc.
8399 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, California 91304
Dealers' inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOVERING SCIENCE

Comparing Science

PRODUCT	SUITABLE FOR	COMPLEXITY	DOCUMENTATION
SCIENCE TOOLKIT MASTER MODULE	Physics, Chemistry, Biology	LOW	EXCELLENT
SCIENCE TOOLKIT MODULE 1: SPEED AND MOTION	Physics	LOW	EXCELLENT
SCIENCE TOOLKIT MODULE 2: EARTHQUAKE LAB	Physics, Earth Science	MODERATE	VERY GOOD
ROBOTIC WORKSHOP	Physics, Electronics, Industrial Arts, Computer Science	MODERATE TO HIGH	GOOD
FISCHERTECHNIK TRAINING ROBOT	Electronics, Industrial Arts	HIGH	POOR (translated from German, highly technical)
PRECISION TIMER II	Physics	HIGH	GOOD
CARDIOVASCULAR FITNESS LAB	Biology, Health Science, Physical Education	LOW	GOOD
EXPERIMENTS IN SCIENCE	Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Others	LOW	GOOD
EXPERIMENTS IN HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY	Biology, Health Science, Psychology	MODERATE	GOOD
TEMPERATURE GRAPHER	Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Others	LOW	GOOD
BANK STREET LABORATORY	Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Earth Science (grades 4–8)	LOW	EXCELLENT

Any screen can be printed out if you have a graphics interface and know the "dump code" (usually Control-I,G). The printouts are big and bold, and any kid would be delighted to take one home. Any screen can also be saved to disk, either as a graphic image or as data (which takes much less space). A data disk can be initialized without leaving Bank Street Laboratory.

Bank Street Laboratory is the Cadillac of this genre of science products. For many schools it may be too much for the software and equipment budget. For the cost of one Bank Street Laboratory package, a school could buy four Science Toolkits, which offer nearly the same functionality for light and temperature but lack the audio capability. Despite the high price tag, Bank Street Laboratory is a superbly designed product that deserves serious consideration. ✚

Mike Markowitz is a computer engineer for a large Southern California aerospace firm. He has been writing about Apple software and hardware since 1983.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Science Toolkit Master Module
Brøderbund
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $69.95; school edition, $89.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; II Plus requires game port adapter (not supplied). Proprietary operating system; copy-protected; cannot use mouse.

Science Toolkit Module 1: Speed and Motion
Brøderbund
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; II Plus requires game port adapter (not supplied); Science Toolkit Master Module

Science Toolkit Module 2: Earthquake Lab
Brøderbund
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; II Plus requires game port adapter (not supplied); Science Toolkit Master Module

Robotic Workshop
Multibotics
2561 South 1560 West
Woods Cross, UT 84087
(801) 298-9077
List Price: $159.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS; 48K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive; one open slot; six AA batteries. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected; can use mouse.

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fischertechnik Training Robot
Fischer America
175 Rt. 46 West
Fairfield, NJ 07006

Packages

An at-a-glance comparison of the science programs reviewed in this article

EASE OF SETUP	EASE OF USE	OVERALL RATING	COMMENTS
VERY EASY	VERY EASY	EXCELLENT	Includes interface box, light sensor, temperature sensor, software
MODERATE	MODERATE	VERY GOOD	Includes second light sensor, balloon-powered car, software
DIFFICULT	GOOD	GOOD	Includes software and cardboard- and plastic-seismoscope kit; setup requires delicate adjustment
EASY	MODERATE	VERY GOOD	Circuit card, interface, software, and parts
DIFFICULT	MODERATE	FAIR	Beautifully engineered robot arm and interface; confusing software; electronic-kit assembly experience and familiarity with BASIC desirable
MODERATE TO COMPLEX	COMPLEX	VERY GOOD	Fourteen timing modes, accurate to .0001 second
EASY	EASY	GOOD	Includes interface card, pulse sensor, cable, and software
MODERATE	EASY	GOOD	Two temperature probes, light sensor, LEDs, pulse sensor, interface
GOOD	EASY	GOOD	Similar to Experiments in Science
EASY	EASY	GOOD	Two temperature probes, cable, graph software
EASY	EASY	BEST PRODUCT IN CLASS	Part of a multimedia curriculum ("Whales and Their Environment")

(201) 227-9283
List Price: $155 for robot kit and interface unit
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 48K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, 16-pin game port. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected; cannot use mouse.

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Precision Timer II
Vernier Software
2920 SW 89th Street
Portland, OR 97225
(503) 297-5317
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; game port; photogates ($35–$40 for kit). DOS 3.3; not copy-protected; cannot use mouse.

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cardiovascular Fitness Lab
HRM Software
175 Tompkins Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-2050
List Price: $165
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 48K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, one open slot. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected; cannot work with mouse.

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Experiments in Science
HRM Software
175 Tompkins Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-2050
List Price: $259
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; 16-pin joystick port. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected; cannot work with mouse.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Experiments in Human Physiology
HRM Software
175 Tompkins Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-2050
List Price: $259
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS (some experiments can run on a IIc); 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; 16-pin joystick port. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected; cannot work with mouse.

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Temperature Grapher
HRM Software
175 Tompkins Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-2050
List Price: $79
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 48K RAM, DOS 3.3, one 5¼-inch disk drive, 16-pin joystick port. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected; cannot work with mouse.

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bank Street Laboratory
Holt, Rinehart and Winston
383 Madison Avenue
New York NY 10017
(212) 872-2206
List Price: $370.50 (quantity discount available to schools)
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 64K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, one open slot. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected; cannot work with mouse.

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programs, Peripherals,

Computers

Central Point Software
Laser 128K Computer 389.00
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)* 139.00
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 269.00
Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box 48.00
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, or RGB)* 24.00

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 35.00
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus Version 6 20.00
Wildcard II 70.00
Utilico Software E.D.D. IV 21.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)* 79.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk 5.25")* 89.00

Entertainment

Accolade Mean 18 *(IIGS)* 25.00
Dam Busters, Fight Night or Accolade Comics 20.00
Hard Ball or Laws of the West 20.00
Activision
GBA Championship Basketball 26.00
GFL Championship Football 26.00
Hacker, Hacker II or Mindshadow 25.00
Murder on The Mississippi or Shanghai 25.00
Portal, Hacker II *(IIGS)* or Shanghai *(IIGS)* 29.00
Tass Times In Tonetown *(IIGS)* 29.00
Blue Lion Software
Ticket to Paris or Ticket to London 26.00
Broderbund Airheart 23.00
Breakers 29.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 23.00
Data East
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 24.00
Tag Team Wrestling or Commando 24.00
DataSoft
Alternate Reality "The City" 19.00
Bruce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro 14.00
Gunslinger or Conan 19.00
Theatre Europe 21.00
Never Ending Story 19.00
Electronic Arts
Bard's Tale *(IIGS)*, Instant Music *(IIGS)*, or Music Construction Set *(IIGS) (each)* 39.00
Adventure Const. Set, Bard's Tale II, Carriers At War, Europe Ablaze or Starfleet I *(each)* 34.00
Amnesia, Bard's Tale, Reach For The Stars, or Robot Rascals *(each)* 31.00
Arctic Fox, Battlefront, Battles in Normandy, ChessMaster 2000, Lords Of Conquest, Make Your Own Murder Party, Russia The Great War, Scrabble or PHM Pegasus *(each)* 28.00
EOS: Earth Orbit Station or Marble Madness 24.00
EPYX
Word Karate Championship 20.00
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer 25.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games 25.00
Sub Battle Simulator 25.00
Street Sports: Basketball or Street Sports: Baseball 25.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy or Pistop II 15.00
World Games or The Movie Monster Game 15.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game 15.00
World's Greatest Football Game 15.00
Firebird Licensees, Inc.
Elite 22.00
Colossus Chess IV 25.00
Hayden Software Sargon III 32.00
Infocom
Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hyjinx, Ballyhoo, Cutthroats, Enchantor, Fooblitzky, Hitchhiker's Guide, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Planetfall, Seastalker, Trinity, Wishbringer or Zork I *(each)* 26.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging, Infidel, Sorceror, Suspect, Zork II or Zork III *(each)* 29.00
Deadline, Starcross, or Spellbreaker *(each)* 32.00
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball 25.00
General Manager/Owner Disk 25.00
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle, Solo Flight or Silent Service 22.00
Mindscape
Defender of the Crown *(Apple IIGS)* 32.00
Balance of Power 32.00
Sub Mission 25.00
S.D.I. or King of Chicago *(IIGS)* 32.00
Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle 19.00
The American Challenge Sailing 25.00
One Step Software
Golf's Best Pinehurst or St. Andrews 19.00
Origin Systems Moebius 41.00
AutoDuel 34.00
Ultima III 32.00
Ultima IV 41.00
Random House
APBA Major League Baseball 39.00
Sierra On-Line
Space Quest 32.00
Championship Boxing 22.00
Kings Quest I, II, or III 32.00
The Black Cauldron 25.00
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 25.00
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)* 26.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry 32.00
Knight of Diamonds 22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn 25.00
Deep Space 26.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 23.00
Strategic Simulations
Battalion Commander, Broadsides, Colonial Conquest, Gemstone Warrior, Geopolitique 1990, Imperium Galactum, NAM, Panzer Grenadier, Phantasie II, Phantasie III, Rails West, Ring's of Zilfin, Roadwar 2000, Shard of Spring or Wizard's Crown *(ea.)* 26.00
Battle Cruiser, Battle Group, Kampfgruppe, Mech Brigade, North Atlantic '86, U.S.A.A.F., Warship or War in the South Pacific *(each)* 38.00
Battle of Antientam or Chickamunga 32.00
Gemstone Healer 19.00
War in Russia 51.00
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 35.00
Jet 29.00
Scenery Disks 1-3 *(ea)* 15.00
Baseball 35.00
Football 29.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer Apple II Instant Pascal 115.00
Apple Pascal V1.3 199.00
Beagle Brothers
Beagle Basic, Beagle Screens, Big U, Double Take, Fat Cat, MacroWorks or Pro-Byter *(each)* 19.00
Beagle Compiler 42.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks 26.00
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump *(each)* 21.00
Disk Quick or I.O. Silver 17.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad 14.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City 17.00
Tip Disk #1 13.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 45.00
Turbo Database Tool Box 45.00
Turbo Tutor 22.00
Funk Software
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 45.00
Roger Wagner Merlin ProDos 65.00
Merlin Assembler 42.00
Merlin Combo Pack 69.00
The Byte Works
ORCA/M 4.1 75.00
ORCA/M GS 49.00
The Software Touch
AutoWorks or Fontworks 34.00
Program Writer 34.00

Graphics Packages

Activision Gary Kitchen's Game Maker 32.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sports 18.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi 18.00
PaintWorks Plus *(Apple IIGS)* 52.00
Music Studio *(Apple IIGS)* 52.00
Greeting Card Maker 27.00
Bantam Software
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop 26.00
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker 26.00
Baudville 816/Paint *(IIGS, IIe, & IIc)* 46.00
Award Maker Plus 24.00
Prince *(C.Itoh or Epson)* 52.00
Prince *(ImageWriter II-No Ribbons)* 29.00
Take 1 Deluxe 36.00
Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot 21.00
Apple Mechanic 17.00
Beagle Graphics 31.00
Flex Type, Font Mechanic or Frame Up 17.00
Minipix Disk #1, #2 or #3 *(each)* 16.00
Shape Mechanic 21.00
Broderbund Toy Shop 39.00
Toy Shop Refill 18.00
Animate 44.00
Dazzle Draw 38.00
Drawing Table *(Apple IIGS)* 59.00
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 32.00
Print Shop *(IIGS)* or Fantavision *(IIGS)* 39.00
NewsMaker *(Apple IIGS)* 59.00
Print Shop Companion 25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed. 16.00
Print Shop Paper Refill 12.95
DataPak Graphwriter IIGS 99.00
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 62.00
Font Paks 1-15 ea. 14.00
Electronic Arts Movie Maker 27.00
Deluxe Paint II *(IIGS)* 75.00
Art Parts I, Art Parts II or Seasons & Holidays *(IIGS)* 25.00
Intracorp Business Card Maker 35.00
The Video Wizard 35.00
PBI Software Visualizer IIGS 65.00
Visualizer IIe 59.00
Simon & Schuster
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit 25.00
Springboard
Springboard Publisher *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 79.00
Newsroom 35.00
Certificate Maker 30.00
Certificate Maker Library #1 21.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3 18.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 25.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 25.00
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop 32.00
T-Shirt Shop Graphics 15.00
StyleWare, Inc. TopDraw *(Apple IIGS)* 65.00
Unison World Printmaster 25.00
Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II 19.00

Communications

Checkmate Technology
ProTerm *(IIGS, IIe, IIc)* 75.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 24.00
PBI Software Commworks *(IIe & IIc)* 65.00
Softronics Softerm 2 149.00
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 75.00
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 59.00

Business Software

Activision Writer's Choice Elite *(IIGS)* 62.00
Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks 31.00
The Handlers *(II+, IIe, IIc)* 59.00
Apple Apple Works *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 199.00
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)* 119.00
BPI Systems
BPI General Accounting ProDos 149.00
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos *(ea.)* 149.00
BPI Payroll ProDos 159.00
Broderbund On Balance 62.00
Bank Street Writer *Plus* 52.00
Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a 125.00
Dac Software DacEasy Accounting 45.00
Intuit Quicken 35.00
Manzanita
BusinessWorks
System Manager *(Required)* 62.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 229.00
Payroll Module 259.00
MECA
Managing Your Money *(Version 2.0)* 99.00
Megahaus
MegaWorks, ReportWorks or ThinkWorks 65.00
Monogram
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)* 72.00
Nolo Press Will Writer *(Version 2.0)* 29.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 45.00
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 135.00
Pinpoint Publishing
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Kit 82.00
Pinpoint 49.00
PinPoint Spelling Checker 45.00
PinPoint Document Checker 45.00
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo 61.00
PinPoint Toolkit 39.00
Point To Point 79.00
Infomerge 49.00
Key Player 31.00
RunRun 31.00
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit 25.00
PinPoint Ram Enhancement 25.00
PinPoint Modem Enhancement 25.00
ProFILER 2.2 52.00
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 89.00
Scholastic
Talking Text Writer *(IIGS)* 149.00
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")* 56.00
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25" 69.00
Sensible Writer *(3.5" & 5.25")* 56.00
Sierra On-Line Smart Money 52.00
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller* 45.00
Simon & Schuster JK Lasser's Income Tax 45.00
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 38.00
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
The Clan Practical Accountant 55.00
Software Publishing
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 129.00
PFS: Graph 65.00
PFS: File/Report Bundle 65.00
PFS: Write w/Speller 65.00
StyleWare, Inc.
Multiscribe 2.0 *(128K IIe or IIc)* 46.00
Multicribe GS *(Apple IIGS)* 65.00
Picture Manager or Desk Accessories 27.00
Multiscribe Spell Checker 27.00
Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-5 *(each)* 15.00
VIP Software VIP Professional *(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe)* 159.00
VIP Professional *(IIGS Version)* 179.00
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)* 85.00
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGS)* 85.00

Educational Software

Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version 32.00
Baudville Guitar Wizard 18.00
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 18.00
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module 45.00
Science Tool Kit Module I or II 26.00
Type! 29.00
Variable Feasts 34.00
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 26.00
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 29.00

Orders Only
1-800-832-3201

In Connecticut call 378-3662 or 378-8293
Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

Our Policies

- We Accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

Shipping

- **Software Only:** Continental US: $3.00 minimum charge for Shipping & Insurance. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, add 3% *($5.00 Min.)* **Hawaii:** Add 10% *($15.00 Min.)* **Alaska:** Add 6% *($10.00 Min.)* **Canada:** Add 12% *($15.00 Min.)* **Foreign Orders:** Add 20% *($35.00 Min.)*
  Hardware Items: Please call for shipping charges.
- All goods are new and are guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Phenomenal Prices...

Davidson & Associates	
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster	28.00
Grammer Gremlins	28.00
Homeworker	52.00
Speed Reader II	39.00
Spell-It or Word Attack!	28.00
Designware Grammer Examiner	29.00
Remember	49.00
Spellicopter	25.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra	29.00
The Body Transparent	29.00
DLM	
Create With Garfield! Deluxe Edition	28.00
Decimal Discovery or Fast Track Fractions	32.00
Ted Bear-rels of Fun	28.00
Writing Adventure	42.00
First Byte	
Mathtalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller Bee, Smoothtalker *(each)*	32.00
Mathtalk Fractions or First Letters & Words	32.00
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich	
Computer SAT	26.00
Intracorp, Inc.	
Interaction with Dr. Joyce Brothers	59.00
The Love Quest	39.00
Intracourse Analysis & Compatibility Module	59.00
Learning Company Reader Rabbit *(IIGS)*	32.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	29.00
Juggle's Rainbow	19.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	22.00
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit	25.00
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper	25.00
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots	32.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic	32.00
Perfect Score SAT	45.00
Peachtree/Eduware Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 & 6	31.00
Decimals or Fractions	25.00
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)*	18.00
Introduction to Counting	25.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	19.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	25.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	25.00
Personal Choice Software	
Term Paper Writer	38.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)*	28.00
Bon Appetit	45.00
Random House Charlie Brown's ABC's	20.00
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball	20.00
Garfield Double Dares	20.00
Garfield Eat Your Words	20.00
Snoopy Writer	20.00
Simon & Schuster	
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	39.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Spinnaker Typing Made Easy	32.00
Facemaker: Golden Edition	26.00
Kidwriter	25.00
Kindercomp, Kids on Keys or Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Springboard Early Games or Piece of Cake	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	64.00
Weekly Reader	
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Basket Bounce, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, & Townbuilder *(each)*	23.00

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Signalman Express 1200	199.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	299.00
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe *(Internal)*	139.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)*	299.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc w/Smartcom I	169.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	139.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	379.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Prometheus Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	239.00
ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)*	169.00
Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	309.00
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	249.00
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	199.00
Pro Modem 300c	89.00
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)*	105.00
Alphanumeric Display	69.00
U.S. Robotics U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	359.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	459.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 9600	729.00

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
Apple Computer	
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.00
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	49.00
Applied Engineering	
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)*	Call
RamWorks Expander 512k or 2M Ver.	Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)*	Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)*	Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)*	Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGS)*	139.00
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)*	219.00
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)*	119.00
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	119.00
AST Research	
Ramstack Plus IIGS *(256K)*	105.00
Checkmate Technology	
MultiRam CX *(256K)*	139.00
MultiRam CX *(512K)*	175.00
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (512K)*	199.00
MultiRam IIe *(128K)*	129.00
MultiRam RGB *(128K)*	169.00
MultiRam IIe *(320K)*	159.00
MultiRam RGB *(320K)*	189.00
MultiRam IIe *(576K)*	189.00
MultiRam RGB *(576K)*	219.00
MultiRam RGB *(832K)*	249.00
MultiRam RGB *(1024K)*	269.00
Zee-80A	55.00
MDIdeas, Inc.	
OctoRam *(8Mb RamCard w/256k Installed)*	129.00
OctoRam *(8Mb RamCard w/1 MB Installed)*	279.00
OctoRam *(8Mb RamCard w/2 MB Installed)*	479.00
OctoRam SIMM Module Upgrade *(256k Module)*	65.00
OctoRam ESP *(Extended Static Ram w/256k)*	149.00
OctoRam ESP Upgrade Pack *(64k Static Ram)*	32.00
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	52.00
Orange Micro	
Rampak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)*	169.00

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	115.00
Applied Engineering	
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	135.00
Apricorn Apricord IIc	54.00
Super Serial Card	92.00
Orange Micro	
Pro Grappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)*	75.00
Serial Grappler Plus	59.00
Buffered Grappler+	119.00
Grappler IIc	79.00
Hot Link	49.00
TextPrint Print-It! *(Parallel or Serial)*	132.00
Thirdware *Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I) or Serial (ImageWriter II)*	
Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc	89.00

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering	
TimeMaster H.O.	79.00
IIc System Clock	65.00
Creative Peripherals IIc System Clock	65.00
SMT No Slot Clock *(II+ & IIe)*	69.00
Thunderware Thunderclock Plus	109.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)*	64.00
Conserver *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)*	99.00
Curtis Diamond	29.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse IIe	119.00
Apple Mouse IIc	89.00
AST-VisionPlus Digitizer *(IIGS)*	219.00
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)*	32.00
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)*	32.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	35.00
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ IIe, IIc)*	32.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	79.00
Echo IIB Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	105.00
The Cricket IIc	109.00
Rainbow Paper Pak *(300 Sheets)*	14.00
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	12.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	27.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	8.50
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	9.00
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.00
3½" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	12.00
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.00
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	23.00
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	25.00
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	26.00

Printers

Brother M-1109AP *ImageWriter Comp.*	259.00
M-1409 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 10"*	349.00
M-1509 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 15"*	389.00
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel	349.00
HR-35 *(35cps)* Daisywheel	729.00
TwinWriter 5	Call
Citizen	
MSP 120D *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	189.00
MSP 10 *(160cps Dot Matrix 10")*	289.00
MSP 20 *(200cps Dot Matrix 10")*	329.00
MSP 15 *(160cps Dot Matrix 15")*	389.00
MSP 25 *(200cps Dot Matrix 15")*	489.00
Premier 35 *(35cps Daisywheel 15")*	489.00
Epson LX-86	Call
FX-86e / FX-286e / LQ-800/1000 / EX-800/1000 / LQ-2500	Call For Most Recent Low! Low! Prices
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	Call
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	139.00
Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")*	249.00
Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")*	359.00
Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")*	529.00
Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")*	549.00
Panasonic KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible*	689.00
KXP-1080i *(120 cps)* NLQ Mode	249.00
KXP-1091i *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	219.00
KXP-1092i *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode	269.00
KXP-1592 *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	329.00
KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	419.00
KXP-3131 *(16 cps)* Daisywheel	499.00
KXP-3151 *(23 cps)* Daisywheel	259.00
Star Micronics	409.00
NX-10 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")*	229.00
NX-15 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	339.00
NP-10 *(100cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")*	189.00
NB24-15 *(216cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	689.00
NB-15 *(300cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	939.00
ND-15 *(180cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	529.00
NR-15 *(240cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	529.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Central Point Software	
Mix and Match 5¼" & 3½" Drives:	
Universal Disk Controller	79.00
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	269.00
First Class Peripherals	
Sider 10MB Hard Drive	529.00
Sider II 20MB Hard Drive	599.00
B Sider Tape Backup	599.00
Blank Tape 5 Pack	59.00
Hi-Tech Peripherals	
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe	139.00
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc	139.00
Half Height 5¼" Drive Platinum for IIGS	169.00
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor	15.00
Micro Sci	
A2 Full Height	149.00
A5 Slimline IIe	149.00
A5 Slimline IIc	159.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Mitac	
AD-3C Slimline IIe or IIc	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc	139.00
ProAPP	
ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, IIe, & IIc)*	Call
Video Technology Computers, Inc.	
Laser FD 100c *(Apple IIc)*	139.00
Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)*	139.00

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Positively A Plus!



©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc.

PICK OF THE CROP
BY DENISE CARUSO AND LISA RALEIGH

Languages, travel, trucks, talking spreadsheets, and more for you and your Apple II

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT



TML PASCAL

More than a few programmers will be delighted to know that TML Pascal, the popular development system for the Mac, is now running on the IIGS. An Apple Programmer's Workshop language with complete access to IIGS tools, TML Pascal can create standalone ProDOS 16 applications and shell applications, desk accessories, and definition procedures for building custom menus, windows, and controls.

Just a few features of the language are random I/O, generation of native 65816 code, code segmentation with no restriction on code size, Pascal strings and string operations, and direct Apple IIGS tool access. In addition, a TML Source Code Library documents and demonstrates the use of IIGS ROM tools. Its examples include demonstrations of sound, menus, QuickDraw color graphics, windows, desk accessories, and more. If you've been using the Macintosh version of TML Pascal, you'll find that that version has library resources to help you port programs to the IIGS.

A version of TML Pascal is also available in a stand-alone integrated, multiwindow, mouse-based form with "compile a window" capability.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: TML Pascal, $125; multiwindow version, $125; Source Code Library, $49; Pascal plus Source Code Library, $150
Requires: Apple IIGS; 768K RAM, 3.5-inch disk drive, APW version requires APW. ProDOS 16; not copy-protected; APW version does not work with mouse, but multiwindow version does.
TML Pascal
TML Systems
4241 Baymeadows Road
Suite 23
Jacksonville, FL 32217
(904) 636-8592
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **410**



ADVENTURES ABROAD

Now boarding the latest flight of fancy for the armchair traveler . . . . Ticket to London and Ticket to Paris from Blue Lion software are cunning combinations of adventure and travelogue. You virtually go to these dreamy cities, muck around, learn the geography, and solve a problem or two along the way.

In the London version, you lose your return ticket (not such a bad deal, really), and the only way to get it back is to follow some bloke with a bowler hat around the city. If you eventually solve the puzzle, you've had a healthy dose of real-life London—complete with actual restaurants, pubs, museums, and stores and their actual opening and closing times.

In Paris, you're trying to find a lost cousin who prefers to be somewhat *mystérieux* and leaves highly ambiguous clues as to his whereabouts. As in London, you have to contend with the nitty-gritty realities of traveling abroad: navigating a street map of that singularly charming maze called Paris, dealing with the vagaries of fluctuating exchange rates, and figuring out how to order dinner in a foreign language and not get "Beaks of Baby Ducks in Mustard Sauce under Glass."

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive. Proprietary OS (modified DOS 3.3); copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Ticket to London and **Ticket to Paris**
Blue Lion Software
P. O. Box 650
Belmont, MA 02178
(617) 489-2477
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **411**



SQUEAKY CLEAN

Ever try to clean a mouse? It's not easy getting into all the nooks and crannies inside the mouse once you've popped out the rubber ball on which the mouse rolls around. Now there's the MouseCleaner 360° Kit. MouseCleaner comes with a little Velcro ball that you can roll around inside the



mouse. The kit also comes with cleaning fluid that you apply to the Velcro, plus a chamois cloth and a special pad that helps you remove the "scrubber ball."

List Price: $16.95
MouseCleaner 360° Kit
Ergotron, Inc.
P.O. Box 17013
Minneapolis, MN 55417
(800) 328-9839
(612) 854-9116
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **412**

JUST SAY NO

Did you know that the ancient Greek word for drugs, *pharmakon*, was a word that meant both *poison* and *medicine*? That's one of the facts that Marshware is getting through to kids with its two-disk series Drugs: Their Effects on You and Drugs: Who's in Control. The software stimulates kids to think about both the good and bad uses of drugs, eliminating the black-and-white judgmentalism that turns off so many kids. It also draws them into simulated situations where they might need to make choices about drugs and helps them discover alternate behaviors that work.

Each disk comes with a *Teaching Guide* that includes instructions, a program overview, and a



dictionary to help teachers or community program organizers in planning its use.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $49.95 each; $84 for both disks in set
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Drugs: Their Effects on You and **Drugs: Who's in Control**
Marshware
P. O. Box 8082
Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
(800) 821-3303
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **413**

KEEP ON TRUCKIN'

If you believe that the difference between adults and children is the size of their toys, or if you're not certain which category you fit into, you can make sure you have the entire playing field covered with this toy truck from the Apple Collection catalog.

If you really want it but you're afraid your big friends will laugh at you, tell them you bought it because it "reminds you of America's industrial might yet is somehow aesthetically irresistible." That ought to get you off the hook while they try to figure out what that means.

List Price: $29
Toy truck
The Apple Collection
P. O. Box T
Gilroy, CA 95021-2249
(800) 345-2888
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **414**

TIME-LIFE BOOKS

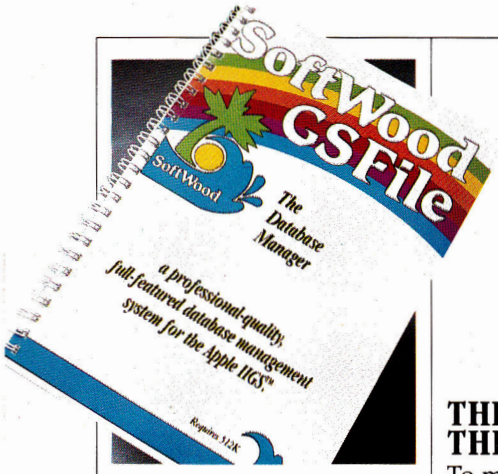
The venerable Time-Life Books has started shipping a full-color series called "Understanding Computers." Twenty books will eventually comprise the series, and nine of the titles are available today, including the introductory *Computer Basics*, followed by *Software, Computer Images, Input/Output, Computer Security, Artificial Intelligence, Computer Languages, Communications*, and *Robotics*.

You subscribe to the series and receive a book every other month. They say you keep only the books you want. Be sure to ask the details of the contract when you call.

List Price: $14.99—$18.99 in Canada—per book, plus shipping and handling; prices subject to change
Understanding Computers
Time-Life Books, Inc.
Time & Life Building
Chicago, IL 60672-2058
(800) 621-7026
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **415**



PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT



FILE AWAY WITH ME

One of the promises of the Apple IIGS is that its graphics capabilities will inspire Macintosh-like applications. And sure enough, now you can get a file-management program called GS File that looks a great deal like a Mac program. It's got niceties such as scroll bars, pull-down menus, rubber-banding, and dialog boxes. These user-interface features make it easy for you to create up to eight field types, sort on multiple fields, perform simple calculations, and design entry screens and report formats. The company claims that you can import and export AppleWorks databases to and from GS File.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $150
Requires: Apple IIGS, 512K RAM, 3.5-inch disk drive. ProDOS 16; not copy-protected; can work with mouse.
GS File
SoftWood Company
P.O. Box 2280
Santa Barbara, CA 93120
(805) 966-5884

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **416**

THE SENSIBLE THING TO DO

To mouse or not to mouse. That is the option Sensible Writer gives you. This word-processing package lets you either give keyboard commands or work with a mouse and allows you to display two documents simultaneously on your screen. Like Macintosh word-processing programs, it features pull-down menus, scroll bars, and formatting "rulers." It also allows you to see on the screen exactly what you will print out, including boldface, underlining, and page breaks. Sensible Writer is also able to read and write to AppleWorks word-processing files and comes with a built-in mail-merge capability.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $99.95
Requires: Apple IIe Enhanced, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive. ProDOS 8; not copy-protected; AppleMouse recommended.
Sensible Writer
Sensible Software, Inc.
210 South Woodward
Suite 229
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **417**



GOING INTO ORBIT

Fly a space shuttle. Build a space station. Deploy satellites for fun and profit. Conduct research-and-development efforts. Learn about project management while having fun and learning about space exploration and the scientific method. That's the point of Project Space Station, an educational



program intended for use in grades 7 through 12. The product comes in a single-user version or a teachers' kit with six disks and six sets of documentation, plus worksheets and study guides.

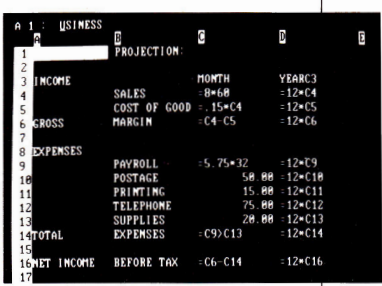
VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: single-user version, $34.95; classroom kit, $119.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive. Proprietary OS; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Project Space Station
HESWare
390 Swift Avenue, #14
San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 871-0570

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **418**

RAP IT TO ME

Rapsheet—what else would you call a spreadsheet that talks? Talking software like this is a boon to the visually-impaired, who might find computers otherwise inaccessible. Modeled after Lotus 1-2-3, Rapsheet can serve as a regular spreadsheet, or you can use it with a voice synthesizer (the Echo synthesizer) so that it speaks aloud everything that you type at the keyboard. It can read back, too.

Computer Aids Corporation once sold Rapsheet as shareware, but now it has enhanced it and is supporting it. Paid shareware users can send in their disks and get $35 credit toward the upgrade, which has a capac-



ity of 2112 cells.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $65
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 64K RAM, 80-column card, one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Rapsheet
Computer Aids Corp.
124 W. Washington Blvd.
Suite 220
Fort Wayne, IN 46802
(800) 647-TALK

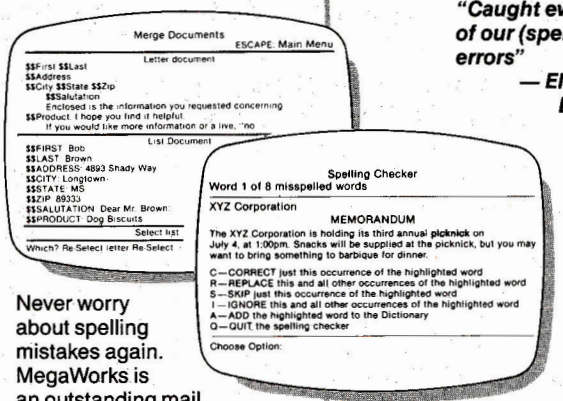
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **419**

LIMITED TIME OFFER

Complete AppleWorks at a Price that Works

Over 400,000 Apple Users already know AppleWorks is a powerful program — but you need it to do more! With Megahaus products you can do mail-merging, spelling correction, enhanced report generation, and outline organizing, operating with the same commands and visuals as AppleWorks.

MegaWorks $49.95

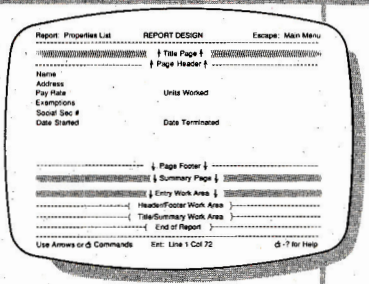


"Caught every one of our (spelling) errors"
— Electronic Learning

Never worry about spelling mistakes again. MegaWorks is an outstanding mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively for use with AppleWorks. The merge facility lets you combine database information with word processing documents creating personalized form letters. The 40,000 word dictionary checks your document for misspellings and corrects them as you view them in context.

- CREATE personalized form letters using lists from your AppleWorks word processor and database files.
- PRESERVE the original format of the document after merging.
- CHANGE merged documents with AppleWorks by saving them on disk.
- ACCESS all AppleWorks printing options.
- CHECK for misspelled words & add up to 10,000 new words.

ReportWorks $49.95



"ReportWorks is the most important AppleWorks add-on available." — A+

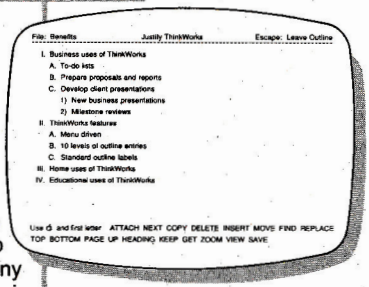
Making decisions is easy with the right information. ReportWorks adds powerful new report generation capabilities to AppleWorks, creating reports, tables, lists and full-page forms from existing AppleWorks database and spreadsheet files. It performs all calculations, such as adding taxes, adjusting discounts, looking up prices and totaling invoices. And, it provides the ability to repeatedly sort, search and select the information to be included in the report.

- POWERFUL free-form design features for creating reports and forms.
- INTEGRATION of data from several different files in one report.
- SORTING of reports (up to 3 levels) after they're created.
- AUTOMATIC pagination, dating, and running totals.
- MORE math functions than AppleWorks alone.
- ADDITION of headers, footers, title & summary pages, etc.

System Requirements: Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc (128K min), IIgs; Two disk drives recommended for ReportWorks and ThinkWorks; Optional: most hard disks, RAM cards, UniDisk 3.5

ThinkWorks $49.95

"A well-made outline processor. . ." — A+



Good planning means success, so ThinkWorks is a must for those reaching for the top. This easy-to-use outlining tool enables you to efficiently organize nearly any type of information — for business, home or school. Outlines can be expanded, rearranged, and merged with familiar AppleWorks commands. Use it by itself or as a powerful add-on tool.

- ZOOM to view outlines at any level of detail.
- CREATE outlines with up to 10 levels of detail.
- AUTOMATICALLY wrap words within paragraphs.
- MERGE all or part of one outline into another.
- EXPORT into AppleWorks to create documents.

megahaus
(619) 450-1230

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

Order Toll Free • 7 Days a Week

1-800-345-8112

Visa and Master Card only

Order Now. Rush me THE WORKS because I know that within 30 days if I'm not satisfied, I can return them for a complete refund.

MegaWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
ReportWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
ThinkWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
Shipping & Handling	$4.00
Buy all three: Shipping & Handling	FREE
(CA Res. Add 6%) Payment Enclosed	_____

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ M/C

Card #: _____ Exp: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Daytime Phone #: ( ) _____

Send Order To:
6215 Ferris Square
San Diego, CA 92121
Dept. A-49

megahaus
(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING
BY JACK McGARVEY

FINDING
Using the Find function

Your word-processing program's Find function can make you a better writer. It can help you if you want to impress your boss (or your subordinates) with clearer, simpler, and more direct writing.

Using Find is like sitting at the computer screen with your favorite English teacher at your elbow. It becomes a pointing finger, seeking out uses of jargon, passive verbs, sexist language, and your own personal writing faults. Once you've found them, you can quickly delete, insert, and revise whole passages. More diligent writers can even use Find to change long sentences into shorter ones.

It can help you, that is, if you feel the need to improve your writing. If you like the creative contributions the computer industry has made to the English language with new words such as *networking, keyboarding, inputting, outputting, architecting,* and *modeming,* then perhaps you should read no further. If those kinds of convolutions turn you off, however, then you are ready to use Find to write simpler prose.

Use your word-processing program's full power to manipulate your own words.

The use of such new words is creative, no doubt about it. But it is jargon, and the problem with jargon is that it takes more and more words to make your meaning clear.

Here's an example from a memorandum written by a middle-level manager to his boss in a large insurance company: "Pursuant to our communication and subsequent conversations, could you kindly peruse this draft of the enclosed document and output your assessment at your earliest convenience?" It is stiff and formal, and it is 25 words long, which is the average length of the typical business sentence.

That memo could have been written in 14 easy, informal words: "I've written up what we talked about. Please let me know what you think."

Business writing is awash in jargon. Inventive managers construct alibis and rationalizations when they write "the project will exceed the specified time parameters." Translated, that says, "The project will be late."

Words such as *now, then,* and *when* become "at this point in time," "at that point in time," and "at what point in time." A project that is just about finished becomes a "project in the end stages of finalization," and those who are working at it "are finalizing" the project.

Although jargon is common in business, "it is the clear writer who gets noticed by top management," says Vincent R. Rogers, a writer and professor at the University of Connecticut. Rogers teaches writing courses on campus and at corporations in the Hartford, Connecticut, area.

Rogers' comment echoes those of Richard Deupree, former president of Proctor and Gamble, who said, "I don't understand complicated problems. I only understand simple ones."

Keep It Short and Simple

Deupree valued clarity, especially in writing. Proctor and Gamble constantly reminds its executives and managers to sharpen their writing skills. No overblown jargon, no pompous phrasing. Keep writing simple and short.

Jargon isn't the only problem in business writing. Another one is the frequent use of the passive voice. Rogers gives his students exercises to teach a more simple and direct style. "I'll give them a sentence that uses a passive construction such as 'It is recommended that we develop a program to increase sales in Indiana.' We'll discuss ways to make the statement more active and usually arrive at a sentence like this one: 'We recommend that we sell more policies in Indiana.' Passive writing "simply does not carry a clear message," Rogers says.

Some of the reasons businesspeople write like this are psychological. "Executives are fearful of committing themselves on paper. They use obfuscation like a turtle's shell. They hedge their predictions with *might, could, possibly,* and *seems,*" Rogers explains.

Writing simply and in a short, informal, and direct style takes less time than using business jargon, Rogers adds. It also takes less time for readers to understand it. "But it is not easy to wean someone away from jargon—it is amazing how ingrained writing this way has become—but it is worth the effort."

Junking Jargon

If you'd like to try weaning yourself away from jargon and passive writing, the Find function is perfect for finding them quickly. After you've finished a memorandum to

FAULTS

to improve your writing

your boss, all you have to do is call up Find and spend a little time checking what you've written to see if it contains any of the faults Rogers mentions.

Here is how to use Find to write better:

- Use Find to eliminate jargon. Program Find to locate all occurrences of *-ize* and *-izing*, those popular suffixes that beget such confections as *maximize* and *formalizing*. You can develop a list containing such -ize words as *actualize* (make real, gain, reach); *hypothesize* (assume, suppose); and *utilize* (use) and substitute the simpler words for them. You can also develop a list of verbose phrases such as *at this point in time* (now); *in as much as* (because, since); *prior to* (before); *take cognizance of* (see, recognize); and the too frequently used *with regard to* (about). Make another list of pompous words such as *attain* (reach); *expedient* (useful); *herewith* (with this); *mitigate* (ease, soften); and *subsequent* (later) and substitute regular words in their place.
- Use Find to eliminate passive writing. Ask Find to locate uses of *is*, *was*, *are*, and *were*. When Find stops at any of them, rewrite the sentence with sharp detail and good, strong verbs. For example, "It is recommended by the committee to take a firm stand" becomes "The committee recommends a firm stand." The second sentence is better, no question about it.
- Use Find to locate your personal writing faults. Every writer has them. Redundancies such as using both *also* and *as well* are common. To locate a redundancy, type in the half you use most often. Using *perhaps* too often or using a cliché such as *has a tendency to* might be others. Just read back over something you've written, and a writing fault will fall out. Guaranteed.

If you'd like to wean yourself away from jargon and passive writing, the Find function is perfect.

- Use Find to locate conditional language. Type in *could* (as in "I could see the possibility of . . ."), *would* (as in "I would think"), *believe* (as in "I believe" when you mean "I think"), and the ubiquitous *seems* and *appears* (as in "it seems to me . . ." or "it appears that . . ."). If you want to hedge, keep these words in. At least Find will tell you how often you are waffling.
- Use Find to eliminate sexist language. Program Find to look for *man* or *men*, and the pronouns *she*, *her*, *hers*, and *he*, *him*, and *his*. Having Find locate a *she* in a use such as "The salesmen said the consumer . . . she . . ." avoids offending millions of men who see themselves also as consumers. Using sexist language inevitably hurts; everyone has a stake in avoiding stereotyping.
- Use Find to reconstruct long sentences into shorter, more powerful ones. Program Find to look for commas as a way to analyze sentence structure. Commas are a key, especially when the sentence is overly long. Carefully analyze each comma and break some sentences into two or more shorter ones. Experts recommend sentence length averaging about 15 words, not the lengthy 25-word average currently in vogue.
- Use Find to check for misuse of homophones. Find can locate homophones or other frequently confused words that your spelling checker may overlook. Program Find to locate *to* and *too*, which are among the most frequently confused words. When Find appears, type *to*. Others that good writers use correctly are *brake–break, capital–capitol, coarse–course, desert–dessert, farther–further, hear–here, its–it's, lead–led, passed–past, principal–principle, quiet–quite, shone–shown, stationary–stationery, than–then*, and *their–there–they're*.
- Use Find to see if you have used apostrophes too much. Make sure you haven't put one into a verb, like this: *see's*.

Using Find helps you become a better writer because your own writing on the screen looks like a page out of a book. This appearance brings objectivity and a cool detachment that is impossible to achieve when you're doing a messy paper-and-pencil draft. Use your word-processing program's full power to manipulate your own words to seek the better verb, the sharper detail, and the more apt phrase.

The Find function can keep your attention where it belongs, on your own words, as you revise and proofread. As Vincent Rogers says, "You learn to write well by revising and revising again. That's where you discover how powerful simple, clear, and direct writing can be." +

Jack McGarvey is a free-lance writer in Sandy Hook, Connecticut, who teaches writing to middle-school students and adults.

ORDERS ONLY
TOLL FREE
800-526-5313

In NJ call
201-728-8080

Mailorder Worldwide

CDA COMPUTER SALES

BUILD YOUR OWN IIGS SYSTEM

A) Monitors

☐ Apple Monochrome	$ 105
☐ Apple Color Composite	$ 299
☐ Apple RGB Analog	$ 399
☐ Sony RGB Analog	$ 379
☐ Sony RGB Analog/Television	$ 499

B) Disk Drives

☐ Apple 3.5 Disk Drive	$ 319
☐ Apple 5.25 Disk Drive	$ 229
☐ Hi-Tech 5.25 Disk Drive	$ 199
☐ Apple Hard Disk 20 SCSI	$1049
☐ Logic Arrays ProApp 20SCSI	$ 749
☐ Apple SCSI Controller	$ 109

C) Printers cable included!

☐ Imagewriter II - 220 CPS	$ 499
☐ Panasonic 1080AP - 90 CPS	$ 299
☐ Epson EX-800	$ 439
☐ Epson EX-1000	$ 599
☐ Epson LQ-800	$ 519
☐ Epson LQ-1000	$ 719

D) GS RAM Upgrades

☐ Applied GS-RAM 256K	$ 139
☐ Applied GS-RAM 512K	$ 169
☐ Applied GS-RAM 1 MEG	$ 229
☐ Applied GS-RAM 1.5 MEG	$ 289
☐ Applied GS-RAM Plus 1 MEG	$ 359
☐ Applied GS-RAM Plus 2 MEG	$ 589
☐ AST RAMStack 256K	$ 109
☐ AST RAMStack 512K	$ 145
☐ AST RAMStack 1 MEG	$ 215
☐ MD Ideas OctoRAM 256K	$ 119
☐ MD Ideas OctoRAM 512K	$ 155
☐ MD Ideas OctoRAM 1 MEG	$ 219
☐ MD Ideas OctoRAM 2 MEG	$ 359
☐ Orange RamPak 512K	$ 209
☐ Orange RamPak 1 Meg	$ 369

E) Modems cables included!

☐ Apple Personel Modem	$ 319
☐ Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$ 419
☐ Hayes 1200A - Internal	$ 299
☐ Hayes Smartmodem 2400	$ 599
☐ Prometheus Expandable 1200	$ 249
☐ Prometheus 1200	$ 179
☐ Prometheus Expandable 2400	$ 349
☐ Prometheus 2400	$ 289
☐ Prometheus 1200A - Internal	$ 209

F) Accessories

Dust Covers

☐ Computer, Monitor & Keybd	$ 14
☐ Imagewriter II	$ 9
☐ 3.5 Disk Drive	$ 7
☐ 5.25 Disk Drive	$ 7

Ribbons

☐ Black Imagewriter II	$ 6
☐ Rainbow Color ImageWrtr II	$ 11

Over the past several months CDA has offered a number of ready-to-run Apple IIGS systems. We tried to design the perfect system to meet the average users needs, however, each customer's needs are unique. The most common question on the order lines was, "I like your prices but can I get it with...?" The answer is YES! BUILD YOUR OWN SYSTEM. Tailor it to meet your own specific needs.

*And remember when you buy from CDA you buy with confidence. If your not 100% satisfied with your purchase, we will refund your purchase price, no questions asked! *software excluded

Happy Computing!

Sample System #8729

Apple IIGS	$ 789
Apple RGB Monitor	$ 399
Apple 3.5 drive	$ 319
Apple 5.25 drive	$ 229
Apple Imagewriter II	$ 489
Rainbow Ribbon	$ 11
Diskettes 3.5	$ 19
Diskettes 5.25	$ 9
Paintworks Plus	$ 55
Total	**$2319**

Apple IIGS $789

NO-RISK 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA Computer Sales, we will refund your purchase price 100% no questions asked!
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE We support our customers with knowledgable technicians on all products we sell. A Technical Support Hotline is provided for all our customers.
ORDER VIA MAIL - Write: CDA Computer Sales, 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, New Jersey 07480. Please include full name, address, and phone number.
ORDER VIA TELEPHONE - 1-800-526-5313
ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL - 24 hours a day! GO WOC
FREIGHT - UPS GROUND SHIPPING - Add 2% ($3.50 minimum). UPS BLUE LABEL SHIPPING - Add 5% (two-day delivery, $5.50 minimum). APO/FPO SHIPPING - Add 4% ($4.50 minimum). ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO -Add 6% ($6.50 minimum). FOREIGN ORDERS - Please call.
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED - No additional charge! Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Personal and Company checks accepted. NO COD's please!
In N.J. 201-728-8080
Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST Sat. 10-4 EST

Inquiries & Customer Service 201-728-8082.

31 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, NJ 07480

ORDERS ONLY
TOLL FREE
800-526-5313

Surge Protectors

☐ EPD EC-I 6 Outlets	$ 39
☐ EPD EC-II 4ft Cord w/On-Off	$ 59
☐ MD Ideads Conservor	$ 99

Paper

☐ Package of 500 Sheets	$ 9
☐ Half Case of 1600 Sheets	$ 18
☐ Full Case of 3200 Sheets	$ 32

Diskettes - Maxell Brand

☐ 3.5 Dbl Sided Dbl Density	$ 19
☐ 5.25 Single Sided Dbl Density	$ 9

G) GS Graphics & Sound

☐ Applied Eng Phasor	$ 139
☐ AST Research VisionPlus	$ 229
☐ Bose Roomate II Speakers	$ 199
☐ MD Ideas Supersonic	$ 49
☐ MD Ideas Didgitiser	$ 33
☐ Street Electronics Echo IIb	$ 109
☐ Passport Midi Interface w/Tape & Drum Sync	$ 149
☐ Passport Midi Interface w/Drum Sync	$ 99

*Product available also sold seperately.

H) GS Software

Activision

☐ Paintworks Plus	$ 55
☐ Clip Art	$ 29
☐ Hackers II	$ 29
☐ Shanghai	$ 29
☐ Tass Time In Tone Town	$ 29
☐ Writers Choice Elite	$ 65
☐ Music Studio	$ 55
☐ Basketball	

Apple

☐ Apple Works 2.0	$ 209
☐ Apple Access	$ 59

Baudville

☐ 816 Paint	$ 54

DataPak

☐ Garphic Writer	$ 99
☐ Notes-N-Files	$ 70

Electronic Arts

☐ Music Construction	$ 39
☐ Deluxe Paint	$ 70
☐ Art Part 1 or 2	$ 24
☐ Bards Tale	$ 39

Epyx

☐ Sub Battle	CALL
☐ Destroyer	CALL
☐ World Games	CALL

First Bite

☐ First Shapes	$ 42
☐ Kids Talk	$ 42
☐ Math Talk-Subtraction, Addition & Multiplication	$ 42
☐ Math Talk-Fractions, Decimals & Percentages	$ 42
☐ Spelling Bee	$ 42

Great Wave

☐ Kids Time II	$ 29

Microprose

☐ Silent Service	CALL

Passport Designs

☐ Mastertracks IIGS	$ 199

PBI Software

☐ Visulizer	$ 70
☐ CommWorks	$ 72

Rodger Wagner

☐ Mousewrite	$ 108
☐ Softwitch	$ 39

StyleWare

☐ TopDraw	$ 79
☐ Multiscribe GS	$ 72

USI

☐ MouseTalk	$ 69

VIP Technology

☐ VIP Professional	$ 219

WordPerfect

☐ Word Perfect GS	$ 109

POWER, PERFORMANCE AND PRODUCTIVITY FOR YOUR APPLE II

Add more power to your Apple II AND discover proven tips and techniques to upgrade your system with a subscription to A+ Magazine, the #1 Apple II Magazine!

Every month, you'll have hands-on reviews and evaluations of new Apple II hardware and software delivered to your door...you'll find clearly written articles and tutorials covering business, educational and entertainment applications for all Apple II systems...PLUS, you'll build a library of helpful tutorials and programs for the new IIGS!

Keep up-to-date with coverage on old software favorites and the newest releases...create a full color gallery of computer-generated art (with easy to follow suggestions and hardware requirements)...and you can depend on A+'s monthly business, education and game features to keep you in the know!

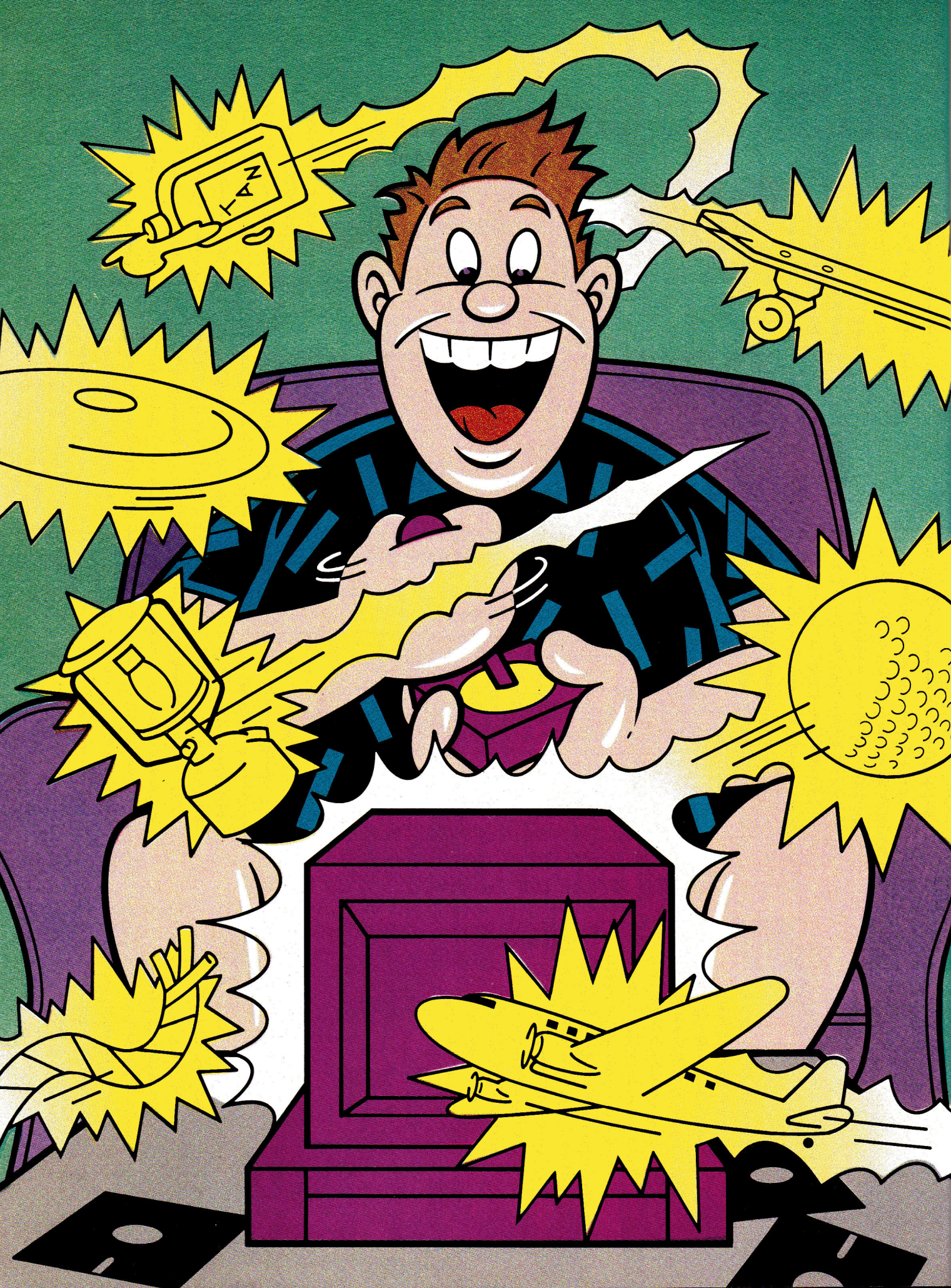
SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE 50%!

One year (12 issues) only $19.97—Save 44% OFF!
Two years (24 issues) only $35.40—Save 50% OFF!
Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

For fast service call 1-800-852-5200 today!

4Z528





Simulate your way through those strenuous leisure activities.

A Couch POTATO'S Guide to SUMMER FUN

Summertime, summertime, sum-sum-summertime. It's the best time of year. Hot days, warm nights. Surfing, boating, camping, golfing. Cutoffs and bathing suits. Girls on the beach. Soft drinks and barbecues.

Sunburn and mosquito bites. Aching muscles and sand in your teeth. Fast-food meals. Weeding. Mowing the lawn. Long, claustrophobic rides in the family car.

Who needs it?

Simple logic indicates that there's something wrong here. For nine long, lovely, vegetating months, you work to perfect your best couch-potato technique. The fingers become nimble from constant channel changing. The eyes grow strong and the mind blissfully weak from reading junk novels. You spend innumerable hours indenting the living-room sofa.

Then, for three hyperactive months, your friends and family expect you to throw it all away. And why? So you can get in shape, show off your tan, and brag about the wonderful time you've been having in The Great Outdoors.

It's enough to put a couch potato off his Twinkies.

There is another way. If you are a computer-owning couch potato (sometimes known as a computato) or if you happen to be a gung-ho individual who wants to enjoy summer activities all year 'round, your computer can simulate the active fun of summer without forcing you to stray strenuously from the comforts of monitors and keyboards. Hiking, sailing, golfing, biking—it can all happen on your computer monitor and in your imagination.

Equip yourself with a Hawaiian shirt, shorts, a little self-tanning lotion, the right software, and a convincing story. No one will know that you were never more than 20 paces from the refrigerator.

Mother Nature on a Diskette

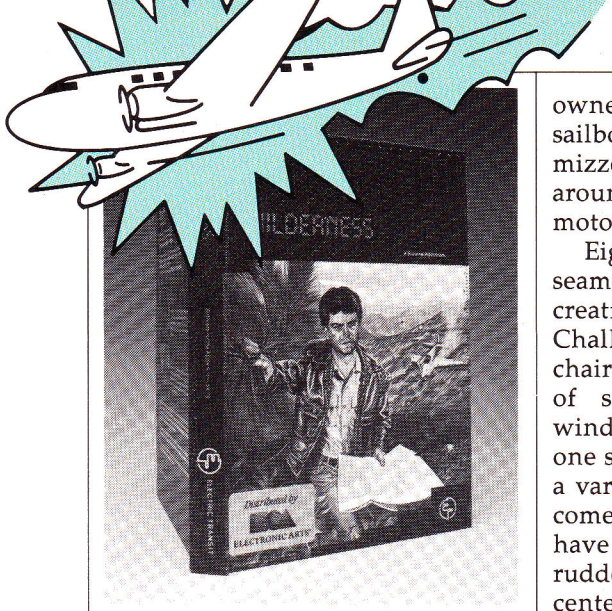
Camping is the ultimate outdoor adventure. Load the four-wheel drive and take off for a weekend.

How much easier it is to load the disk drive and boot up for the evening. A few moments of data transfer and Electric Transit's Wilderness for the Apple II series has transported you to snow-capped mountains or steamy jungles.

Wilderness allows daring couch potatoes to indulge in real-life role playing. You have crashed your plane deep in the boonies or assumed the role of an archaeologist in quest of a lost city. You must defy weather, geography, ferocious beasts, and your own human frailties in order to survive. It's brutally realistic and as challenging as any demon-slaying fantasy.

Computato survivalists start out by filling their backpacks with the appropriate items. Folks who have been camping in front of the TV for nine months will have to attend to more than packing soft drinks and cheese dip to come through Wilderness unscathed.

ILLUSTRATION BY RON CHAN



Hills can be tough to negotiate without climbing gear. One false step and you can break a leg. Bring enough supplies, or you'll have to forage for nuts and berries. Taste before you eat, or a bad berry may take poisonous revenge. This simulated trek is full of authentic outdoor dangers.

The graphic centerpiece of Wilderness is its simulated three-dimensional landscape. You can get your bearings by studying the compass and a topological map of the area. Then you switch to a camper's-eye view of the surroundings—trees and rivers, hills and wolves. Glance randomly around this illustrated wilderness or command the computer to pan, and the countryside visibly scrolls past as if you were slowly turning your gaze.

Wilderness comes with one ready-made map of the Sierra Nevadas to explore. When you've mastered this prefab region, Wilderness generates an entirely new map in one of ten levels of difficulty. Map creation can take up to three hours, a nice chance to renew acquaintance with the couch and rest up for the next journey.

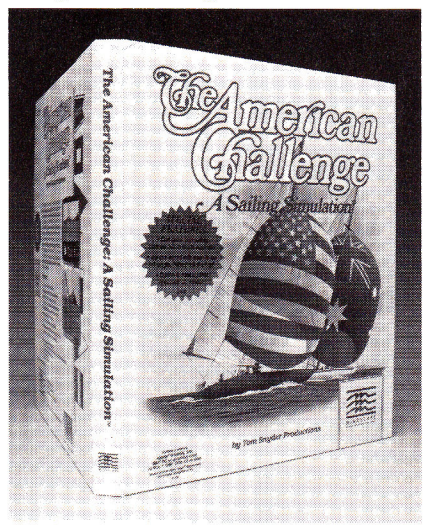
Would-be world travelers can acquire the five Global Explorer disks, which include wildernesses of Bolivia, British Columbia, Burma, Chile, and New Guinea. Just don't try to convince the Monday morning office gang that you went on a weekend jaunt to Southeast Asia. They won't buy it.

Batten the Keyboard

They might buy a weekend on the waves, though. The American Challenge: A Sailing Simulation from Mindscape gets Apple II owners into a little competitive sailboating. Or, if you don't know a mizzen from a mainsail, just putt around the computer harbor in a motorboat.

Eight courses await your expert seamanship in this simplified recreation of sailing. The American Challenge doesn't befuddle comfy-chair captains with a wide variety of sails or constantly shifting winds. This simulation has only one sail that is either in or out and a variable-speed wind that always comes from the north. Still, you'll have enough to do controlling the rudder, raising and lowering the centerboard, avoiding collisions with opponents, and making the most of a friendly current.

An on-screen instrument panel indicates wind speed, boat speed, compass heading, race time, and

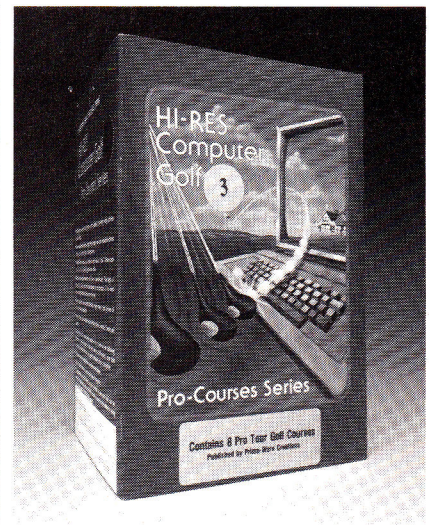


the position of your sails and centerboard. Above the instrument panel, a line drawing shows the sailboat in your choice of several viewpoints.

You can race against the computer, but lonely computer Popeyes don't have to sail in solitary waters. A modem option in The American Challenge allows players to compete over telephone lines or with two computers connected by a special cable. Having a friend to corroborate your sailing experiences adds tremendous credence to summertime deception.

Fairways, the Easy Way

Golfing—even the real thing—rates as the ideal couch-potato sport. It looks like exercise. It sounds like exercise. But how much muscle tone can you develop rolling over the grass in an electric-powered cart? Tell the buddies



that you shot nine holes this afternoon, and even the most skeptical will believe you were on the links grabbing your ration of summer gusto.

Golf simulations tend to share the basics of the duffer's favorite sport. Select your clubs. Aim the shot. Gauge the power of your mighty arms. Hope for the best. These simulations tend to differ in the way they display the course and allow you to execute the mechanics of the swing.

Stuart Aronoff's Hi-Res Computer Golf III, now available from Prime-Ware Creations, has been a classic since the early days of Apple II games. This recent version boasts eight built-in courses.

Blocks of solid color provide an abstract-art view of the course. Green geometric shapes represent trees, red locates sand traps and roughs, and blue depicts water. During the swing, you press a keyboard letter up to nine times to guide the club head through a swing path of horizontal lines. A swift finger and a keen sense of timing will help you hit the ball squarely, avoiding any hook or slice.

It won't win any prizes for graphic realism, but Hi-Res Computer Golf III does imitate the sense of timing and physical precision that it takes to play real golf.

World-Class Golf Graphics

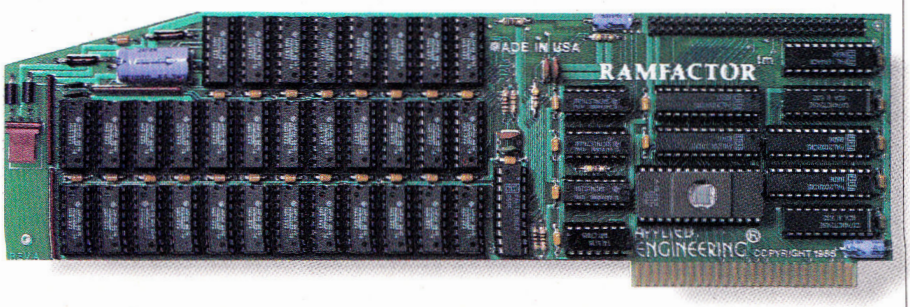
World Class Leader Board Golf from Access Software, Inc., is a modern golf classic recently converted to work on the Apple II family. When the guys press you to describe the courses, no problem—you just tell them about shady trees, meandering streams, threat-

RamFactor™

Boot any II+, IIe, or IIGS and be up and running your favorite software in less than 1 second.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGS preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and an expansion connector can address an additional 16 MEG of memory for possible future expansion. Since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option, you can switch on your Apple and your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



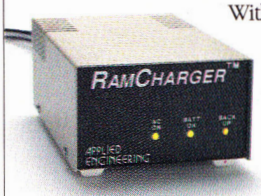
Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available on the Apple II+, IIe, Franklin, or Laser 128 when used with an 80 column display. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The "Instant On" Apple.



With the RamCharger battery backup option, RamFactor will retain programs and data during power failures or even when you turn your computer off. And because RamFactor plugs into slots 1-7, it's the only memory card that can cold boot an Apple without using slow floppy or hard disks. An available "Y" cable allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Features:

- 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Expansion connector for possible further expansion to 16 MEG.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGS, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or 2.0
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying any additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
RamCharger backup option	**$179**
"Y" cable	**$24**

(Allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.)

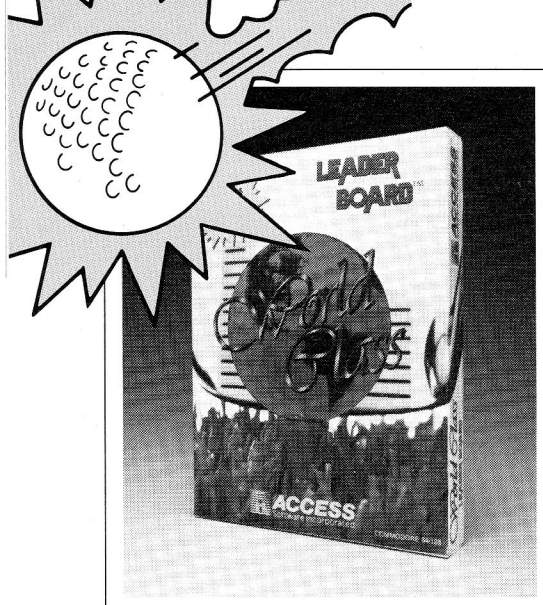
Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006



ening sand traps, and manicured greens. Leader Board gives you both a schematic overhead perspective of each hole and a stunning 3-D view of the course from a vantage point just above and behind the golfer.

From that location, you'll be able to appreciate the physical perfection of your fluidly animated swing. Power and snap meters on the screen help calculate force and timing. Hit the fire button to begin the stroke. Hit it again when the power indicator has risen to the proper level. Hit once more, precisely, as the lighted bar passes the wrist-snap line. Accurate timing here guarantees a drive straight down the fairway. The ball arches gracefully into the distance, and you're well on your way to the Bob Hope Classic, a legend in your own mind.

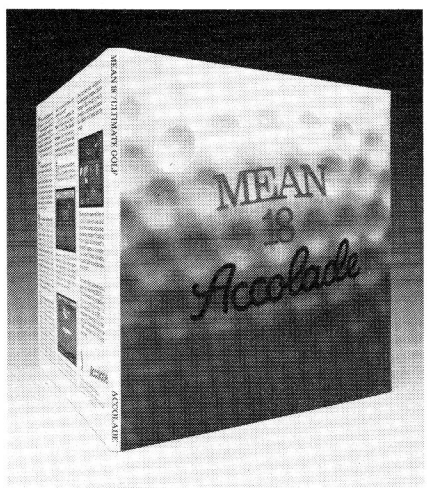
Leader Board putting requires the aid of a pole sticking out of the green. The direction and length of the shadow the pole casts indicate the incline of the ground. Compensate in your aim to account for the lay of the land, and you'll regularly be sinking those 52-footers.

Three simulations of world-famous courses come in the World Class Leader Board package: St. Andrews in Scotland, Champions Cypress Creek in Texas, and Florida's Doral Country Club. The programmers at Access have also created their own course, a challenging 18 holes called the Gauntlet Country Club. A course editor allows you to recombine existing holes into a customized course.

Create a Course You Can Beat

With Accolade's Mean 18 for the Apple IIGS, sofa spuds can construct their own courses, down to the last detail of shrubs and clubhouse. Or you can recreate the local course and compare scores with your buddies who are really out there wandering the fairways in their white pants and Arnold Palmer sweaters. You can use a course-architect toolkit to design a map of each hole, and the program automatically realizes it in full-dimensional realism.

Mean 18 offers players four ready-made courses: simulations of St. Andrews, Pebble Beach, and Augusta National, as well as Accolade's fictional Bush Hill Country Club. Like Leader Board, Mean 18 provides a golfer's eye view of the course and controls swings with a rising and falling power/snap bar. Putting takes place from an overhead perspective.

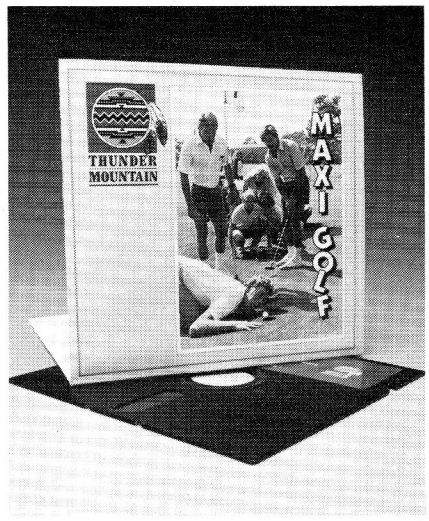


Accolade simulates the surroundings in slightly more detail, however. You can, for example, glance around the course, getting a full 360-degree gander at the layout. Greens, too, are more intricate, with a mixed bag of breaks and inclines between you and the hole.

For rec-room duffers who've blown their bucks on cheese puffs, taco chips, and diet soda, Thunder Mountain has published the bargain-priced Maxi Golf. With abstract graphics, yet all the play elements of golf accounted for, Maxi Golf is a good way to do a quick 18 holes for less than $10.

The Temple of Summer

Camping, sailing, golfing—all are outstanding warm-weather activities and the kind of thing you can enjoy in your own hometown or home computer. But to experience the ultimate in summertime



mindset, California here we come. Hooray for Hollywood, the land of brown bodies and blond brains.

Couch potatoes with beach blanket bingo on their minds owe a debt of gratitude to Epyx for publishing the new California Games, a freewheeling compendium of Southern California diversions. Take your choice of the fun, fun, fun that Golden Staters take for granted.

Half-Pipe Skateboarding has you wheeling through a cement trough, soaring left and right, trying to complete as many nifty, macho moves as possible within the time limit.

BMX Bicycle Race is a fast-pedaling excursion through the city and out to the beach. Pull wheelies, swerve and jump over road ruts, avoid open manhole covers, and bear down on an occasional foolhardy pedestrian.

Roller Skating proves that if God didn't want man to roll he never would have invented Venice Beach. Enjoy the ocean view while you cruise four sidewalk courses dodging beach balls, grass, and sand.

Computatos may need a breather after a round of Frisbee Toss. You control both the thrower and catcher. First, eye an on-screen gauge to time the windup and release. Then bend that joystick to get the receiver into position for his world-renowned behind-the-back or under-the-leg catches.

A computer simulation is a wonderful way to play Hacky Sack. In the privacy of your computer room, no decent person will see you crazily bopping a little leather bag off your feet, knees, chest, and head.

If you've been looking for a place that knows and sells Applied Engineering hardware, call us.

APPLE ENHANCEMENTS

Improved **RAMUP 3.0**

This software/hardware combination offers instant access to over 200 Apple programs plus greatly expanded speed and storage.

New **ESS PACKAGE**

If you've been searching for the best way to enhance your Apple, *we've got some answers for you.* Introducing the ESS Package. *The ESS Package is special Apple enhancement hardware configured with 100% Applied Engineering components.* And with RAMUP™, ESS allows your Apple to perform in ways that you've never imagined. Our technical consultants will give you straightforward advice on which ESS Package is best for your applications needs. Or, if you haven't discovered the full potential of your Apple with ESS, we'll let you in on many of its secrets.

Even if you aren't an expert in software set-up, you'll find our walk-through installation directions and full technical support will get you up and running on RAMUP™ — ESS *in minutes.* Then, if you still aren't completely satisfied, *we'll give you your money back in the first 30 days after delivery.* We'll also guarantee our products to be defect free — *if anything goes wrong in the first five years of use, we'll send you a replacement free of charge.* Call right now, toll free 1-800-443-6697 to order your RAMUP™ program or ESS Package.

RAMUP™ 3.0 FOR RAMSPEED.

The Instantaneous RamCard Utility

Watch your boot time disappear with our improved version of this utilities breakthrough.

RAMUP™ utility software allows you to flip within 2 seconds between up to 20 Apple programs. Eliminate disk swapping through this program which doesn't require any knowledge of programming or pathnames to use!

Pull Your System Together With This Integrating Program Link

RAMUP™ is your link for immediate access between programs like AppleWorks, GraphWorks, Sensible Speller, Ascii Express, BPI, Multiscribe and most other software packages. Besides being able to flip from program to program, users can boot up other software and then immediately return back to any of the programs on their RamCard(s).

The entire program with an easy-to-understand instruction book, full guarantees and technical support is only $39.95.

Applied Engineering ™

ENTER THE ESS UNIVERSE.

Let Extended Speed and Storage Work For You

Imagine turning on your computer, entering Appleworks, loading a 200K spreadsheet, and beginning to print all in less than five seconds! Impossible? Not with the ESS Package. And that's just for starters.

The ESS Package will allow you to operate your Apple *at speeds that you never thought possible* and with *storage that will give you access to the most powerful programs* — with memory to spare. The ESS Package *also eliminates disk swapping, is easier-to-use, and greatly increases the dependability of your storage.* The complete package featuring all you'll ever need in Apple enhancements with full guarantees and technical support is available now.

ESS-Flex: An Expanded Universe For Customized Applications Needs

We have the ability to combine components to create the perfect Apple system for you. Whether you are looking to increase your flexibility or to reduce the time spent on your computer, ESS-Flex can perform for you. And it's still easy-to-use and features full guarantees and technical support starting at $213.95.

Additional Products for Apple Enhancement:

PRODUCT	512K	1MEG
RAMWORKS	$195	$239
RAMFACTOR	$218	$284
ULTRA II	$249	$309
ULTRA III	$294	$364
GSRAM	$174	$239
GSRAM +	—	$359

- Visa, Mastercard
- C.O.D.'s Accepted
- School & Government P.O.'s Accepted

Order, Toll-Free

1-800-443-6697

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY COMPUTERS

1365 Berkshire • Grosse Pointe, MI 48230

(313) 885-4270 (Michigan Residents)

New products offered by Quality Computers:

Central point drive controller	Call
Central point 3.5" drive	Call
MouseTalk	$99
MultiScribe	$54
Print Shop GS	Call
Data Link	$164

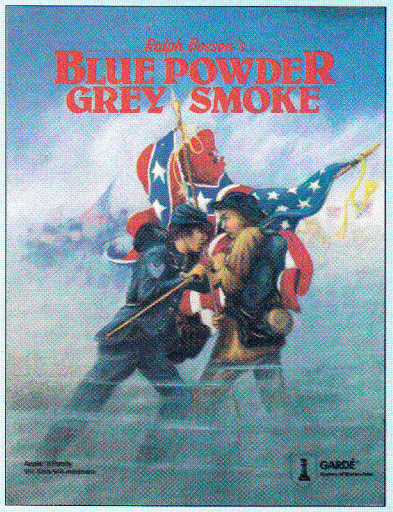
Other Apple Enhancement Products:

PRODUCT	PRICE
TRANSWARP	$214
RAMCHARGER	$139
Serial Pro	$124
Power Supply	$69
System Saver	$56
RAM sets of 256K	$36

- Free Friendly, Technical Support **(313) 885-4215**
- Free newsletter with RAMUP™

THE WORDS OUT! The SWAP SHOP has arrived! Buy or sell used Applied Engineering Hardware through Quality Computers. Excellent prices and full warranties. Call (313) 885-4260 today.

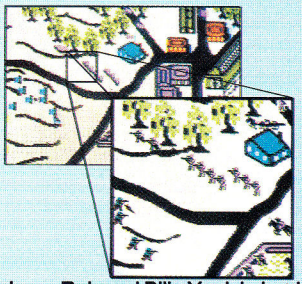
Arriving June 1st — the QC Board. Dedicated to technical assistance for Applied Engineering and other popular hardware/software applications. Online tip files, technical information, application ideas, product reviews, ONLINE ORDERING. Call (313) 885-4248. Swap and shop for used and new hardware!



Feel the Excitement
Experience the Drama
Soldier with the Blue and Grey

featuring

Antietam
Gettysburg
Chickamauga



Lead Johnny Reb and Billy Yank in battle, from the desperate fields of Antietam to the far flung heights of Gettysburg or into the deadly forests of Chickamauga. Gardé's **Blue Powder Grey Smoke** is a unique and challenging game of Civil War command and strategy. Included are 2 disks with nine scenarios,from company to divisional level battles, each with four separate variations. Add to that a computer player which may choose from one of three separate command styles and you have a different battle each time you play.

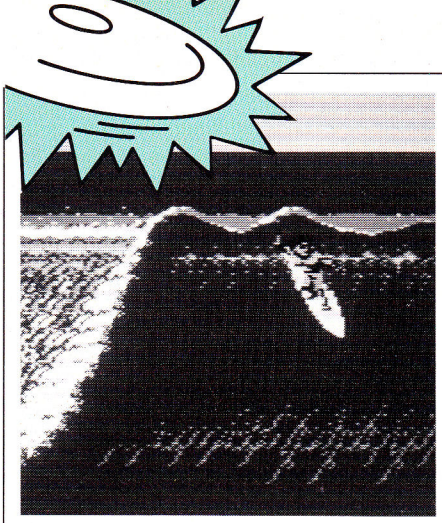
In national reviews, Jay Selover in Computer Gaming World stated **"This effort matches the cutting edge market level...A Player's game"**

Neil Shapiro in Nibble said **"Blue Powder Grey Smoke is the definitive way to fight Civil War battles today...Graphically the game is beautiful ...A piece de resistance"**

Apple II+,IIe,IIc,GS w/64k
Commodore 64/128
$49.95
Available at your local retailer
or call **1-800-367-1435**

Gardé®
Games of Distinction
8 Bishop Lane, Madison, CT. 06443

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A screen from California Games' Surfing segment

The object is to keep that tiny projectile airborne and to complete as many moves as possible without using your hands.

Surf's up. Shoot the curl. Hang ten. No one will believe you spent time on The Coast without waxing up the board and paddling out to the breakers. California Games' Surfing segment grades your performance on the style, length, and number of rides you finish during a day in the Pacific.

Well, what a busy summer that one was, couch potatoes! We did it all—surfing, biking, skateboarding, sailing. The folks in the neighborhood and the colleagues at the office were impressed with our go-for-it enthusiasm and envied our far-flung travels. And we were never so far from the video recorder that we missed taping a single rerun of "Leave It to Beaver." Three cheers for the great outdoors, Apple computers, and the endless summer. ✚

Bob Lindstrom is an A+ contributing editor and author of our monthly "GamePort" column.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Wilderness with **Global Explorer scenery disks**
Spectrum Holobyte
(a division of Sphere, Inc.)
2061 Challenger Drive
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 522-3584
List Price: Wilderness, $49.95; Global Explorer, $34.95 for all five disks, or $19.95 per disk
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The American Challenge
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 331-5046/In IL (800) 654-3771
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hi-Res Computer Golf III
Prime-Ware Creations
P.O. Box 1058
Philomath, OR 97370
(503) 929-6221/(503) 342-3030
List Price: $24.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; game paddle or proportional joystick recommended. Copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World Class Leader Board Golf
Access Software, Inc.
#A 2561 South 1560 West
Woods Cross, UT 84087
(801) 298-9077
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; joystick. Copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mean 18
Accolade
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95014
(408) 446-5757
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple IIGS; 512K RAM; one 3.5-inch disk drive; printer optional. Copy-protected; can work with mouse.

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maxi Golf
Thunder Mountain Software
(a division of Mindscape, Inc.)
P.O. Box 1167
Northbrook, IL 60065-1167
(800) 331-5046/In IL (800) 654-3771
List Price: $9.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

California Games
Epyx Computer Software
P.O. Box 8020
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 366-0606
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; joystick. Copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

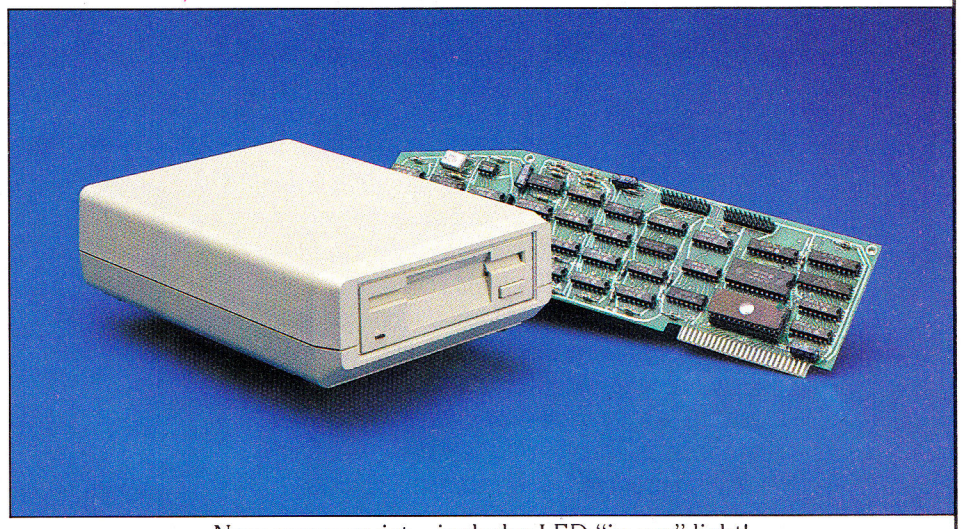
CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing: The Quiet 3.5 Drive

Only $225

Compatible with Macintosh, IIGS, //e and Laser 128!

Now you can add 800K of Apple compatible storage to your Mac or Apple II at an affordable price. These 3.5 inch drives are functionally identical to Apple's 3.5 and Macintosh drives but cost half as much!



Now ***super*** quiet—includes LED "in-use" light!

Works with a Macintosh:

These 3.5 inch drives directly connect to a Mac SE, Mac Plus or Mac 512 enhanced computer through the external drive port. No interface card is necessary.

Ideal Drives for an Apple II:

Our 3.5 inch drives connect to an Apple //e, Apple II Plus, Apple IIGS, or Laser 128 via our "Universal Disk Controller." This remarkable interface card allows you to connect two 3.5 inch drives for a total of 1.6 megabytes of Apple Unidisk 3.5 compatible disk storage.

Works with a IIGS

Using our Universal Disk Controller, connect two of these 3.5 inch drives to your IIGS at a savings of over $300!

Available Now!

Call today and order your 3.5 inch disk drives. Find out just how inexpensive it can be to add an 800K disk to your Apple!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Highway, #100
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782
(Dealer inquiries invited)

☐ Yes, please send me the 3.5 inch 800K drives indicated below:

☐ **800K, 3.5 inch drive** for Mac Plus, Macintosh 512 enhanced, Apple II Plus, //e, IIGS, or Laser 128. (Sorry, not available for //c). $225 & $10 s/h ($15 to Canada, $50 overseas)

☐ **Universal Disk Controller card.** (Required to connect 800K drives to Apple II Plus, //e, IIGS, and Laser 128.) Controls 2 3.5 inch drives. Price includes our popular Copy II Plus disk utilities - free! $90

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Daytime phone #(____) _____

To Order By Mail:
Simply send in this order form with a cashier's check, or provide your Visa/MC

_____ _____ _____ _____

and expiration date_____

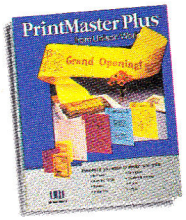
issuing bank_____

To Order By Phone:
Just call us at **503/244-5782**
8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your MasterCard VISA in hand! A+

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrintMaster Plu advance in freed



Spread the word.

New PrintMaster Plus is an incredible advance in specialty printing software. It gives you *twice* the number of graphics, plus more type fonts and options for getting your message across than the other leading printing shop program. It's even vastly advanced over its own predecessor, PrintMaster.

You get 122 graphic elements, not to mention 9 type fonts in upper and lower case and 11 borders. And with PrintMaster Plus, one program does it all: cards, banners, posters, stationery and even calendars.

Before we say more, we have to tell you about the unique PrintMaster Plus previewing capability. While other programs let you preview a project at the end, PrintMaster Plus lets you select design elements in any order and preview your creation at any time, exactly as it will appear printed — truly the ultimate in creative freedom.



With PrintMaster Plus one program does it all — cards, banners, posters, stationery, even calendars.

As an added bonus, you can mix two different graphic elements on posters and banners (while other programs may limit you to one). Each font can be sized small or large. There's even a special, small-sized font so you can fit more lines of text into your masterpiece.



PrintMaster Plus lets you create, preview, and make changes at any step.

If you like freedom of expression, insist on PrintMaster Plus the next time you visit your software dealer. When all is said and done, you'll be glad you did.



What you see here is the biggest selection of graphic in a single printing shop package. Take this

PrintMaster Plus and Unison World are trademarks of Kyocera Unison, Inc. Apple is a

s.™ An incredible om of expression.



elements, type fonts and borders ever offered together ad to your software dealer and compare!

registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright 1987, Kyocera Unison, Inc.

PrintMaster Plus is available for Apple® IIc, IIe, II+ with 128K and many other computers. For the name of the PrintMaster Plus dealer nearest you or for more information, call Unison World at 415-848-6666.

Aa

PrintMaster Plus gives you both capital and lower case letters to work with, while other programs may limit you to all caps.

Special offer: Trade in and save two-thirds off the $49.95 retail price. Just send us $15 plus the disk or label from your current program that creates cards, banners and posters and we'll rush you a copy of PrintMaster Plus.

Express yourself more, for even less.

Clip and mail to Unison World, Box 3056, Berkeley, California 94703

_____YES! I'm enclosing $15 plus the disk or label from my current program that creates cards, banners and posters. Please rush me a copy of PrintMaster Plus for my Apple IIc, IIe, or II+ computer with 128K.

NAME _____

STREET ADDRESS _____ APT. _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

_____CHECK _____MONEY ORDER _____VISA/MASTERCARD

CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

Unison World

2150 Shattuck Ave., Suite 902, Berkeley, CA 94704

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIGS UPDATE

Turn on and tune in your IIGS: Here's hardware and software ready for the job.

Super Sounds

HARDWARE *BY ROB SWIGART*

SuperSonic Cards from MDIdeas

The past few years have seen personal computers turn into tools for composing, editing, and playing synthesized music. Because the Apple IIGS harbors the most powerful sound hardware of any personal computer, with its Ensoniq Digital Oscillator Chip and special RAM, it should be the most potent tool for manipulating, rearranging, storing, and retrieving musical information (not to mention speech or sound effects—or, in fact, any old noise), but even its abilities can be enhanced. Now two new products from MDIdeas, the SuperSonic Multi-Channel Digitized Stereo Card and the SuperSonic Digitizer, can increase the Apple IIGS's musical power.

Although both products work together, you must purchase them separately. Each comes ready to install and includes a demo program. The one caveat is that the digitizer does not work without the stereo card, so you must purchase the stereo card first.

Stereo

Installation of the stereo card is easy. The rudimentary documentation is adequate to the task, since all you have to do is line the card up with slot 2, point the gold connectors down, feed the connectors through the hole in the back of your computer, and plug the card in. The only difficulty comes if you are going to use amplified speakers (such as the Bose Roommates). In this case, you must shift two jumpers on a pair of shorting blocks. This task is also trivial, though, since all it entails is pulling a small plastic plug off the left two pins and pushing it back onto the right two pins.

The function of the stereo card is pretty straightforward. It allows you to play through amplified speakers, unamplified speakers (I used a set of small Aiwas), or through a stereo amplifier. Three wires from the board end in left and right RCA plugs (the kind on most consumer electronic devices),

(Continued on following page)

SOFTWARE *BY STEVE MANN*

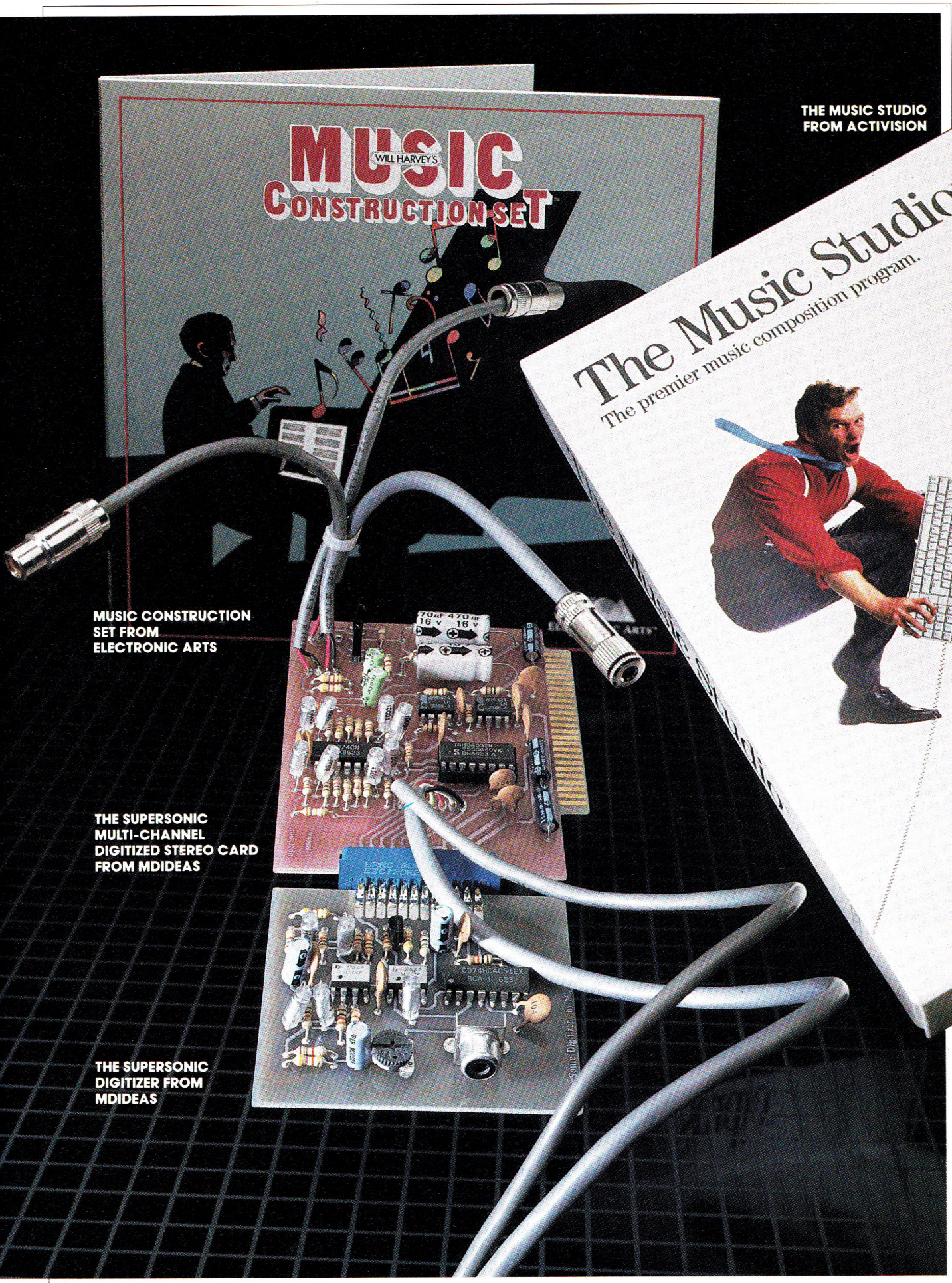
Music Construction Set & The Music Studio

Just in case you had any doubts, allow me to set the record straight—mice do not make the best musical instruments. With the first crop of music programs for the IIGS, you essentially have to point and click on each note. If you're fluent on any musical instrument, it's obvious how laborious that can be. If you just want to have some fun or learn the basics of music, however, a mouse lets you progress as fast as you'll be able to anyway, so you won't have any real problem.

Music Construction Set from Electronic Arts and The Music Studio from Activision are point-and-click music-composition programs. I can't tout them for professional musicians, but I can recommend them for dabblers or beginning music students. The programs are similar, but The Music Studio has

(Continued on following page)

PHOTOGRAPHY BY CARTER DOW



THE MUSIC STUDIO FROM ACTIVISION

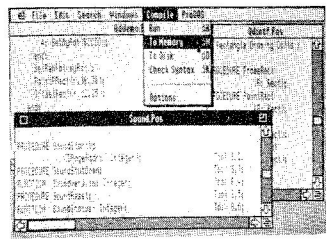
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET FROM ELECTRONIC ARTS

THE SUPERSONIC MULTI-CHANNEL DIGITIZED STEREO CARD FROM MDIDEAS

THE SUPERSONIC DIGITIZER FROM MDIDEAS

TML Pascal for the Apple IIGS

Fully integrated and super fast!



- √ *TML Pascal - winner of the A+ Reader's Choice award is now available for the Apple IIGS!*
- √ *Compile up to 6,000 + lines a minute!*
- √ *Fully integrated mouse-based, multiple-window editor, and Pascal compiler!*
- √ *Create stand-alone ProDOS16 applications and desk accessories.*
- √ *Complete Apple IIGS Toolbox support:*
  - *QuickDraw graphics*
  - *Windows*
  - *Menus*
  - *Controls*
  - *Desk Accessories*
  - *Sound*
  - *Note Synthesizer*
  - *Dialogs*
  - *Printing*
  - *and all others ...*
- √ *Language features include:*
  - *Separate compilation of Units*
  - *Direct access to Apple IIGS Toolbox*
  - *Pascal strings and string operations*
  - *Byte, Integer and LongInt types*
  - *Type casting*
  - *Bit operations*
  - *Generates native 65816 code*
  - *Random access I/O*
  - *Turtle graphics Units*
  - *4 real types (uses SANE)*
  - *UNIV and STATIC parameters*
  - *Full Code and Data segmentation*
- √ *TML Pascal is also available for the Apple Programmer's Workshop (APW), implemented as a language tool.*

TML Source Code Library

- √ *Extensive collection of applications and desk accessories with complete TML Pascal source code and documentation!*
- √ *Demonstrates how to program the Apple IIGS Toolbox, including graphics, sound, windows, menus, dialogs, etc...*
- √ *Use the source code in your applications.*
- √ *Will save you months of learning to program the Toolbox!*
- √ *The perfect addition to any programmer's set of tools.*

TML Speech Toolkit

Make your Apple IIGS TALK!

NEW PRODUCT

- √ *Converts English text to speech!*
- √ *Both male and female speech supported!*
- √ *TML Speech Toolkit provides full programmer control of speech.*
  - *Speech*
  - *Tone*
  - *Volume*
  - *Pitch*
- √ *Dictionary support for customizing word pronunciation.*
- √ *Complete documentation.*
- √ *Includes TML Pascal source code examples demonstrating the use of speech.*

TML Systems' Development Software

Apple IIGs Products:

TML Pascal	*$125.00*
TML Source Code Library	*$49.00*
TML Speech Toolkit	*$69.00*
TML Pascal, Source Code Libary, and Speech Toolkit Bundle (limited time offer)	*$199.00*
TML Pascal (Macintosh to GS cross compiler)	*$495.00*

Macintosh Products:

TML Pascal	*$99.95*
TML Modula-2	*$99.95*
TML Source Code Library	*$79.95*
TML Database Toolkit	*$89.95*
MacExpress	*$195.00*
MiniEdit	*$19.95*

To order call
1-904-636-8592
MC Visa COD

TML SYSTEMS

4241 Baymeadows Road, Suite 23
Jacksonville, FL 32217
(904) 636-8592

Please enclose $5.00 shipping and handling. Outside North America, enclose $10.00.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperSonic Cards from **MD***Ideas*

(Continued from page 60)

and one wire ends in a stereo miniplug that I have connected to my Aiwas.

The package includes a Music Construction Set Player Demo disk containing songs that show off the Music Construction Set user interface and sound capabilities. Music Construction Set does work with the stereo card.

You can start the MCS demo, stop it, and watch the notes march across the screen as the song plays, but you cannot adjust the volume or speed. The instruments appear to be limited in range and scope, but the stereo separation is impressive, and when more software that works with the stereo card appears, it will be an extremely useful addition to the Apple IIGS sound system for those interested in serious consumer sound.

The Music Studio from Activision also works with the stereo card—you can set your instruments to play through either the right or left channel. MDIdeas claims that more music software that will use the stereo card is coming from Brøderbund, Great Wave Software, and others besides Electronic Arts and Activision.

Digitized Sound

The SuperSonic Digitizer is as easy to install as the stereo card. In fact, it installs onto the stereo card and so does not take up another precious slot. Again, installation is easy: You slide the card onto the fingers at the back of the stereo card. This card has an RCA jack on it for input from a stereo, CD player, or tape deck. Although you can use a microphone, the line level is too low for effective sound.

The digitizer samples the sounds coming in, at the rate of 32,000 samples per second, meaning that for monophonic sound the IIGS uses up 32K of memory per second of sound. Therefore, you will need at least one megabyte of memory to use the digitizer.

Once the digitizer is installed, you must go to the Control Panel (by pressing Control-Option-Escape) and set slot 2 to look for "my card." Otherwise, the digitizer will play back already sampled sounds but won't record audio to memory.

Next you must turn off your IIGS and restart it in order to get the slot set properly. After restarting the computer and before replacing the computer's lid, you must adjust the volume. A horizontal line on the screen jumps in time to the music. You can set the volume by turning a small dial on the card until the waveforms touch the top and bottom of the screen.

The demo program that comes with the digitizer allows you to input music (or any recorded sound) into memory, play back the music in memory, save the memory contents to a disk, and load the computer's memory from a disk. It also allows you to record stereo sounds (although in a somewhat cumbersome fashion) by loading first one channel and then the other and setting the delay so the two channels begin playing together. You use the final menu option, Change Configurations. You can also simulate a stereo effect by using the start delays to create reverberation on playback. Change Configurations also allows you to adjust the volume and the frequency (pitch and playback speed).

The only problem I encountered with the digitizer card was one of frequency: Everything I recorded sounded like Donald Duck. I resolved this problem by setting the system speed to "fast." The software could have done so automatically, but it didn't, nor did the documentation explain that this step was necessary.

MDIdeas provides technical support for those with problems, either by phone (a toll call) or by mail, and a one-year warranty. Since these two cards together cost only $100, Apple IIGS owners will find a good bargain for their money. The digitizer in particular provides a good value in fun. Also, developers will be able to use these cards to incorporate sampled sounds into their programs (although at 32K per second, the overhead in memory is high). ✚

Rob Swigart is a Redwood City, California, author and software designer.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

SuperSonic Multi-Channel Digitized Stereo Card and **SuperSonic Digitizer**
MDIdeas
1163 Triton Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 573-0580

List Price: SuperSonic Multi-Channel Digitized Stereo Card, $59.95; SuperSonic Digitizer, $39.95

Requires: Apple IIGS; Digitizer requires 1 megabyte of memory

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music Construction Set & The Music Studio

(Continued from page 60)

more features than does Music Construction Set and is more suited for those who want to learn about sound "construction" as well as music fundamentals.

Music Construction Set

When you start Music Construction Set (MCS), it plays one of the demonstration pieces on the program disk. Once you stop the tune by clicking the mouse, a blank music staff appears at the top of the display, and a "parts box" appears at the bottom (see figure 1, next page). To create a piece of music, you click on something (such as a note) in the parts box, drag it to the music staff, and click again, placing the note on the staff. In a nutshell, that's how you write music with Music Construction Set.

The parts box includes notes; rests; sharps; flats; ties; and octave extenders, which let you move a composition up or down an octave. The program also has controls that let you change the piece's speed and the volume levels for the upper and lower halves of the staff.

You move from measure to measure within your piece by using the scroll bar underneath the staff. A click on one of the two directional arrows moves the piece over roughly one note, and a click in the scroll bar moves it about a measure (holding down the mouse button repeats these actions). You can also click and drag the "active measure" indicator to position yourself any-

6 YEARS
OR
60,000 MILES

90 DAYS PARTS
&
LABOR

Guarantees are important. You wouldn't buy a car without a good warranty. And you wouldn't purchase any peripherals without a good service warranty.

But it's almost impossible to find a good guarantee that promises non-stop, *useful* information for your Mac—until now...

THE MacUser
SUBSCRIBER GUARANTEE

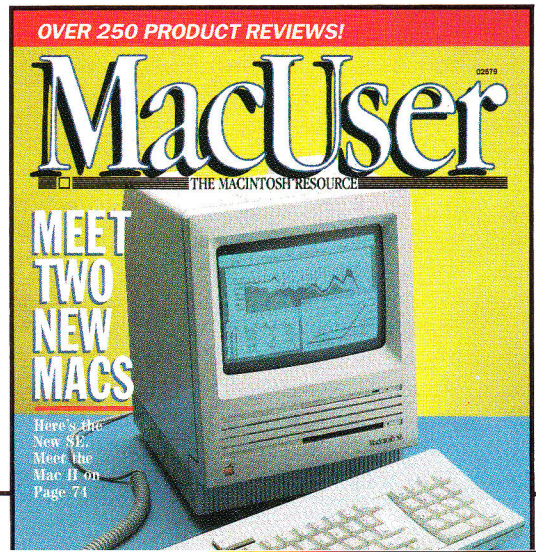
MONTHLY DELIVERY OF APPLICATIONS—PRODUCT REVIEWS AND TUTORIALS OR A FULL REFUND ON ALL UNMAILED ISSUES!

Your subscription to MacUser will deliver hands-on power user tips and techniques, in-depth coverage about the applications business, education and professional users need to know about *and* 250 product reviews each issue.

If you find MacUser does not deliver the information, ideas and coverage on desktop publishing, telecommunications, graphics, and other power-user applications, you can cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues.

Guaranteed.

So, subscribe today. Deliver the input you need to maximize the performance of your Mac and SAVE UP TO 63%—GUARANTEED!



Call: Toll Free:
1-800-852-5200
for fast service!

8Z029

where within your composition.

There is also a set of editing commands, patterned after those of Macintosh programs, that let you make block changes to your tune. You can select a block of notes, from either half of the staff or both halves, and cut, copy, paste, and/or clear that block. Block changes simplify building larger compositions from already created measures.

When it's time to play your masterwork, you first assign instruments to the top and bottom halves of the staff (see figure 2) by selecting two commands on another pull-down menu (you can use the same voice for both staffs). Then select the Play command.

MCS comes with several sample pieces, which are generally quite good. It also includes nine prepro-

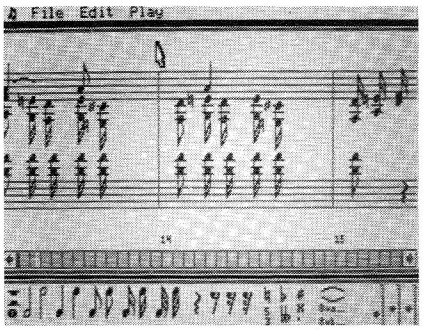


Figure 1: To compose a tune with Music Construction Set, you drag notes from the "parts box" at the bottom of the screen to the staff. The parts box also contains rests, sharps, flats, ties, and octave extenders.

grammed voices, each with approximately a six-octave range—more than enough for most purposes. The eight standard time signatures cover most timing possibilities. Most MCS commands have command-key shortcuts, and the program has commands for transposing a whole section of a piece up or down. You can print a score of the current piece on an ImageWriter. You can also connect MCS to a Mac-compatible MIDI controller, through the GS's modem port, and play your composition on a MIDI device or input MIDI commands to MCS. You cannot store MIDI-input pieces in a song file, however.

MCS is not an overly ambitious music-composition program. It has a lot of good basic features that make it suitable for music students and occasional music hackers, though. It uses high-resolution

MCS Has a Lot of Good Basic Features That Make It Suitable for Music Students.

graphics on the display screen and on the ImageWriter. The printed scores look good, but the mouse tracking is a bit rough. Selecting a block of notes is tough, because the program has a tendency to keep scrolling and selecting unless the mouse is *perfectly* still.

MCS could benefit from a few refinements. For instance, it gives you no easy way to select a large block of notes. You have to click and drag to select a block. Scrolling can be slow, so it can take several seconds to select any block longer than a few measures. Deleting notes is complicated. You have to click a note and then drag it down to the parts box and click again, or click the note and then press the backspace key. Either way, too many actions are involved.

Also, if you copy a block to another location, it overlays the notes currently there unless you include

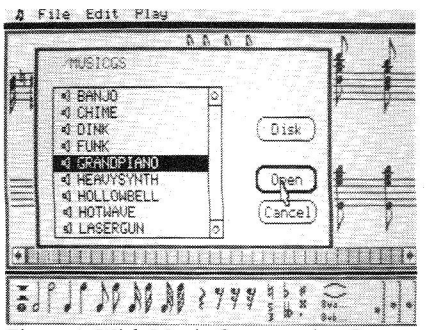


Figure 2: With Music Construction Set you can choose one instrument to play the bass half and another to play the treble half.

a measure bar as part of the pasted block (in which case it moves everything down). If you mistakenly overlay some notes, there's no way to undo that mistake—you have to clear out each pasted note one by one, which is a big pain.

The Music Studio

At first glance, The Music Studio (TMS) looks somewhat like MCS—a big double-staff occupies the middle of the screen. Instead of having a parts box, however, the program has a variety of pull-down and pop-up menus that are scattered around the periphery. The File menu is for loading and saving pieces and sounds, and the Options menu offers a variety of odds and ends (see figure 3). In addition, several menus pop out of icons when you click on them—menus for selecting note duration, block operations, rest durations, time signature, and so on. These menus are roughly the equivalent of the MCS parts box, only a bit more clever.

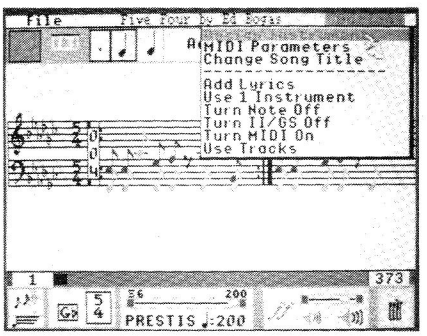


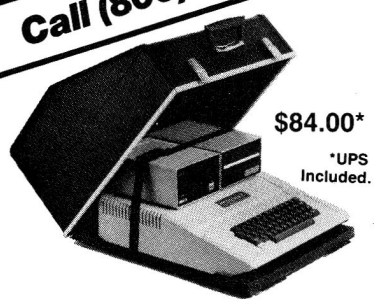
Figure 3: The Music Studio has an Options menu that includes MIDI parameters and an option that lets you type in lyrics.

One unique feature of The Music Studio is its "music paintbox" that lets you "doodle" without worrying about formal notation. The features that really distinguish the two programs, however, are primarily on the Options menu. A key difference is the Design Instrument option on The Music Studio, which has no equivalent on MCS. When you select this option, a display appears that shows the sound characteristics of the current instrument. With this display, you can control the attack, decay, sustain, and release characteristics of an instrument (for an explanation of these terms, see "Sound Basics" in the March 1987 issue of *A+*), and set vibrato, stereo-channel assignment, octave range, and note length (see figure 4). This display gives you a lot of freedom to change the characteristics of any of the 64 supplied instruments to create your own sounds.

The second important feature is MIDI parameters. Although TMS requires a special MIDI controller board to use these features and can only *output* information to a MIDI device, you can control channel assignment, voice presets, and octave ranges for up to 15 instruments,

Protect the fruits of Apple!

Call (800) 847-4176



$84.00*

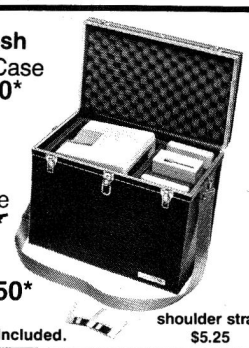
*UPS Included.

IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case
with
Removable Cover

Macintosh
Carrying Case
$114.50*

MacPlus
Flight Case
~~$250.50~~

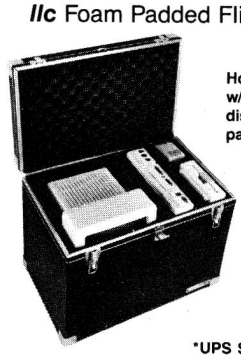
Now $196.50*



shoulder strap
$5.25

*UPS Shipping Included.

IIc Foam Padded Flight Case



Holds: *IIc*, monitor w/stand, external disc drive, power pack, mouse.

$189.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

For Fast Service!

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)

Fiberbilt
CASES, INC.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Overall, Creating a Piece Is Easier and Quicker with The Music Studio.

which gives you a lot of flexibility.

Two other features that you control from the Options menu are worth mentioning: First, you can enter up to three lines of lyrics in a song. The lyrics print out on the score (as with MCS, you can print out a song or song fragment on an ImageWriter). Second, a feature called Tracks lets you assign individual instruments to up to four separate tracks and work with one track or more at a time. The Tracks feature lets you layer multiple instruments on the same note of the staff.

Finally, the biggest difference between the two programs is that you can use up to 15 separate instruments in a Music Studio piece, with each instrument represented by a different color on the staff. Activision supplies 4 sets of 15 instruments for you: jazz, rock, classical, and a set of sampled human voices. The jazz and rock libraries include percussion as well as traditional string and wind instruments—enough good stuff to suit almost anyone's needs.

Like MCS, The Music Studio has a few problems. There are no keyboard equivalents for any commands; you have to do everything with the mouse. The program has good commands for moving in large increments through a piece but is a bit weak for fine scrolling control—the opposite of MCS. The dialog box for loading and saving pieces and sound libraries is just plain weird. It's just the opposite of what you'd expect from a mouse-based interface. With this dialog box, you choose a function and then select an object, which contradicts the usual order, selecting an object first and then the action that applies to it.

The mouse operations for changing volume and note duration on the Design Instrument panel are awkward—the program doesn't redraw the screen as you change parameters, until you pause. It's tough to figure out what's going on at first. Also, the program is slow at times, particularly when redrawing the grand staff.

Just the Two of Us

Both of these programs have strong and weak points. Music Construction Set's major strength is its simplicity; it's easy to learn and use. When you compare it to The Music Studio, that's also its biggest weakness. Feature for feature, TMS is a superior product with a lot more flexibility. Both products need better documentation, particularly The Music Studio, which has certain features that just aren't explained clearly. Neither manual has an index.

Both programs could use some work on their user interface. They require you to stack simultaneous notes on top of each other, and neither makes any attempt to visually fit notes into their measures according to their time values (a what-you-see-is-what-you-get feature for music software). Overall, because of the mouse operations you use to move notes around, creating a piece is easier and quicker with The Music Studio.

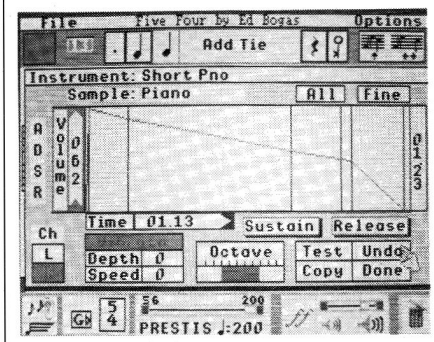


Figure 4: With the Design Instrument option in The Music Studio, you can control the sound characteristics of any instrument you select.

Both products can play up to 15 notes at a time, more than enough for most people (unless you *really* start layering instruments with The Music Studio). This capability is a function of the IIGS's sound hardware more than anything. They both can handle moderate-length tunes: 3000 notes for TMS (which requires 512K RAM), 300 measures for Music Construction Set (which runs on a 256K IIGS). They can play in stereo with an ap-

DOUBLE SIDED MAC DRIVE $249.95

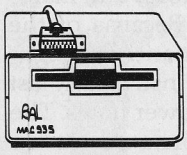
C. ITOH RITEMAN II PRINTER

160 CPS DRAFT, 32 CPS NLQ

- ★ 80 COLUMN ★ 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
- ★ 8K CHARACTER BUFFER
- ★ DOWNLOADABLE CHARACTERS
- ★ ITALICS, UNDERLINE, PROPORTIONAL SPACING & MORE!
- ★ VARIABLE LINE SPACING AND PITCH
- ★ CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE
- ★ SUPPORTS EPSON GRAPHICS
- ★ FRICTION AND PIN FEEDS

ONLY $219.95

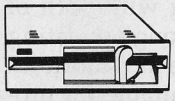
DISK DRIVES



DOUBLE SIDED

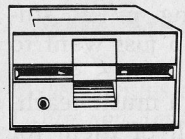
MAC 535 $249.95

- ★ 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- ★ 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- ★ DOUBLE SIDED, 800K BYTES STORAGE
- ★ HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
- ★ FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



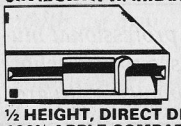
BAL-500 $129.95

- ★ TEAC MECHANISM-DIRECT DRIVE
- ★ 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- ★ FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



AP-135 $129.95

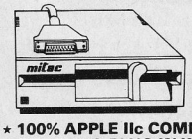
- ★ FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- ★ DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- ★ SIX MONTH WARRANTY



AP-150 $99.95

- ★ ½ HEIGHT, DIRECT DRIVE
- ★ 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- ★ SIX MONTH WARRANTY

FOR APPLE IIc



MITAC AD-3C $139.95

- ★ 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- ★ FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- ★ SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD	$49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE	$19.95

ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

PRINTER SWITCH BOXES

2 WAY SWITCH BOX $39.95

- ★ PARALLEL OR SERIAL (PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH)
- ★ SWITCH 2 DEVICES TO 1 COMPUTER OR 1 DEVICE TO 2 COMPUTERS
- ★ ALL PINS CONNECTED

3 WAY SWITCH BOX $99.95

- ★ PARALLEL OR SERIAL (PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH)
- ★ GOLD CONTACTS, ALL LINES SWITCHED
- ★ SWITCH 3 DEVICES TO 1 COMPUTER OR 1 DEVICE TO 3 COMPUTERS

PRINTER BUFFERS

64K EXPANDABLE TO 256K

SP120P PARALLEL $139.95

- ★ LED INDICATOR SHOWS VOLUME OF DATA IN BUFFER

SP120S RS232 SERIAL $159.95

- ★ 6 SELECTABLE BAUD RATES, FROM 600B TO 19,200B

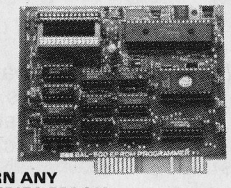
PARALLEL SWITCH/BUFFER CABLE

- ★ 6' CENTRONICS MALE TO MALE
- ★ ALL PINS CONNECTED

$14.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER MODEL RP525

$59.95



- ★ DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- ★ EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- ★ MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- ★ HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- ★ LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- ★ NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

IC TEST CARD



- ★ QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- ★ DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ★ ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- ★ TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS, 74HC SERIES CMOS, 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

$99.95

16K RAM CARD $39.95

FOR APPLE II+

- ★ 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- ★ EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- ★ USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

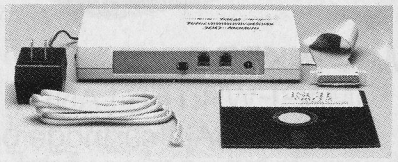
BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

300 BAUD MODEM

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE

- ★ FCC APPROVED
- ★ BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
- ★ AUTO-DIAL
- ★ DIRECT CONNECT
- ★ INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

$49.95



CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95

MODEM ADAPTOR CARD $49.95

FOR APPLE II, II+ & IIe
USE WITH OUR 300B MODEM
FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM—UNDER $100!

CASE WITH KEYBOARD

FOR APPLE TYPE MOTHERBOARD

- ★ USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
- ★ NUMERIC KEYPAD WITH CURSOR CONTROL
- ★ CAPS LOCK & AUTO REPEAT

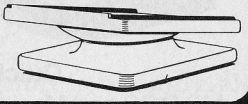
MODEL KB-1000 $79.95

KEYBOARD ONLY $49.95

- ★ REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE II+
- ★ CAPS LOCK, AUTO REAPEAT
- ★ ONE KEY ENTRY OF BASIC OR CP/M COMMANDS

MONITOR STAND $12.95

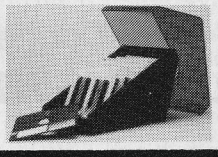
TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

$8.95

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE



DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

$9.90 BOX OF10 **69¢ea** BULK QTY 50

JOYSTICK

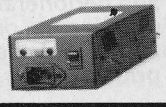
CR401 $7.95

WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE



PS-A $49.95

- ★ +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 2.5A
- ★ -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A



Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

NEW ADDRESS!

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

propriate plug-in card, such as MDIdeas' SuperSonic stereo card (see accompanying article).

Both programs have some good instruments and some bad ones. The MCS piano is particularly good, whereas TMS's strings sound good. Undoubtedly, additional sounds will be available for both products in the future.

Finally, each program has some particular problems attributable to the way it uses the IIGS's sound hardware. Creating long, sustained notes is almost impossible, because of the way the IIGS stores and manipulates waveforms. Because of the sound-generation algorithms, higher notes for a single instrument last a shorter time than lower notes. The low-frequency response also seems to be weak, even through a good-quality stereo system.

Coda

I enjoyed working with both of these products, although creating music with a mouse is laborious. Neither of them is suitable for professional musicians, except as an experimental toy, but both are well suited for beginning music students and folks who just want to play around with the IIGS sound hardware. If I were a music teacher, I'd consider both of them for classroom use. ✚

Steve Mann, a former professional musician, is a San Francisco writer whose specialty is personal-finance software.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

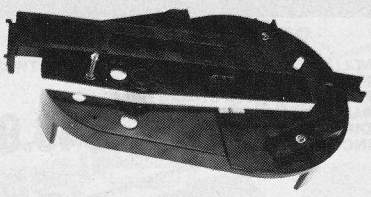
Music Construction Set for the IIGS
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple IIGS, 256K RAM, 3.5-inch disk drive, mouse. ProDOS; copy-protected.

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Music Studio
Activision, Inc.
2350 Bayshore Parkway
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410
List Price: $79.95
Requires: Apple IIGS, 512K RAM, 3.5-inch disk drive, mouse. ProDOS 16; copy-protected.

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with



MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	$42.00
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	$40.00

Shipping (first unit) $3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange – 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.

■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.

■ DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

100% Hayes™ compatible!



$149.00

■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

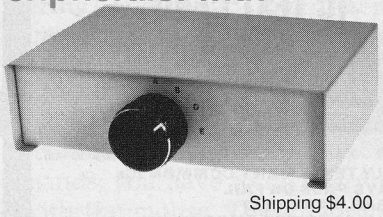
Shipping $4.00

Quick Link communications software:
MS DOS and Macintosh $29.95 – with modem $15.00 – Cable $15.00.

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

Connect up to 4 peripherals! with

DATA SWITCHES



2 Port $46.00
4 Port $59.00

Shipping $4.00

Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.

CABLES

We carry cables for all common computers and peripherals. Rapid turn-around on custom orders. Competively priced.

SPECIAL OFFER:

For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in A+ and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291-(24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIGS UPDATE

BY RON LICHTY AND TOM CROSLEY

Learn about IIGS programming in our exclusive report

Making the IIGS Sales DEMO

PART II

In last month's issue, we presented Ron Lichty and Tom Crosley's first-person account of the programming effort that went into the IIGS sales demo. This month we bring you several annotated examples of the assembly code that comprises the demo, as an illustration of the possibilities of the IIGS.

SHADOW PLAY

As soon as it is time to show a new frame of animation, the Shadow routine in figure 1 is called for every object that has changed on the screen, either because the object was just drawn or because it was erased. Each object is described by the rectangle that encloses it: The global variable length has the width, in pixels; height has the number of scan lines; and vbaddr is the byte offset into the video screen buffer of the upper left corner of the rectangle.

Although the 65816 mvn instruction is faster than a tight loop with just a single lda/sta pair, an "unfolded" loop is even faster because it spreads the loop overhead across several instruction cycles. The trick is in managing to have one unfolded loop, regardless of the rectangle's size. Our solution was to compute an indirect address into the middle of the loop and then execute the loop, drawing or erasing right to left, once for each line being shadowed. Since four pixels are updated for every 16-bit lda/sta, a maximum of 80 lda/sta pairs is necessary for the 320 × 200 graphics mode we used in the demo.

OVERLAP DISSOLVE

The data-bank register (B) has previously been set to bank 1, to allow 2-byte-operand access both to shadow screen memory (vbuffer) and to the table of random addresses (DissolveTbl, which we located at $A000 in bank 1)—see figure 2. The random address table, generated during the initial load, randomly mixes the addresses 0–1023, and the addresses of the 32 bytes comprising the first palette have been evenly spread through the table. The current picture is, of course, already on the screen. The picture to which we're dissolving may be anywhere in memory; its 24-bit address has been stored to the direct-page location LongIndirect. Shadowing has been enabled, so that each byte appears on the real screen as it is written to the shadowed screen.

After all that setup, the code for doing the lap dissolve is rather simple. The X index register is loaded with an index to the last entry in the random table and, in the outer loop, is decremented through all random table values. Because indirect long indexing requires the Y register, it is used in the inner loop to hold the random picture location, which is initially loaded from the random table indexed by X. The accumulator must switch between 8-bit and 16-bit in order to, at one point, move a picture byte and, at another, add 1024 to an address.

The routine works for switching both pixels (two at a time as bytes) and palette bytes, because of the inner-loop comparison with screen-

FIGURE 1: SHADOW PLAY

```
maxpixels       equ 320                 ; max number of pixels
                                        ; horizontally
vbuffer         equ $012000             ; location of super-hires
                                        ; buffer in bank 1
; shadow a rectangle defined by length, height, and vbaddr
 Shadow         anop
; compute: offset into the loop = ((maxpixels/4)-n) * 6, where
; n = ((length-1)/4)+1     (= # of words, rounded up)
                lda length              ; # of horizontal pixels
                dec a                   ; - 1
                lsr a
                lsr a                   ; /4
                inc a                   ; + 1
                sta temp
                lda #(maxpixels/4)      ; 80
                sec
                sbc temp                ; 80 - n
                asl a                   ; * 2
                sta temp
                asl a                   ; * 4
                clc
                adc temp                ; * 6 (each lda/sta pair
;                                         requires 6 bytes)
                adc #loop               ; add beginning of loop
                sta >loopaddr           ; save in bank 0 variable for
;                                         indirect jump
                ldx vbaddr              ; get starting vbuffer offset
                ldy height              ; and # of scan lines
                phb
                pea $0101               ; switch to data bank 1
                plb
                plb
toloop          jmp (loopaddr)          ; jump into loop
loop            lda !vbuffer+158,x      ; shadow the last four pixels,
;                                         causing
                sta !vbuffer+158,x      ; video buffer in bank $E1 to
;                                         be updated
                lda !vbuffer+156,x
                sta !vbuffer+156,x
                        •               ; (76 lda/sta pairs not shown)
                        •
                        •
                lda !vbuffer+2,x
                sta !vbuffer+2,x
                lda !vbuffer+0,x        ; shadow first four pixels
                sta !vbuffer+0,x
                txa
                clc
                adc #(maxpixels/2)      ; increment to next scan line
                tax
                dey                     ; decrement scan line counter
                beq done                ; all done
                jmp toloop              ; otherwise back for more
done            plb                     ; restore data bank reg
                rts
```

FIGURE 2: OVERLAP DISSOLVE

```
                ldx #(1024*2)+(32*2)-2  ; last table entry index
GetRandomLoop   ldy !DissolveTbl,x      ; get one table entry
StoreOne        sep #$20                ; switch to byte access
                longa off
                lda [LongIndirect],y    ; get byte from new pic
                sta !vbuffer,y          ; store to screen
                rep #$20
                longa on                ; sw back to double
;                                         byte access
                tya                     ; increment random table
                clc                     ; entry to index into next
                adc #1024               ; 1024-byte screen area
                tay
                cpy #scrnbytes          ; still on screen?
                blt StoreOne            ; if so, loop to store
;                                         another else done with
;                                         this random table entry
                dex                     ; decrement table index
                dex                     ; to previous entry
                bpl GetRandomLoop       ; and loop (last index
;                                         is 0) unless done
```

bytes (a constant value of 32,000). In the case of pixels, first a pair of pixels is moved within the first 1024 bytes on the screen, then 1024 is added, and the pair of pixels in the same relative location further down the screen is moved, and so on until the index points beyond screen memory. In the case of the palette bytes, while the index is already beyond screen memory, it executes once, moving the palette byte from the new picture into the screen's palette, before the comparison is made.

In the demo itself, a variable-length delay in the inner loop, which is executed for every byte moved, lets us set the speed of the dissolve.

SOUND PARAMETERS

SoundParam0 is one of two parameter blocks that guide the sound tools (see figure 3). It instructs the tools to grab sound from the $70-page ($7000-byte) sound buffer, starting at location 0 in bank $B, and to play 22,000 bytes of sound per second (wave_freq is a code, rather than the value 22,000). It also instructs the sound tools to allocate two $800-byte (2K) buffers in DOC (Digital Oscillator Chip) RAM and initially fill both from bank $B before starting to play. As one of the two DOC-RAM buffers empties, the Ensoniq switches to play from the other and issues an interrupt, giving control to the sound tools to load the empty buffer with the next available $800 bytes.

When the sound tools have grabbed all $7000 bytes at $B0000, they look to the location at label AfterWave0 to determine if another parameter block immediately follows: In this case, SoundParam0 points to SoundParam1.

SoundParam1 differs in that its sound buffer starts at $7000 in bank $B and that its next-parameter block points back to SoundParam0. All other parameters are the same.

The two $7000-byte buffers in bank $B hold only enough sound to play about 2½ seconds. So while the sound tools grab $800 bytes at a time under interrupt control, our demo program regularly checks the IIGS's heartbeat clock to determine when to uncompress another $2000 (8K) bytes of sound into the bank $B "play" buffers.

RUNNING THE DEMO USING ONE 800K DRIVE

When the Apple people asked us to write the Apple IIGS dealer demo, they specified that each dealer would have the same hardware configuration: two 800K drives, one megabyte of RAM, and an analog RGB monitor. We wrote the demo for this setup.

The Apple folks also asked us to include a pause feature so they could preload the beginning of the demo for showing on a big screen at a dealer show in Florida, and later in Cupertino.

After the demo was out in the stores for a while, we realized that almost all of the first disk (/SD1) loaded into RAM before the pause, and after you pressed Return, it accessed /SD1 only once more. Thus, the pause feature could be used for running the demo on a single disk drive, even though that was not our original intent.

Virtually everything in the directory /SD1/BIN/ loads into RAM at the beginning; then the SCENECONTROL file loads, directing the program to /SD2/ACT1/SC1. The first scene loads, but then the program needs to load a font. (The text is kept separate from the graphics, which allowed translation of the demo into several foreign languages, complete with special characters as needed.) The program references /SD1/BIN one last time, to load the file GS.FONT.P.

So, all that is necessary to get the program to run on one disk drive is to move the font file from /SD1 to /SD2 (the second disk drive) and patch the program to avoid changing the prefix temporarily back to /SD1/BIN:

1. Using the System Utilities (or equivalent), copy the file:

```
cp9,10/SD1/BIN/GS.FONT.P to
/SD2/ACT1/SC1/GS.FONT.P
```

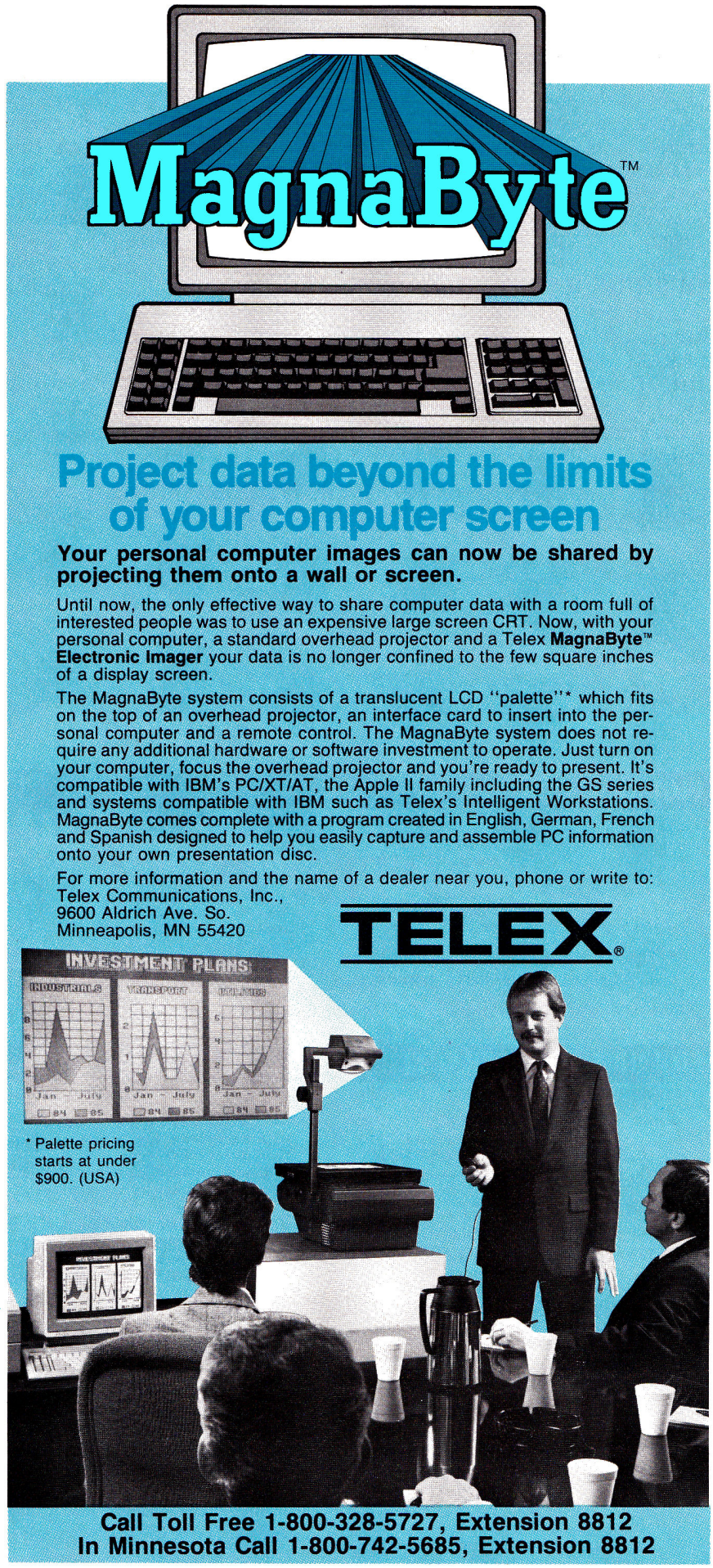
2. Boot /SD1 and break into BASIC using Control-C. Then

```
LOAD STARTUP
21 POKE 28191,156
SAVE STARTUP
```

This changes an STA into an STZ, which leaves the prefix as is, so the font file loads from /SD2/ACT1/SC1.

3. Hold down the open-apple key while typing RUN to load the configuration program. Choose a number for the volume (e.g., 2), answer R for "rolling demo" and Y to the Pause prompt.

4. After the code and initial data files have loaded (about 80 seconds), replace the /SD1 disk with /SD2 and press Return. The demo will now run continuously from the second disk only.



CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When the last byte of sound has been uncompressed, the page count in the final parameter block is changed from $70, and a 0 is stored to its AfterWave location to indicate that no parameter block will follow it, which will terminate play at the end of that parameter block.

OUR DOC RAMDISK

After the last-minute switch to sampled sound, the extra megabyte of RAM on the plug-in card filled fast. Desperately searching for more spaces for squirreling away sections of compressed speech, we suddenly realized we were using only $1000 bytes (4K) of the 64K of DOC RAM to actually play sound from.

We wrote the routine in figure 4 to move a section of bytes (the number of bytes is in the accumulator) from the location PackedLoc, where the bytes were loaded from disk, to the DOC RAM location specified in index register Y. We found we had to disable interrupts around the sound-tool write-to-DOC-RAM call.

To play the compressed speech, it must first be moved into regular RAM with the inverse call_ReadRamBlock and then uncompressed into the "play" buffer (figure 3).

Unlike with a RAMdisk, however, the exact location in DOC RAM must be specified, and there are no flags and no memory manager to prevent two programs from storing bytes to the same DOC RAM location. For the sales demo, a single program that uses all of memory itself, however, the DOC RAM provided vital storage space.

IN CHARACTER

With the earlier Apple II's, getting a character from the keyboard was as simple as checking if the most significant bit of location $C000 was set; if so, it contained the character in the lower seven bits. You could then write any value to location $C010 to reset the hardware for the next character.

For compatibility with earlier Apple IIs, this technique still works on the IIGS, but only if you are not using the Event Manager (EM). When the EM is in use, it can "steal" characters from the keyboard buffer out from under your program, so it is risky to rely on checking location $C000.

The subroutine ChkKbd in figure 5 checks for a keyboard character being pressed and ignores all other events. The carry flag is set if a character is returned; the character itself is in the accumulator. If the open-apple key is down, bit 7 ($80) of the returned character is set. The Event Manager automatically handles type-ahead and auto-repeated keys.

To wait for a keyboard character, use

```
loop jsr ChkKbd
     bcc loop ;branch if no char yet
```

In the code in figure 5, note that every time GetNextEvent is called, the current mouse position is also updated in the event record. (Mouse clicks are reported as separate events). ✚

Apple chose Ron Lichty and Tom Crosley, of Softwest, to program the IIGS sales demo because of their knowledge of the IIGS's 65816 microprocessor. Both had participated in software-design critiques of the 65816 in the previous two years, and Lichty had just finished reviewing the galleys for his book Programming the 65816 with his coauthor, David Eyes, for Brady Books.

FIGURE 3: SOUND PARAMETERS

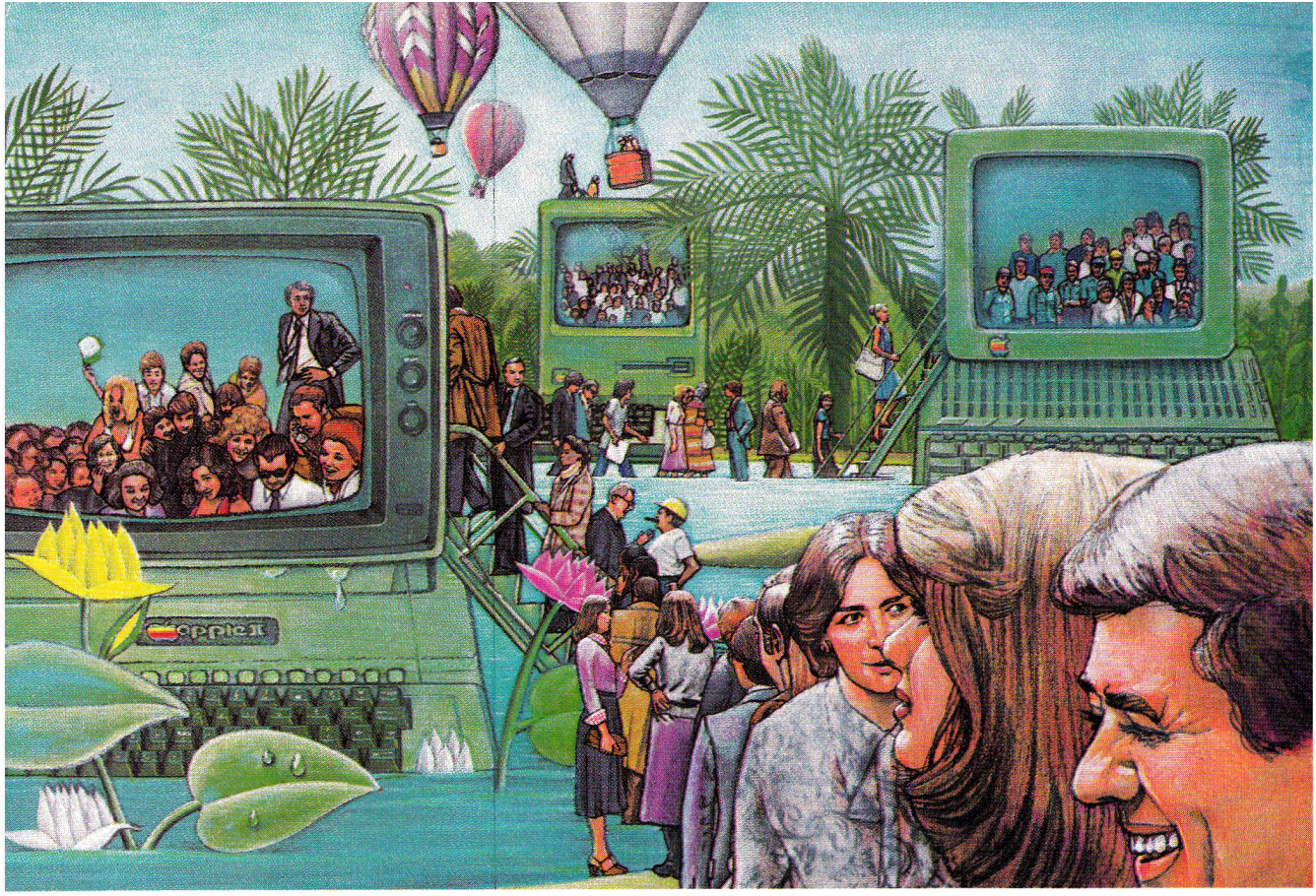
```
; Parameter block definitions for _FFStartSound

SoundParam0     anop                ; wave 0 parameter block
Waveform0Start  dc  i4'$B0000'      ; sound "play" buffer location
Wave0Size       dc  i2'$70'         ; # of pages to play
;                                     ($7000 bytes)
                dc  i2'wave_freq'   ; DOC freq. register:22 khz.
                dc  i2'$F000'       ; DOC-RAM sound buffer location
                dc  i2'Buff_size'   ; code: DOC-RAM sound
;                                     buffer size
AfterWave0      dc  i4'SoundParam1' ; Next: other parameter block
                dc  i2'Volume'      ; DOC volume setting
```

FIGURE 4: OUR DOC RAM DISK

```
; move Accumulator bytes @ PackedLoc to location Y in DOC RAM
MoveToCard      ENTRY
                php
                sei                 ; disable interrupts

                PushPtr PackedLoc   ; source address
                phy                 ; location in DOC ram
;                                     to move to
                pha                 ; # of bytes to move
                _WriteRamBlock      ; move RAM bytes to DOC ram

                plp                 ; reenable interrupts
                rts
```

FIGURE 5: IN CHARACTER

```
ChkKbd          anop                ; returns carry set if
;                                     a key has been pressed
                pushword #0         ; make room for result
                pushword #$ffff     ; event mask
                pushptr EvtRec      ; ptr to data packet
                _GetNextEvent       ; call EM and check the
;                                     event queue
                pla                 ; ignore function result
;                                     for this example
                lda EvtRec          ; check event code
                cmp #3              ; key down?
                beq gotone          ; yes
                cmp #5              ; autokey (repeated key)?
                beq gotone          ; yes
                clc                 ; report no char
                rts
gotone          lda EvtMods         ; look at modifiers
                and #$100           ; Open-Apple key?
                beq regchar         ; no, branch with acc = 0
                lda #$80            ; yes, set bit 7 of acc
regchar         ora EvtMsg          ; merge with char
                sec                 ; say we have a char
                rts

EvtRec          ds 2                ; event code here
EvtMsg          ds 4                ; char found here
EvtWhen         ds 4                ; timestamp
EvtWhere        ds 4                ; mouse position
EvtMods         ds 2                ; key modifiers go here
```



USE THE BRAINS YOUR APPLE WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's Apple® Forums.

Our Apple Forums involve thousands of users worldwide who will show you just how easy it is to get the most from your Apple or Macintosh®.

Join the CompuServe Apple II and III Forum and explore thousands of classic programs. Try our Macintosh Users Forum for information on peripherals, music, graphics, and user-supported software. Check out the Apple Developers Forum for instant updates and support. Use the Macintosh Business Forum to find out about desk-top publishing and business. And through the Apple User Groups Forum, you can meet officers of Apple organizations from around the world.

Easy access to free software, including free uploads.

Download first-rate, non-commercial software and utility programs. Upload your own programs free of connect time charges. And take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates, when forums are most active and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute. You can go online in most areas with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a $25.00 Introductory Usage Credit when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

Information you just can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference or communicate with industry and Apple experts. Search Forum Data Libraries for non-commercial software. Enjoy other useful services too, like electronic editions of popular computer magazines.

All you need is your Apple computer (or almost any other personal computer) and a modem.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO MAUG® (Micronetworked Apple Users Group) at any ! prompt and see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS AD CONTAINS GRAPHIC LANGUAGE SUITABLE FOR THE APPLE® II FAMILY.



INTRODUCING THUNDERSCAN® FOR APPLE II.

For years, Apple II and graphics were rarely mentioned in the same circles. It just wasn't appropriate. But now ThunderScan, the best-selling scanner for Macintosh, works with the entire Apple II family. So you can take any printed image, roll it into any ImageWriter™ and zap it into your IIe, IIc or IIGS.



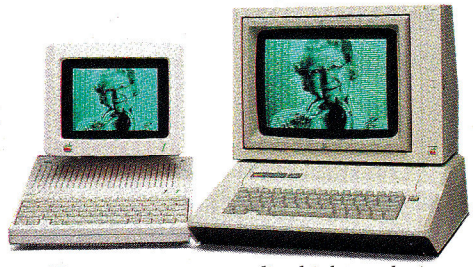
Just roll in your image and ThunderScan does the rest.

ThunderScan is compatible with AppleWorks™ using Pinpoint GraphMerge.™ So now you can include professional, high-resolution, Macintosh-style images in your reports and documents. Images you'd never be able to draw yourself or find on a clip art disk. Even personal, one-of-a-kind items like your logo, your portrait or your Great Aunt Besse. And that's just the start.

Once you've scanned an image, you can use your painting software like Dazzle Draw™ and MousePaint™ to change and enhance it to your artistic liking. Then print it out in color or black and white. What's more, images can be larger than the screen and can be displayed in any display mode.



Use ThunderScan for reports, newsletters, greeting cards and more.



Now you can get quality, high-resolution graphics into your IIe, IIc or IIGS.

Whether you use your Apple at home, at school or in business, you'll find hundreds of uses for ThunderScan. And at just $219, you've just found one great reason to order yours now. Available in July.



ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge.

ThunderScan, Thunderware, and Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ImageWriter, AppleWorks and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Pinpoint GraphMerge is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

© 1987 Thunderware, Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thunderware®

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE II®

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581

FEATURE REPORT
MULTICOLUMN FORMATTING FOR NEWSLETTERS

SHORT REPORT
ENCYCLOPEDIC POWER

A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT

This month's 'Feature Report' takes you beyond the formatting limitations of the word-processing module, and the 'Short Report' introduces an encyclopedia program called FactWorks.

FEATURE REPORT *BY CHARLES RUBIN*

MULTICOLUMN FORMATTING

All the commotion going on about desktop publishing these days can leave users of the AppleWorks word-processing module aching for some extra formatting power. After you have seen all those elegant multicolumn reports and newsletters featured in articles about desktop publishing, the single-column format of AppleWorks can look a little boring.

Although AppleWorks alone won't give you the graphics manipulation or headline-formatting capabilities of a publishing program such as Springboard Software's The Newsroom, you can use AppleWorks' data-interchange facilities to reformat word-processing text into multiple columns for simple newsletter formats. The procedure involves entering and editing text in the word-processing module and then transferring it to the spreadsheet module via the database module. The row/column layout of a spreadsheet is ideally suited to multicolumn formatting and printing.

Finalizing and Fitting Copy

The first step in preparing any document is to finalize the contents. Enter and edit your text until you are completely happy with it and consider formatting only when you have laid your editing urge to rest. This preliminary step is particularly important with text destined for a multicolumn format, since you have only limited editing abilities once you've transferred your text to the spreadsheet module. The only text you don't have to worry about at this stage is the newsletter's banner, or title and publication information—you'll enter it once the text is in a spreadsheet file. When working in the word-processing module, be sure you're using the 10 CI printer option for pitch, so you have 10 characters to the inch, which simplifies calculating column widths later.

After you're satisfied with the contents of your newsletter, decide on a format. I'll use two columns as an example here, but there's no reason why you can't have three or four columns just as easily. You want two columns of the same width, with a gutter of white space between them and equal margins on the left and right sides of the page. Using 8½ × 11-inch paper, we'll plan to have two columns 3 inches wide, with 1-inch left and right margins and a .5-inch gutter between the columns. The math is ((2*3″) + (2*1″) + .5″ = 8.5″).

The margins and gutter in the fi-

nal format will be taken care of once you've moved the text to the spreadsheet module, but while you're still using the word-processing module, you'll want to format your text into one long column 3 inches wide, so each line will contain a maximum of 30 characters. The default line width in the word-processing module is 65 characters, or 6.5 inches (8.5 inches minus two 1-inch margins), so if you increase the right margin to 4.5 inches, you'll be left with lines 3 inches long (4.5 + 1=5.5; 8.5 - 5.5 = 3"). With the cursor at the beginning of your text, use the printer-option command for the right margin (RM) to enter a value of 4.5.

Once you've converted your text into one long newsletter-size column, you can determine just how many columns of text you will have. A typical spreadsheet page prints 66 lines without top and bottom margins. You'll probably want to add .5-inch top and bottom margins, so, since you get 6 lines per inch, your printing length per page will be 60 lines. If you will be printing 60 lines per column and two columns per page, each page will have 120 lines of text, minus a few lines for headlines you add in the spreadsheet file. Move the cursor to the bottom of the text in your word-processing file and look at the line-number indicator to see how many lines of text you have. Then add or subtract text until you have approximately enough text to fill one, two, or more pages completely. You can make small textual adjustments later in the spreadsheet file.

Moving Text to a Spreadsheet

Now, you're ready to move the text to a spreadsheet file. The AppleWorks spreadsheet program can't read word-processing files directly, and it can't read the ASCII files you can produce with the word-processing program, but you can make a new spreadsheet from a DIF file. The link becomes the database program—it can read the ASCII file from the word-processing module and create a DIF file that the spreadsheet program can handle.

Save the word-processing file as an ASCII file on disk. You'll have to specify the file's pathname when you use it to make a database file, so give it a name that's easy to remember, such as Text. Once you've done so, choose the option to create a new database file from an ASCII file. AppleWorks will ask you how many categories of information you want in the new file—your answer will determine how many categories (or columns, in multiple-record layout) the file will contain. Since you want all of your word-processing text to appear in one long column, specify one category. After you enter a name for the new file, the word-processing text will appear in a database file, as in figure 1.

In the database module, all you have to do is create a new Tables report format and print the text to disk as a DIF file. When you create the new Tables report, you'll notice that the category containing the text is much too narrow to display all the text. You know the text is no more than 30 characters wide, so just use the open-apple/right arrow command to widen the category until the Len indicator at the right side of the category is greater than 30. Once it is, print the report to disk as a DIF File, using a descriptive name such as Dif.

Now, you can choose the option to create a new spreadsheet file from a DIF file. Enter the pathname for the DIF file you made from the database and type a name for the new spreadsheet file, and your text will appear in Column A of a new spreadsheet, as in figure 2.

```
File: newsdb                          REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE   Escape: Restore fo

Selection: All records


Category 01
================================================================================
APPLE //E ENHAN
-
In this month's
news, we'll foc
get the most ou
//e computer.
big wishes the
usually develop
time using his
machine.  Let's
wishes one at a
discuss how to
-
More Storage
-
------------------------------
Type entry or use @ commands
```

Figure 1: When you use an ASCII file from the word-processing module to create a new database file with one category, all the newsletter text appears in a single, narrow column in the multiple-record layout.

```
File: NewsFormat                                  REVIEW
========A========B========C========D=
  1|APPLE //E
  2|In this m
  3|news, we'
  4|get the m
  5|//e compu
  6|big wishe
  7|usually d
  8|time usin
  9|machine.
 10|wishes on
 11|discuss h
 12|More Stor
 13|Probably
 14|avid Appl
 15|shortage
 16|Apple //e
 17|have only
 18|space, wh
------------------------------------
A1: (Label) APPLE //E

Type entry or use @ commands
```

Figure 2: When you use a DIF file from the database module to create a new spreadsheet file, all the newsletter text appears in column A.

Columns in the Spreadsheet

From here, it's a simple matter to format your text the way you want. Remember, the spreadsheet is your newsletter's format, so you must adjust the positions of subheads, the newsletter title, and article titles here.

First, we'll widen the columns to the desired size. Although the text you've transferred is squeezed into the spreadsheet's default nine-character column width in column A, you can widen the column with the Layout command to show ev-

erything. As you widen the column, though, you'll need to count characters to see exactly how wide the column is.

Your text is 30 characters wide, but you want a half-inch gutter between the left and right columns. Since text or labels in the spreadsheet are normally left-justified, the gutter will consist of the extra space between the end of the text and the actual right edge of the left-hand column. By making column A 5 characters wider than your text, you'll have half an inch of white space between the text in column A and the text in column B. Therefore, you want column A to be 35 characters wide. Once you've reformatted column A, use the Layout command to widen column B until it is also 35 characters wide (the extra space at the right of this column will simply become part of the page's right margin).

Next, insert three rows at the top of the spreadsheet and type the newsletter's banner—the title and publication-date information—in column A. If your title and publication information take up more than 35 characters, the label will automatically extend into column B, but be sure not to exceed 70 characters, because the text must fit into columns A and B. If you have more than one line of information in your newsletter's banner, insert extra rows and enter the information. In the line below the bottom of your banner text, type a quotation mark to indicate a label, and then insert a dashed line or a row of equal signs across both column A and column B to separate the banner from the newsletter copy.

If your headline is more than 35 characters long, insert another row and use two lines. Next, go through the text itself and insert rows to add spacing around subheads and between paragraphs, since all the blank spaces you started with in the word-processing document disappeared when you saved the database file in the DIF format.

Fitting Text into Column B

Now, you're ready to move part of your text out of column A and into column B to create the two-column layout. How much of the text do you move? It's easy to determine. In the spreadsheet each row, or line of text you've transferred, is numbered. To determine the length of your columns, simply subtract top and bottom margins from your page length. The Printer Options screen in the spreadsheet module shows that you're using 11-inch paper and are printing 6 lines to the inch, so that you can print 66 lines on the page if you have no top and bottom margins. If you set your top and bottom margins for .5 inch each, you will have 60 printed lines on the page. Let's use 60 lines as our number.

Since you will print 60 lines on the page, you know that all text from row 61 down will print on the next page. Therefore, you want to scroll down to row 61 in the spreadsheet and move the appropriate amount of text from there into column B. Figure 3 shows the column B text already in place. Notice that the text in column B begins in cell B4, so it lines up with the beginning of the text in column A. Since the column B text begins in row 4 and runs to row 60, you know you need to copy 56 rows of text from column A.

Although you want to move the text, you can't use the spreadsheet module's Move command because it moves entire rows of data. You want to move cells from column A and place them in column B, and the Move command won't let you select only column B as a destination. Instead, you must use the Copy command.

Move the cursor to cell A61. Choose the Copy command and the Within Worksheet option, and then move the cursor down to the row 116 (to select 56 rows of text). Once you've selected the text, press the Return key. Next, move the cursor to cell B4 and press the Return key. A copy of your text from rows 61–116 in column A will now appear in column B, and the first newsletter page is finished, as you see in figure 4.

Now, scroll down to row 61 in column A, which will be the first row at the top of your second page. First, you must use the Blank command to delete the text in cells A61–A116, since this is the text you copied to column B on the first page of the newsletter. You can then scroll down to row 117 and move the appropriate amount of text up so it starts at cell A61. To make sure you don't copy text on top of itself, you must copy the next 60 rows of text from column A

```
File: NewsFormat                    REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE                    Escape: M
=====================A=================================B=================
  1|PUG NEWS - Pasadena User's Group Newsletter - January, 1987
  2|-----------------------------------------------------------------------
  3|
  4|APPLE //e ENHANCEMENT
  5|
  6|In this month's issue of PUG        programs from one place.
  7|news, we'll focus on how to
  8|get the most out of the Apple       More Memory
  9|//e computer.  There are a few
 10|big wishes the //e owner            Another big wish for //e users
 11|usually develops after a short      is for more memory, or RAM.  A
 12|time using his or her new           standard Apple //e comes with
 13|machine.  Let's look at these       128K of memory, which is
 14|wishes one at a time, and           considerable less than the
 15|discuss how to gratify them.        640K on an IBM PC or the 512K
 16|                                    on the least expensive
 17|More Storage                        Macintosh.  If you run a small
 18|                                    business on your //e, you may
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
B1: (Label, Layout-L) wsletter - January, 1987

Type entry or use @ commands                                          @-? f
```

Figure 3: Row numbers in the spreadsheet help you determine exactly how much text will fit on each page and where to place text in each column.

More Power for APPLEWORKS™

MACROWORKS

by Randy Brandt
$34.95–Apple IIGS, IIc and 128K IIe
For AppleWorks version 1.3 or earlier.
(Version 2.0 requires Super MacroWorks.)

"...THE BEST SINGLE APPLEWORKS ADD-ON AVAILABLE TODAY."
–A+ Magazine, October 1986

"What is your FAVORITE Apple II software for 1986?"
1. AppleWorks
2. The Print Shop
3. MACROWORKS
–InCider Magazine's "Reader's Choice" Poll

MACROWORKS PUTS *YOU* IN CHARGE OF APPLEWORKS
After updating your AppleWorks disk once, you can put the MacroWorks disk away, then use AppleWorks like you always do. MacroWorks remains invisible until you need it. Most new features are accessed using the SOLID-APPLE (🍎) key (or IIGS OPTION key). All standard AppleWorks commands remain in effect.

Here are some of the new features that MacroWorks adds to AppleWorks:



APPLEWORKS MOUSE CONTROL
Optionally use your mouse for quick, precise control of menus, scrolling, highlighting, etc.

❑ **CREATE YOUR OWN MACROS**
Convert any series of AppleWorks keystrokes into a new single-keystroke AppleWorks command or "macro." Use our built-in macros or create your own.
For example, 🍎-N could type and center your name and address. Or 🍎-P could print (or save) *all* of your Desktop files, nonstop.
Or you could set up a macro that skips unwanted questions like *"How many copies?"* and *"Are you sure...?"*.

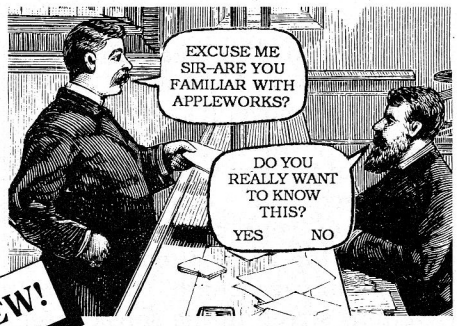
❑ **NEW SINGLE-KEYSTROKE WORD PROCESSOR COMMANDS**
- Character-delete and Word-delete
- Jump to the start or end of a line
- Erase an entire line
- "Undo" the last delete command
- Many more.

❑ **FOR THE WORD PROCESSOR, DATA BASE AND SPREADSHEET**
Create macros for all three applications. For example, in the Spreadsheet, you may find yourself typing the same series of keystrokes every day to sort a column of numbers. Set it up as a one-key macro!

❑ **PERSONALIZED HELP**
Rewrite AppleWorks' "Help" screens to display whatever information you want.

❑ **DESKTOP EXPANDER COMPATIBLE**
Works with the Applied Engineering™ and Checkmate™ Desktop Expanders.

❑ **NOT COPY PROTECTED**
You can install MacroWorks on a floppy disk, 3.5" disk, hard disk or RAM disk.



NEW!

SUPER MACROWORKS

by Randy Brandt
$49.95–Apple IIGS, IIc and 128K IIe
For new AppleWorks version 2.0.
(Version 1.3 & earlier requires MacroWorks.)

←MACROWORKS FEATURES PLUS...
Super MacroWorks provides the same AppleWorks enhancements and improvements as MacroWorks (left), **PLUS** the features below.

❑ **AUTO STARTUP**
Boot AppleWorks and it gets itself up and running without another keypress. You can also have any file automatically load, so you're ready to go to work!

❑ **DIRECTORY DATABASE**
Quickly read the file names from any or all of your ProDOS disks into the Data Base. Search and sort by file name, type, date, etc., and make printouts, to see what's *really* in that disk library of yours.

❑ **ON-THE-SPOT COMPILING**
Create and compile new custom macros "live" without leaving AppleWorks.

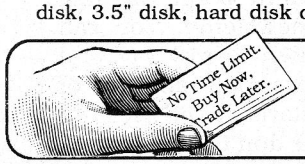
❑ **NO MORE TYPING PATHNAMES!**
When you want to access another disk or directory, you now select from a menu instead of typing a pathname. Simply highlight the directory name you want–it's just like loading files.

❑ **LINKED FILES**
Many possibilities–like the ability to define custom macros that work with a particular file. One keystroke can load a file, then load its associated macros.

❑ **READ-THE-SCREEN MACROS**
Lets you do many things, like convert characters, words or paragraphs from lower-case to UPPER-CASE and back.
And now you can cut and paste *anywhere*, including from field-to-field and record-to-record in the Data Base.

❑ **LOCAL/GLOBAL MACROS**
Define macros that work differently in different applications. For example, you could make 🍎-N do 3 different things:
- Word Processor ..... Type your name
- Spreadsheet ..... Type "3.14159"
- Data Base ..... Sort by Zip code

❑ **TIME & DATE MACROS**
One 🍎-keystroke automatically types the current date or time in any document.

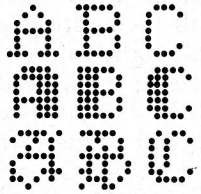


Trade Up to SUPER MACROWORKS
MacroWorks owners with AppleWorks 2.0 may get a Super MacroWorks trade-in by mailing the front cover of their MacroWorks manual+$22.50 to Beagle Bros. (Calif. add $1.20 tax)

POWER PRINT

by Rob Renstrom
$39.95–any Apple II (64K minimum)

POWER PRINT LETS YOUR PRINTER DO WHAT IT WAS *DESIGNED* TO DO.



Power Print lets you "download" a second typestyle into your printer's memory so you can alternate printing with your printer's standard font and a new font with special characters and symbols.

OUR FONTS OR YOURS
Ten different fonts are included on the disk. An easy-to-use font editor lets you redraw any character in our fonts or design your own fonts from scratch.

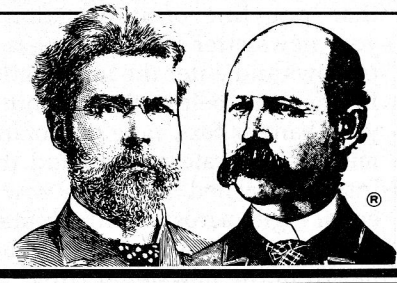
APPLEWORKS COMPATIBLE
In fact, Power Print is *everything* compatible. Just download a font (in less than 2 seconds), then boot AppleWorks, AppleWriter, ProDOS, DOS 3.3–or practically anything else–and custom printing is yours!

MIX GRAPHICS AND TEXT
Design up to 96 custom characters that combine to print a small illustration.



You may then include this drawing as part of your regular printouts.
←This logo was actually typed with AppleWorks and printed on an Apple ImageWriter. Other software and printers work equally well.

FULL-SPEED AHEAD!
Unlike other font software, Power Print *won't* slow your printer down one bit. Power Print works with most full-font downloadable printers, including:
APPLE DMP and **IMAGEWRITER** (I and II), **BROTHER** M1509, **CITIZEN** (20, 25), **EPSON** (EX, FX, JX), **OKIDATA** (92, 93, 192, 193), **PANASONIC** (1092, 1093), **STAR** (Delta, Radix, SG, SD, SR), and others



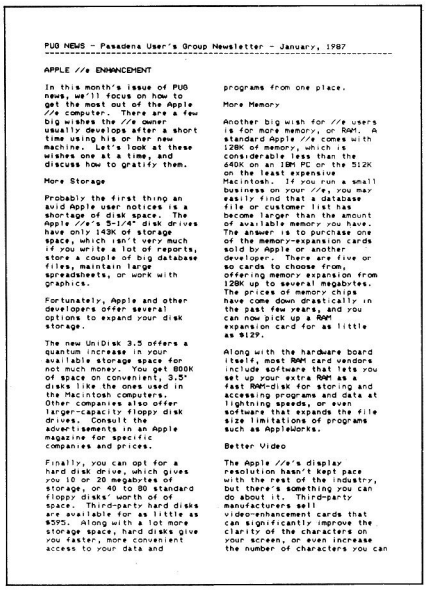
Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

Available at most Software Stores

Or order by phone or mail. We ship next day (Mon-Fri). Add $2.50 shipping, $5.50 overseas. Visa/MCard/COD.
Orders and Information* **1-619-296-6400**
Orders only, Toll Free* **1-800-345-1750**
Orders only, California* **1-800-992-4022**
**Mon-Fri, 9am-4pm Pacific*
Order by MODEM (24 hours) **1-619-296-6490**

AD #361



PUG NEWS - Pasadena User's Group Newsletter - January, 1987

APPLE //e ENHANCEMENT

In this month's issue of PUG news, we'll focus on how to get the most out of the Apple //e computer. There are a few big wishes the //e owner usually develops after a short time using his or her new machine. Let's look at these wishes one at a time, and discuss how to gratify them.

More Storage

Probably the first thing an avid Apple user notices is a shortage of disk space. The Apple //e's 5-1/4" disk drives have only 143K of storage space, which isn't very much if you write a lot of reports, store a couple of big database files, maintain large spreadsheets, or work with graphics.

Fortunately, Apple and other developers offer several options to expand your disk storage.

The new UniDisk 3.5 offers a quantum increase in your available storage space for not much money. You get 800K of space on convenient, 3.5" disks like the ones used in the Macintosh computers. Other companies also offer larger-capacity floppy disk drives. Consult the advertisements in an Apple magazine for specific companies and prices.

Finally, you can opt for a hard disk drive, which gives you 10 or 20 megabytes of storage, or 40 to 80 standard floppy disks' worth of of space. Third-party hard disks are available for as little as $595. Along with a lot more storage space, hard disks give you faster, more convenient access to your data and programs from one place.

More Memory

Another big wish for //e users is for more memory, or RAM. A standard Apple //e comes with 128K of memory, which is considerable less than the 640K on an IBM PC or the 512K on the least expensive Macintosh. If you run a small business on your //e, you may easily find that a database file or customer list has become larger than the amount of available memory you have. The answer is to purchase one of the memory-expansion cards sold by Apple or another developer. There are five or so cards to choose from, offering memory expansion from 128K up to several megabytes. The prices of memory chips have come down drastically in the past few years, and you can now pick up a RAM expansion card for as little as $129.

Along with the hardware board itself, most RAM card vendors include software that lets you set up your extra RAM as a fast RAM-disk for storing and accessing programs and data at lightning speeds, or even software that expands the file size limitations of programs such as AppleWorks.

Better Video

The Apple //e's display resolution hasn't kept pace with the rest of the industry, but there's something you can do about it. Third-party manufacturers sell video-enhancement cards that can significantly improve the clarity of the characters on your screen, or even increase the number of characters you can

Figure 4: This finished two-column page, printed from the spreadsheet, is a refreshing alternative to normal formatting in the word-processing module.

into column C, blank the original text in column A, copy the text from column C to the correct location in column A, and then blank the text in column C to remove it. Let's say, for example, that your column A text on page 2 is originally in cells A117–A176. Select that text and copy it to column C. Then, blank cells A117–A176 and use the Blank command to erase them. Next, copy the text from column C to cell A61, so it fills cells A61–A120. Finally, use the Blank command to erase the text from Column C.

After you've placed the column A text properly, you can copy the column B text into its correct position. The process continues as established until you've formatted all the pages of your newsletter.

Touching Up and Printing

If you try this data-movement and column-formatting technique once, you'll see how easy it is to format data into columns quickly. You can use the spreadsheet module's Layout command to center or right-justify subheads or headlines. You can insert or delete rows to close up open space—if you do it before you've placed one column of text beside another. You can adjust columns of text up or down on the page by copying them to another column and then back again. You can create more columns or wider columns by adjusting the left and right margins in the spreadsheet or changing the column widths. You can also do some minor editing of the text, as long as you remember that each line of text in each column is really a spreadsheet cell and that the text won't wrap around to the next line if you exceed the cell's boundaries.

If you want to add page numbers to the bottom of your pages, just leave the bottom row (row 60 on page 1) blank and type the numbers in manually in the bottom-row cell of column A (A60 on page 1). Since you're typing a value, the number will be right-justified and will appear at the edge of the column near the center of the page.

When you're ready to print your newsletter, check the spreadsheet module's Printer Options menu to make sure the Print Header (PH) option is set to No; otherwise, your newsletter will print out with a filename and page number at the top of each page. You can also enter a special printing code to print the newsletter in the Letter Quality mode or other enhanced formats. Check for the appropriate code in your printer's manual and then enter it as a special code in the spreadsheet file with the SC printer option. You can even use a font program to print with a custom font, as long as you experiment to see that the size of the font you select is approximately the same as that of the standard AppleWorks characters; otherwise, your columns may be wider or narrower than you planned.

It doesn't give you the flexibility of The Newsroom or other desktop-publishing programs, but this technique can help you crank out a quick newsletter or dress up your AppleWorks documents with multicolumn formats. ✚

Contributing Editor Charles Rubin is the author of AppleWorks *and* Command Performance: AppleWorks, *both from Microsoft Press. He writes about computing for various publications.*

ZEPHYR's

EXCLUSIVE SOFTWARE

Good Software! Great Prices!

For YOUR

APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/IIgs IBM PC/XT
Pick the Ones YOU Want:

☐ **FINANCER™**—10 most needed financial calculations in easy to use package. Menu selectable for: amortization schedule, present values, future values, simple & compound interest, installment loan, days between dates, & more. Output to screen or printer. **"FINANCER is best"-G.W.,Montana** **$19.95**

☐ **MUSICMAN™**—Compose music on screen, placing notes, rests, sharps, flats on musical staff. Vary key, pitch, tempo & legato to perfect your music. Save your compositions to disk to replay or revise later. Comes with musical selections. 80 column display. **$29.95**

☐ **ASTROSTELL™**—Learn the constellation using your computer, all 88 included. Four levels star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore & observing tips.80 column screen. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F.,Minnesota.** **$29.95**

☐ **STATCALC™**—Key statistical functions for student or experienced user. Includes correlation & regression, normal, T, Poisson, binomial, Chi-square, distributions, data handling for sorts, mean, standard deviation, range, median. Save data to disk. Manual explains statistics and program use with examples. **$39.95**

☐ **HOROSCOPICS™**—For your birthdate and time the exact sky conditions are calculated and horoscope chart printed out, with zodiac, sun, moon & all planets. Includes astrological reading, sun & moon sign, ascendant, conjunctions & oppositions. **$24.95**

☐ **BIO-DATA™**—Calculates Biorhythms for any time period you specify and displays on screen or to printer. For your birthdate gives celestial longitude of sun and your astrological sign. Determines Julian Day #, days since birth & day of week for birth. **$19.95**

☐ **VOCABULATOR™**—Improve your vocabulary at selectable skill level, from high school to sequipedalian. Use multiple choice or quick review mode. Add words you want included. **"Recommended: Excellent Program"-Electronic Learning Mag** **$29.95**

☐ **SUPERCAT™**—Professional level cataloging for up to 5,000 books per directory with hard disk or 1000 per floppy (400 for Apple). Multiple subjects & authors, call #, title, publisher, etc., plus fields to customize. Print 3x5 index cards & reports in various formats. Sort and retrieve data by any field. Fast and easy to use. **$49.95**

☐ **CATMAN™**—Catalog your books, records, tapes with ease. Store author, title, and subject for up to 3000 item per floppy(1500 for Apple). Use search options to to get listings on screen or printer. Your choice if full power of Supercat not needed. **$19.95**

☐ **HEADLINER™**—Print banners and signs on any 80 or 132 column printer in letters up to 13" high (smaller sizes, too). Any length headline. Great for parties, kids, offices, stores. Get your message across! **On PC MAG Holiday '85 Wish List.** **$19.95**

FREE CATALOG OF OTHER SOFTWARE
1-800-533-6666
orders only

ORDER TODAY!

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir. Date). Add $2 shipping ($4 overseas). PA add 6%. Give COMPUTER TYPE. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS** in 50 states and more than 70 countries, including homes, businesses, schools, & governments. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES

1900 Murray Ave. Dept. H
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
For info or in PA call
☎ **412-422-6600**
ORDER BY PHONE 9-9, MON-SAT
OUR 6th YEAR OF BUSINESS

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHORT REPORT
BY LEE HAYWARD

FACTWORKS INFORMATION DISKS

Imagine the power of AppleWorks combined with the power of an encyclopedia. Thousands of facts can be at your fingertips, with the ability to sort, search, and print at any time. This is the claim of FactWorks, a three-disk set of AppleWorks files from ImagiMedia. With FactWorks, you can figure out the payments on that new car you want, find out who was the third vice president of the United States, look at a list of Grammy winners, or obtain a copy of the Gettysburg address for a report.

To use FactWorks, you boot AppleWorks and then load FactWorks as you would any AppleWorks file. Several of its files are larger than 10K. Volume 1 contains 26 files with "home reference" files and information about animals and geography. Volume 2, with 33 files, concentrates on science, sports, and a bit of home reference. The third volume has 29 files on history, people, and documents/forms.

Let's look at volume 1 in a little detail. The first file that caught my attention was Dinosaurs. Since I am an elementary-school librarian and the father of 2 girls, I get a lot of requests for information on this subject. This database has 321 records presented in five fields: dinosaur (name), suborder, family, where first discovered, and notes. The package has similar files on cats, dogs, mammals, and reptiles.

The problem I have with calling this software an encyclopedia is that an encyclopedia, usually 20 or more volumes, provides detailed information about a particular subject, not just a listing of information in a database. Second, as a teacher and librarian, I believe the issue of authority is important in using any reference tool. Where did the facts originate? For instance, the Mountains file lists nine mountains in Colorado (my home state) higher than 14,000 feet. Colorado has more than 50 mountains over 14,000 feet, however, leaving numerous mountains unaccounted for. What criteria led to the choice of the nine and the omission of the others? The authorities who contributed to the database could have been credited in the manual.

The documentation—for this type of software—is fine. It has a small section on using the program and some hints and techniques for using the files. Because of the nature of the software, it is not copy-protected, and ImagiMedia encourages you to make working copies (it supplies preprinted disk labels

WE'VE BEEN *JUICING* APPLES FOR OVER 3 YEARS

SMT has been designing and manufacturing the highest quality Apple and IBM add-on boards for over 3 years. Our American made products are backed by a 3 year warranty, the same warranty that sent other manufacturers scrambling to meet or beat.

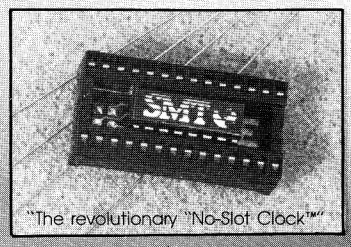
Look to SMT when only the best is good enough.

★ Friendly, helpful, (and available) technical support at no charge to dealers *and* end-users, (619) 744-3599.

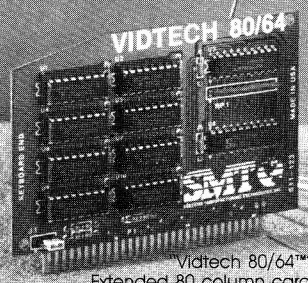
★ Quality and reliability built into each product by one of the premier manufacturers of Apple and IBM productivity enhancement products.



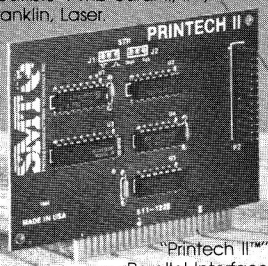
"The SMT Memory Expander™" The only 100% Apple **hardware** compatible 1 mb card. II, II+, IIe, Franklin, Laser.



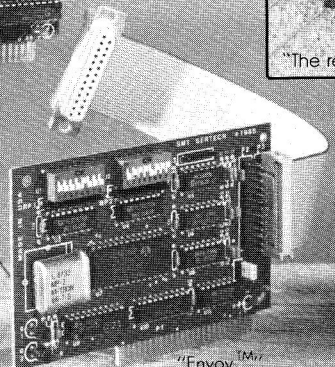
"The revolutionary "No-Slot Clock™" Clock/Calendar. II, II+, IIe, Franklin, Laser Why waste a slot?



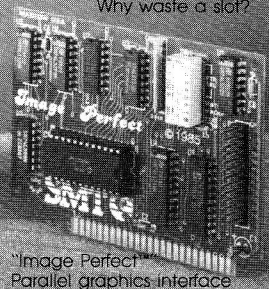
"Vidtech 80/64™" Extended 80 column card IIe w/64K memory



"Printech II™" Parallel Interface II, II+, IIe, Franklin.



"Envoy™" 100% super serial compatible II, II+, IIe, Franklin.



"Image Perfect™" Parallel graphics interface II, II+, IIe, Franklin.

SMT SYSTEMS MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

For information and location of your local dealer call:
1145 Linda Vista Drive San Marcos, CA 92069 **(800) 648-6262** in California **(619) 744-3590**

Also distributed to dealers by:
- Micro D — Nationally
- PC Micro Dealers — MD
- Micro Data Products — CO
- Jade Computer — CA

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

for your disks), so you always have the original in case of a problem or mistake. ImagiMedia guarantees the master disks for life, with free replacement if a file fails to load. In addition, it provides a daytime support phone number to answer questions about FactWorks. Since FactWorks files are AppleWorks files, you can also add your own information to the various databases and spreadsheets and save them to a data disk.

Despite the concerns I've mentioned, I like this package. The disks contain something for almost everyone, with information that is often hard to track down (such as a list of the United Nations members) when you need it. The home-mortgage spreadsheet is fast and lets you see what your new monthly payments will be. I also like the way the authors have laid out the screen displays in the databases by using a little-known feature of AppleWorks to change the layout of the single-record display. (You can try this technique by zooming in on a single record and then typing open-apple/L to arrange the fields anywhere in the screen.)

I expect to see more volumes of FactWorks and think that many schools and families will appreciate having this kind of information at their fingertips. ✚

Lee Hayward is an elementary-school media specialist in the Cherry Creek school district in Colorado. In his spare time, he is the chairman of TAWUG, The AppleWorks Users Group, a clearinghouse for AppleWorks information and templates.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

FactWorks
ImagiMedia Software
16640 Roscoe Place
Sepulveda, CA 91343
(818) 891-3707
List Price: $32.95 per volume
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive; AppleWorks. ProDOS; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II® PLUS

Version 7! Works on II GS

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST. A+

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Still Searching?

MAC Version now available

What does the Bible say? And where?

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, MacIntosh, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 **(512) 251-7541**

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

• QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING

• PROMPT DELIVERY • CALL (415) 592-8097

300 Baud Modem $79.95!

128K RAM Card $69.95!

16K RAM Card $39.95!

UNIVERSAL JOYSTICK



for Apple II, II+, *IIe* or *IIc* and IBM PC

UJS-1 . . $29.95

COOLING FAN

for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

APF-1. . . . . $29.95

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

KHP4007. . . . $34.95

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

for Apple *IIc*

MW-100. . . . . $49.95

NUMERIC AUXILIARY KEYPAD

for Apple *IIe*-VisiCalc Users

JE614. . . . . $49.95

80-COLUMN CARD

for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

Smarterm II..$139.95

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

(Voice Synthesizer)

JE520AP . . . $119.95

(Software)

JE523TS. $9.95



Jameco ELECTRONICS **SALE!**

128K RAM Card* for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

• Can be utilized with most software as a 128K RAM card • Four key software programs included: utilities, diagnostics, demos, and RAM disk emulators for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Apple PASCAL

Note: Incompatible with software designed to access an extended 80-column card

JE868 (Expand-A-RAM). . . . . $~~99.95~~ $69.95



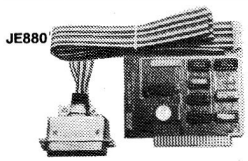
Jameco ELECTRONICS

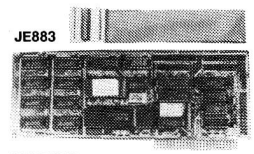
Applesurance Diagnostic Disk Controller Card for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

• Serves as a diagnostic tool and a dual disk drive controller • Verifies and checks the RAM, ROM, CPU and disk drives every time you turn on your Apple II, II+ or *IIe* • Diagnostic routines may be cancelled at the touch of a key • Manual included **SALE!**

Note: Incompatible with Enhanced Apple *IIe*

JE877. . . . . $~~59.95~~ $49.95





Jameco ELECTRONICS **SALE!**

Parallel Printer Card and Parallel/Serial Buffer for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

JE880 - • Intelligent interface to most of today's dot matrix graphics printers • Centronics standard • Advanced text printing features • Cable & manual incl.

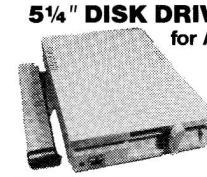
JE883 - 64K of serial/parallel buffered memory • Attaches to JE880 • Parallel card needed for operation • Parallel cable and manual included

JE880 Parallel Printer Card. . . . . $~~59.95~~ $49.95

JE883 64K Buffer for JE880. . . . . $~~69.95~~ $59.95

JE8803 JE880 and JE883. . . . . $~~109.95~~ $99.95

5¼" DISK DRIVE for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



• Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) below • Complete with connector – just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . . $99.95

JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95

Adapts standard Apple drives for use with *IIc*

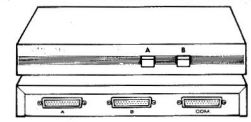
AAC. $14.95

5¼" DISK DRIVE for Apple *IIc*

• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. . . . $109.95

DATA SPEC DATA SWITCHES



SERIAL 2-WAY

AB-8 (8 pin Mini Din) $49.95

SERIAL 2-WAY

AB-25. . . . . $49.95

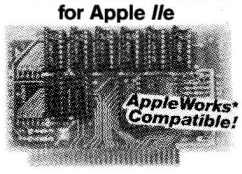
PARALLEL 2-WAY

AB-36. . . . . $66.95

PARALLEL 3-WAY

ABC-36. . . . $94.95

Jameco ELECTRONICS EXTENDED 80-COLUMN CARD for Apple *IIe*



The **JE864** is an extended 80-column/64K RAM Card. This effectively doubles the amount of data that your Apple *IIe* can display as well as its memory capacity • Ideal for word processing • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability • Complete with instructions

JE864 . . . *SALE!* . . .$59.95

Jameco ELECTRONICS 16K RAM CARD for Apple II and II+



The **JE860 RAM Card** (Language Card) allows the Apple II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860. . . . . $39.95

C.A.S.P.E.R 12" Monochrome Green Monitor for Apple II, II+, *IIe* and *IIc*



FEATURES:

- Composite video output
- Band width: 20MHz
- Input impedance: 75 Ohm
- Resolution: 900 lines @ ctr.
- Power consumption: 30W
- Complete with tilt/swivel monitor stand, cable and manual

AMON. $99.95

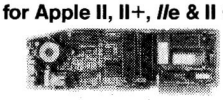
ZOOM 300 BAUD MODEM for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



• Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Hayes compatible • Includes call progress monitor, speaker, ZOOM Communications software and manual • Made in U.S.A.

ZM300 ~~89.95~~ $79.95

PROMETHEUS 1200/300 BAUD MODEM for Apple II, II+, *IIe* & II GS



• **NEW, single card version** • Built-in software in ROM • Comes with ProCom-A disk-based communications software • Hayes compatible • Compatible with ProDOS • Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Auto redial on busy • Built-in speaker and volume control • 2 phone jacks with exclusion switching • 2-year warranty

PM1200A-2 $199.95

$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1987 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard — Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide Jameco ELECTRONICS — VISA®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD • BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002

Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 • Telex #176043

7/87

*When using CP/M the JE868 will only function with Version 2.2 or earlier, PASCAL Version 1.1 or earlier

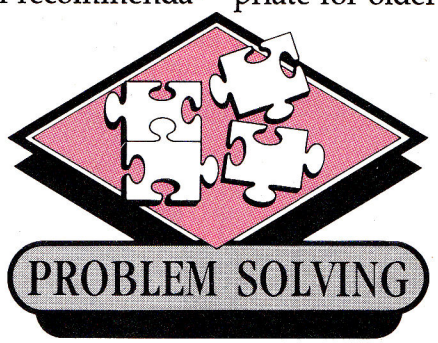
APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc*, II GS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers
All "JE" Products are manufactured by JAMECO Electronics

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

The Best in Educational Software

Wondering which of the thousands of educational programs are worth your money and attention? We've created "*A+* Teachers' Toolbox" to help educators, parents, and students sort through the vast array of educational software for the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, and/or IIGS. Each month *A+* will have a group of nationally recognized education experts select some of the best programs in different educational categories. This month, our recommendations come from the 1986 edition of *Only the Best*, an annual directory from Education News Service in Carmichael, California. *Only the Best* draws its listings from reviews by 22 educational organizations across the country. Only the products that receive consistently superior ratings appear in this publication. This month, we feature problem-solving software for grades K–3. Some programs are also appropriate for older children.



MEMORY: THE FIRST STEP IN PROBLEM SOLVING

A ten-disk program designed to teach problem-solving skills through computer and classroom activities. Includes lessons on remembering sequences, shapes, parts of a whole, and instructions, and on matching and regrouping objects. Students get many chances to obtain the correct answer. The package includes a teachers' guide, a puppet, and student worksheets. Appropriate up to sixth grade.

VITAL STATISTICS

List Price: $250 (includes all ten titles)
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Sunburst Communications, 39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570-9971; (800) 431-1934; in NY (800) 221-5912; in Canada (800) 247-6576

GERTRUDE'S SECRETS

Three types of puzzles (loops arrays, and trains) in which students develop problem-solving skills through shape and color classification. The program also allows children to create their own puzzle pieces. Appropriate for grades pre-K–4.

VITAL STATISTICS

List Price: school version, $59.95; home version, $44.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive. ProDOS; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
The Learning Company, 545 Middlefield Road, Suite 170, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (800) 852-2255; in CA (800) 852-2256

GERTRUDE'S PUZZLES

Three types of puzzles (boxes, networks, and loops) of varying levels of difficulty, starting at grade 3, in which children learn how to solve problems with incomplete information and to analyze what they see. The program also allows children to design their own set of puzzle pieces.

VITAL STATISTICS

List Price: school version, $59.95; home version, $44.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive. ProDOS; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
The Learning Company, 545 Middlefield Road, Suite 170, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (800) 852-2255; in CA (800) 852-2256

CHECKERS

Designed to increase playing skills in the game of checkers, this program offers 20 options for varied play at 16 levels of difficulty. The Advice command provides players with the best move at the time. The game, for use by one or two students, starting at grade 3, provides practice in thinking and problem-solving skills.

VITAL STATISTICS

List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected (backup copy $7.50); does not work with mouse; game paddles optional.
Odesta Corporation, 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062; (800) 323-5423; in IL (312) 498-5615

MOPTOWN PARADE, MOPTOWN HOTEL

Each program provides a series of 11 increasingly difficult games of logic in which students test hypotheses, use analogies, and develop strategic thinking skills. Moptown Parade begins at first-grade level and goes up to grade 5. Moptown Hotel begins at grade 3 and is a sequel to Moptown Parade.

VITAL STATISTICS

List Price: home version, $39.95; school version, $54.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3;

copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
The Learning Company, 545 Middlefield Road, Suite 170, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (800) 852-2255; in CA (800) 852-2256

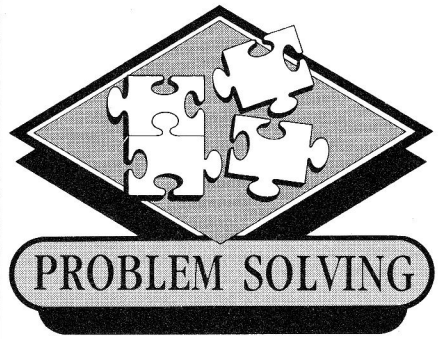
THE POND: STRATEGIES IN PROBLEM SOLVING

Games of varying difficulty, starting at grade 2, in which students learn to recognize patterns, to generalize from data, and to think logically. Allows experimentation.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: school version, $59; home version, $44.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Sunburst Communications, 39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570-9971; (800) 431-1934; in NY (800) 221-5912; in Canada (800) 247-6576

ODD ONE OUT

Five games, using color graphics, animation, and sound, in which students select one of four items that does not belong. Categories are letters, numbers, words, math facts, and pictures. An option allows the teacher to control the difficulty level and the content by



adding material on any subject. For individual students or pairs, up to sixth grade.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $59
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Sunburst Communications, 39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570-9971; (800) 431-1934; in NY (800) 221-5912; in Canada (800) 247-6576

THE MINDSTRETCHER SERIES: Jigsaw; Traffic Jam/Chain Reaction; Cube/Candles; Black/Kayles; Jinx/Welter

A series of nine logic games and puzzles designed for gifted and talented students, starting with grade 3. Programs increase in difficulty and develop analytic strategies and pattern recognition.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $25 each; $125 for all nine
Requires: Apple II, II Plus; IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Island Software, Box 300, Lake Grove, NY 11755; (516) 585-3755

ROCKY'S BOOTS

Games in which students design animated logic machines to score points. Teaches basics of computer circuits as well as high-level reasoning skills. Provides many opportunities for invention and exploration. Appropriate for gifted third graders.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: home version, $49.95; school version, $64.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 2.0; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
The Learning Company, 545 Middlefield Road, Suite 170, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (800) 852-2255; in CA (800) 852-2256

You can reach Education News Service at Box 1789, Carmichael, CA 95609.

Use AppleWorks?

You should read the ***AppleWorks Forum***.
Here's what you missed in our 24-page May issue:

- **How to add up to 3 custom printers to AppleWorks.**
- **Patches for AutoWorks and Pinpoint.**
- **Using AppleWorks with 3.5 inch disk drives.**
- **Tips for printing on labels.**
- **How to improve your templates.**
- **How to get "instant" AppleWorks.**
- **Reviews of Point-to-Point and RAMUP.**
- **Help for RAM disk users.**

...And lots more!

NAUG members share an electronic bulletin board and a library of public domain disks. A one-year membership costs $24 for 12 months of the ***AppleWorks Forum***. *Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.*

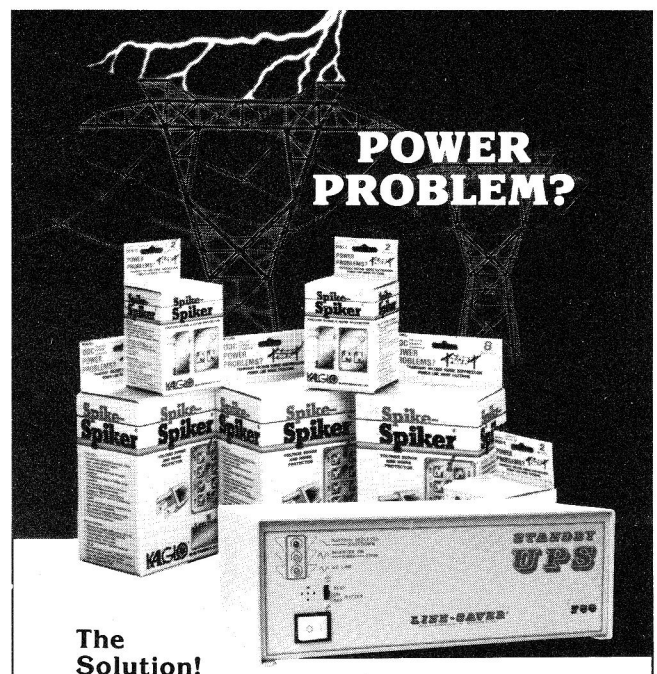
National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453, Canton, MI 48187

____ Enclosed is $24 for a one-year NAUG membership.
____ Enclosed is $3 for a sample NAUG newsletter.

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: ___ Zip: _____
Phone: _____ A+ 07

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Solution!
KALGLO® Computer Grade Power Protection Products

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSORS
POWER LINE FILTERS • POWER LINE CONDITIONERS
STANDBY UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS
1-800-524-0400, in PA 215-837-0700
CALL TODAY FOR FREE LITERATURE

Kalglo Electronics Co., Inc.
6584 Ruch Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017

DEALER-OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

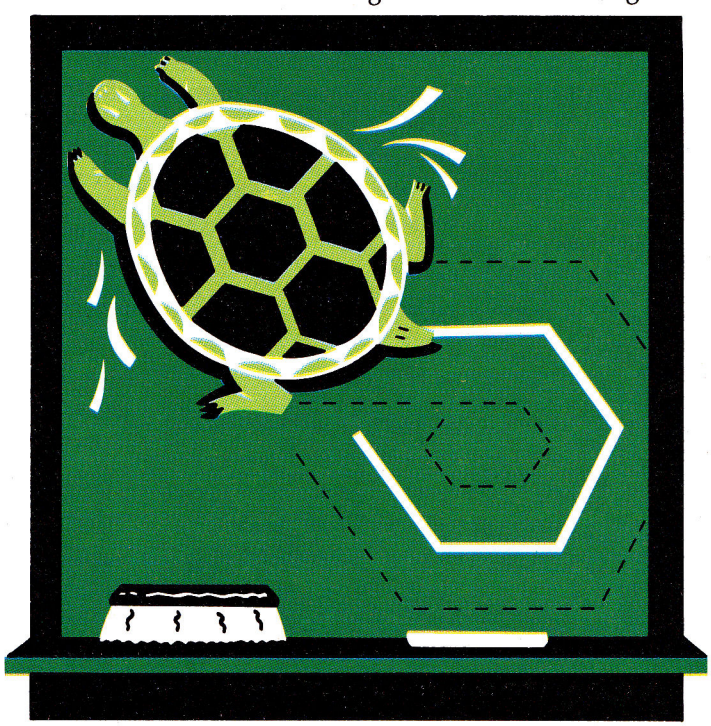
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

LOGO, STARS, AND MATHEMATICS

An unconventional lesson in core math concepts

Many of us who have supported the use of Logo in education have been disappointed by the poor penetration of this language into the classroom. Much of the reluctance to embrace Logo has arisen from some teachers' belief that Logo activities do not tie directly into the curriculum. Many Logo proponents, including Logo's "father," Professor Seymour Papert, have been harshly critical of traditional math education and have thus placed some teachers in the untenable position of having to choose between Logo or more "conventional" methods of math instruction.

By attacking a perception of today's math activities as little more than rote drill and practice, some in the Logo community have alienated the very people they are trying to help.



Today's teachers do not establish the curriculum, but they do have the power to choose the tools through which the curriculum is implemented. Some people may be surprised to learn that Logo can function in a way that encourages children to make discoveries that tie in exactly with traditional math education. This connection will grow even stronger as other states follow California's lead in revising their K–12 mathematics programs (see "Learning Curve," *A+*, March 1987).

To illustrate how Logo can tie in smoothly with traditional math, I will present a special Logo lesson step by step and then show how it fits into the larger educational framework. Even if you are unfamiliar with Logo and its commands for creating graphic images, I hope you will be able to glean a great deal from this lesson. In the interest of space, we will be racing along, stopping only to look at the highlights along the way, but many hours' worth of productive discoveries are hidden here.

Most students get to know Logo as a computer language with powerful commands for creating pictures. Instructions such as FORWARD (or FD) and BACK (or BK) move a graphic object (called a turtle) on the screen, leaving a line to show its movement. You can turn the turtle left or right by various angles with the commands LEFT and RIGHT (or LT and RT). By using these commands in combination with each other, you can draw pictures of extreme complexity on the screen.

The following lesson explores the mathematics behind the drawing of star polygons. We will begin with a traditional starting place, the creation of simple polygons. If you have Logo running on your computer and you enter

```
REPEAT 4 [FD 50 RT 90]
```

a square will appear on the screen. Each side is 50 units long, and each corner is the result of turning the turtle to the right by 90 degrees. If you now enter

```
REPEAT 5 [FD 50 RT 72]
```

a pentagon will result, and the command

```
REPEAT 6 [FD 50 RT 60]
```

will draw a hexagon (see figure 1).

Notice that as the number of

ILLUSTRATION BY ANDREA EBERBACH

YOU PAID FULL PRICE FOR YOUR PRINTER, NOW GET THE FULL VALUE!

IIGS COMPATIBLE!

PRINT-QUICK™

Don't Settle For Less

PRINT-QUICK Puts the 5 most needed printer support programs on one disk. Why purchase separate products at great expense when PRINT-QUICK does it ALL and does it BETTER?

QUICK-SETUP: Master your printer with the ability to control ALL print features right at your fingertips.

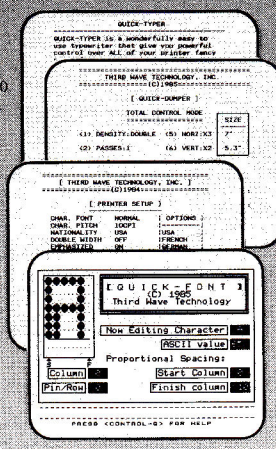
QUICK-TYPER: Turns your printer into a modern electronic typewriter with control over all print features. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a text file.

QUICK-DUMPER: Provides one button Hi-Res screen printing, or Total Control selects your own print style. Includes Hi-Res screen of over 30 handy sign phrases.

QUICK-FONT: Changes the shape and style of your printer's characters as easily as you'd change the printwheel in a typewriter? Four new character sets included on the disk. Use the Special Graphics characters to create custom business forms.

TEXT FILE UTILITIES: Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed?

DETAILED HELP SCREENS and a QUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting a fine three-ring bound Owner's Manual.



PRINT-QUICK can be used with word processors (like Appleworks™), data bases, spreadsheets, virtually any program that uses a printer.

PRINT-QUICK runs on the entire Apple II family.

PRINT-QUICK unleashes the full power of the Apple Imagewriter I & II and other printers made by Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics and their Compatibles.

Available now! FONT DISK I – 15 Exciting new character sets for use with PRINT-QUICK! Two NEW Hi-Res Sign Screens! FREE Program, Super Disk Drive Head Cleaner.
Only **$19.95** (plus $1 S&H).

We believe in customer support and guarantee your satisfaction. Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK.

ORDER NOW by calling

1-800-233-WAVE

Only **$49.95** (plus $2 shipping and handling). MC and VISA accepted.

Important Note! – PRINT-QUICK and FONT DISK I are supplied on 5.25" floppy disks. Instructions are provided for installation on 3.5" disks and other ProDOS storage devices.

THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.™
11934 Lorain Ave • Cleveland OH 44111 • (216) 671-8991

PRINT-QUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology, Inc. Apple and Appleworks are reg. TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It doesn't matter which Apple Computer you use...

- Apple //c
- Apple //e
- Apple II+
- Apple II
- Apple-Compatible Computers

It doesn't matter which Word Processor you have...*

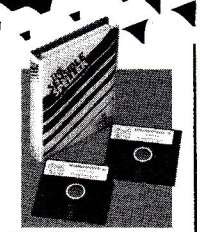
- Bank Street Writer
- PIE Writer
- MagicWindow
- WordStar
- ScreenWriter
- Letter Perfect
- WriteAway
- AppleWriter (Non-ProDOS)
- PFS:WRITE (Non-ProDOS)
- Super-Text
- Format II
- Homeword
- Word Handler
- And More!

*AppleWorks and other ProDOS based word processors require Sensible Speller ProDOS.

It doesn't matter because Sensible Speller™ IV works with them all!

Sensible Speller tirelessly catches spelling mistakes that could destroy the credibility of your papers. Utilizing the huge 80,000 word vocabulary of the official Random House Dictionary®, it displays misspelled words in context and suggests proper spelling for immediate correction.

Shouldn't you have a Sensible Speller? It's at your dealer for $125 in the "IV" version. **Black's Law Dictionary™, Sensible Technical Dictionary™** and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary™** are available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller. Each is $39.95.



Sensible Software,® Inc.
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

Sensible Speller IV works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-Apple Writer (Apple Computer, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); PFS:Write-DOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); †CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.); Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.).
†Note: CP/M, Pascal and PFS:Write-DOS versions do not suggest correct spelling of words or allow immediate correction of misspellings.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

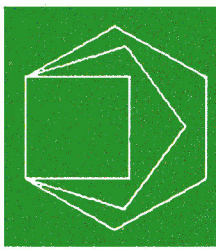


Figure 1: Simple polygons with 4, 5, and 6 sides created with Logo

sides increases, the turning angle decreases. Is there a pattern to this reduction? Yes, there is. Multiply the number of sides by the turning angle to see what it is.

Now let's clear the screen and enter the following commands:

```
REPEAT 5 [FD 50 RT 72]
REPEAT 5 [FD 50 RT 144]
```

The first line creates a pentagon, and the second draws a five-pointed star (see figure 2). What is the same about these two lines of commands? What is different about them? You may notice that 144 is twice as large as 72. Does this bit of information give you a clue about how to create stars from simple polygons? Let's find out by seeing if we can create a six-pointed star by doubling the turning angle.

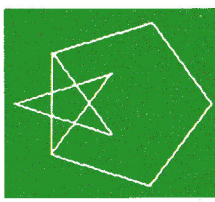


Figure 2: A simple pentagon and a five-pointed star created with similar procedures

Clear the screen and enter

```
REPEAT 6 [FD 50 RT 60]
REPEAT 6 [FD 50 RT 120]
```

This time the effect of doubling the angle was to give us a triangle (that was drawn twice) instead of a six-pointed star (see figure 3). Hmmm!

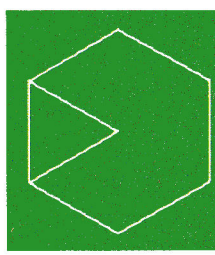


Figure 3: A hexagon and triangle created in an erroneous attempt to construct a six-pointed star

Next we can conduct some experiments with different numbers of sides and different multipliers. To simplify our typing, we can define a procedure such as

```
TO POLY :M :N
   REPEAT :N [FD 50 RT (:M * 360 / :N)]
END
```

POLY 1 5 draws a pentagon, and

POLY 2 5 draws a star.

To perform a definitive experiment, you should notice what happens when you choose different values of :M and :N. If you build a table showing which values yield stars with :N sides, a pattern emerges (see figure 4).

Number of sides

Multiplier	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
2		Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
3				Y	Y	N	Y
4						Y	N

Figure 4: A table showing the appearance of stars for various values of :M and :N

The reason we used values of :M that were less than half the value of :N is that larger values don't yield any new figures; all they do is create mirror images of the polygons that the lower values produced. (Why this happens is worth exploring!)

Now let's look at the table in figure 4 to see what we can discern about the combinations of numbers that yield stars. What we find is that we get a star of :N sides only when :M and :N are "relatively prime"—in other words, when they share no common factors except 1.

From this observation we can predict whether a certain pair of numbers will produce a star and can then test our prediction on the computer.

Although this example of guided discovery is structured, it still leaves plenty of room for learners to make discoveries and form hypotheses. Once students have completed this lesson, they will have had experiences in these "core" math areas: number theory, geometry, estimation, mental arithmetic, problem solving, algebra, logic, pattern recognition, and graphing.

This approach to Logo disturbs some purists who believe I am corrupting the language by structuring its use. From a student's perspective, however, this method of making fundamental discoveries about a complex topic is a refreshing change from simply receiving a rule to be memorized. It allows the teacher to become, in the words of Dr. Roger Taylor, "a guide on the side, not a sage on the stage." ✚

Ribbon Land

the "BEST" for "LE$$"
ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-221-4892
In PA & Customer Service CALL 215-524-9760

"RIBBON SPECIAL OF THE MONTH"
All Transfer Ribbons — 20% OFF on 4 or more

NYLON Ribbons		Black		Color		Transfer	
Printer Type		EA	6+	EA	4+	EA	4+
P+	Apple Imagewriter + DMP, C-Itoh Prowriter, Nec 8023	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
P*	Apple Imagewriter II	4.50	4.00	10.00	9.00	18.00	17.00
•	Brother HR15/35	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
P•	Brother 1009, Commodore MPS 803	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	7.00	6.50
Po	Canon 1080A/1156, A-40/50/55	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50
o	Commodore MPS 801, Comrex 220	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	—	—
o	Commodore 1525/Gorilla Banana	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	—	—
Po	Epson AP 80, Seikosha 1000, RS-DMP130	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	9.00	8.50
•	Epson DX 10/20, Silver Reed EXP 400/550	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
	Epson EX 800/1000	Call	Call	—	—	—	—
*	Epson JX 80	4.50	4.00	11.00	10.00	—	—
•	Epson LQ 800 (HD)	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
	Epson LQ 1000 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Po	Epson LQ 1500	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
	Epson LQ 2500	Call	Call	—	—	—	—
P+	Epson LX 80/86/90, Homewriter 10	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50
P+	Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85, Citizen 10/20	4.50	4.00	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00
Po	Epson MX, FX, RX 100/185, Citizen 15/25	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50
Po	IBM Proprinter	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	7.50	7.00
	IBM Proprinter XL	7.50	7.00	—	—	—	—
*	IDS Prism	8.00	7.50	11.00	10.00	—	—
	Nec P6/P2 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
	Nec P7/P3 (HD)	8.00	7.50	—	—	—	—
	Nec P5 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
P+	Okidata 82/83/92/93, Star SG10, Gemini 10X	2.50	2.25	3.50	3.25	4.50	4.00
	Okidata 84	4.00	3.50	—	—	—	—
P•	OKI 120/182/192/193	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
	OKI 292, 293	Call	Call	—	—	—	—
Po	Panasonic 1080,90,91,92	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	—	—
	Panasonic 1093, RS LP VI+VIII	5.00	4.50	—	—	—	—
•	Smith Corona D200/RS DMP 120	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
•	Star NX 10	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
o	Toshiba 1350/1351/RS DMP 2100	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—

• COLORS: Red, Blue, Green, Brown
P Print Head Cleaning Kit Available
o Plus Yellow & Purple
* Multi-Color Ribbon
+ Plus Orange & Silver

MULTI-STRIKE Film Ribbons	EACH	6 +
Adler Sattelite, Nakajima	5.00	4.50
Apple LQP, Qume IV	5.00	4.50
Apple Scribe (Thermal)	6.00	5.50
Brother HR-15, Comrex II	5.50	5.00
Coleco Adam	5.00	4.50
Diablo 620	5.00	4.50
Diablo Hi-Type II, Diablo 630	4.00	3.50
Epson DX 10/20, Silver Reed EXP 400/550	6.50	6.00
Juki 6100, IBM Selectric 2/Tech 3	4.00	3.50
Nec 3500 (Flip Cartridge)	11.00	10.00
Nec 3500 (1 Pass)	5.00	4.50
Nec 5500/7700	5.00	4.50
Okimate 10/20 (Thermal) (Color add $1 ea)	5.00	4.50
Qume LetterPro 20	4.00	3.50
Ricoh 1300/1600, RS, DW2	5.00	4.50
* Spirit 80, BMC-BX80, Commodore 802/1526, Legend 808, 880	6.00	5.50

* Also Available in Red, Blue, & Brown. Add $1/Ribbon.

MAC INKER - Re-Ink Ribbons & SAVE$$$

Imagewriter 1 + 2	$41.95
Epson MX,FX,RX 80/85/100/185/286	$49.95
Universal - for most nylon ribbons	$64.95
INK - All 8 colors above (2 oz.)	$ 4.00
Ink Roller	$ 5.00

5 1/4" DSDD DISKS
Maxwell (20 Pack)....**59¢ each**

3 1/2" DS DISKS
C-Itoh (20 Pack)....**$1.39 each**

PRINT HEAD CLEANING KITS
Prolongs your Ribbon & Print Head Life.
See Nylon Ribbons for availability.
$8 EACH

PRINT 'n WEAR! Transfer Paper
Computer-design your own iron-ons in **washproof** colors! For use with ANY computer printer using a standard black ribbon. You can color your design with crayons if printer has black ribbon only. 10 Sheets....**$13.00**

COLOR COMPUTER PAPER
BRIGHT (24 lb.) Red, Blue, Green, Gold, Orange and Yellow.
PASTEL (20 lb.) Pink, Blue, Green, Ivory, Lilac and Yellow.
Rainbow Pack includes 100 EACH Color of either Bright or Pastel.
100 Sheets...**$6.00** Rainbow Pack...**$24.00**

COLOR ENVELOPES
BRIGHT (Announcements)
Same Colors as Above.
PASTEL (Announcements)
Same Colors as Above.
Rainbow Assortment includes 50 EACH color Bright or Pastel.
50 Env...**$4.50** Rainbow Assortment...**$19.50**
PASTEL #10 - Same colors as above except Ivory.
50 Envelopes...**$6.00** 500 Envelopes...**$49.50**

COLOR INDEX CARDS
(Pin Feed Cards available in: Cherry, Blue, Yellow, Orange & Green)
Rainbow Deck includes 100 EACH color.
100 Cards...**$2.50** Rainbow Deck...**$10.00**

THERMAL PAPER
250 Sheets...**$8.50** 1000 Sheets...**$29.50**

INK JET PAPER
250 Sheets...**$8.50** 1000 Sheets...**$29.50**

PAYMENT: C.O.D., MC, VISA Orders Accepted.
MINIMUM: Credit Card Order $20.
SCHOOL & BUSINESS PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED.
SALES TAX: PA & NJ add 6%.
S&H: Ribbon Orders over $75 are shipped free, UPS Ground Only, all other orders add $4.
RETURNS: Accepted with proper authorization.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

SEND MAIL ORDERS TO: Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 506 • Exton • PA • 19341

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"A+ Magazine is accurate, interesting, well written and well designed...for these reasons, it has been named the 'Best Computer Magazine of 1986'"

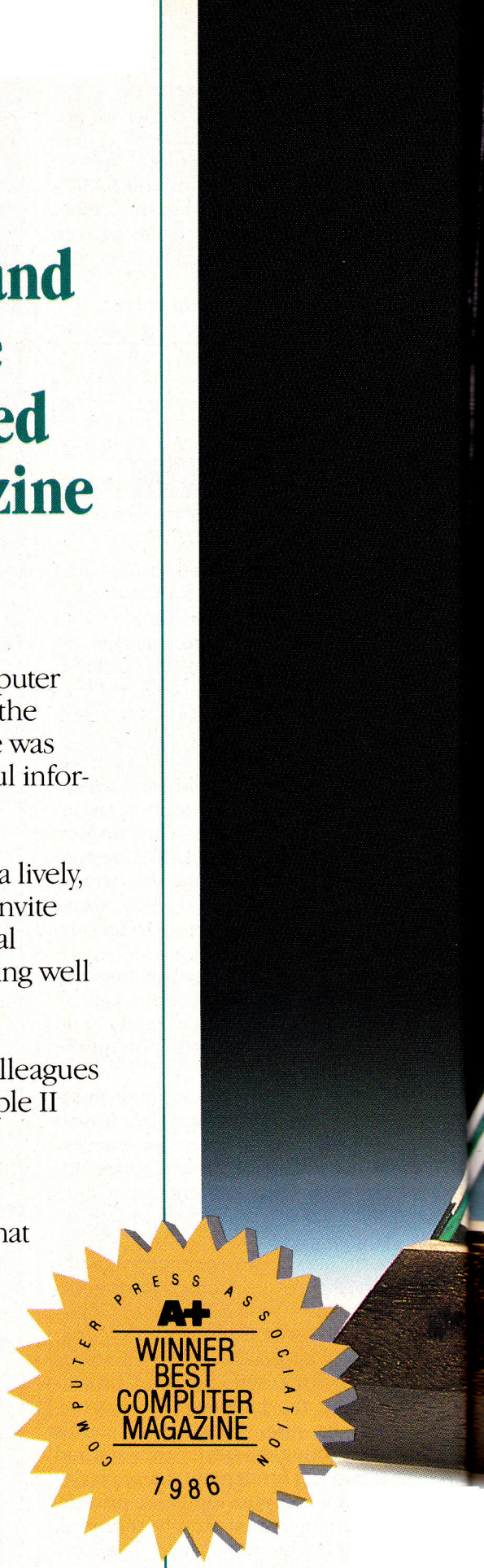
Computer Press Association

On April 7th, 1987, A+ Magazine received the prestigious Citizen America/Computer Press Award as the Best Computer Magazine. Chosen from a list of impressive entries from the Apple, IBM and general interest magazines, A+ Magazine was recognized as the Best Magazine of 1986, providing useful information to its targeted audience.

At the awards ceremony, it was said that "A+ Magazine is a lively, fast-paced magazine that is well designed and edited to invite Apple II users into its pages, satisfying their informational needs. In particular, A+ did an outstanding job in providing well rounded coverage of the new Apple IIGS..."

We are very proud and honored that our professional colleagues have recognized our achievement in creating the #1 Apple II Magazine, confirming A+ as the "Reader's Choice" for all Apple II users.

This award as the "Best Computer Magazine" confirms that A+ Magazine is the information source for all Apple II owners and users.



A+

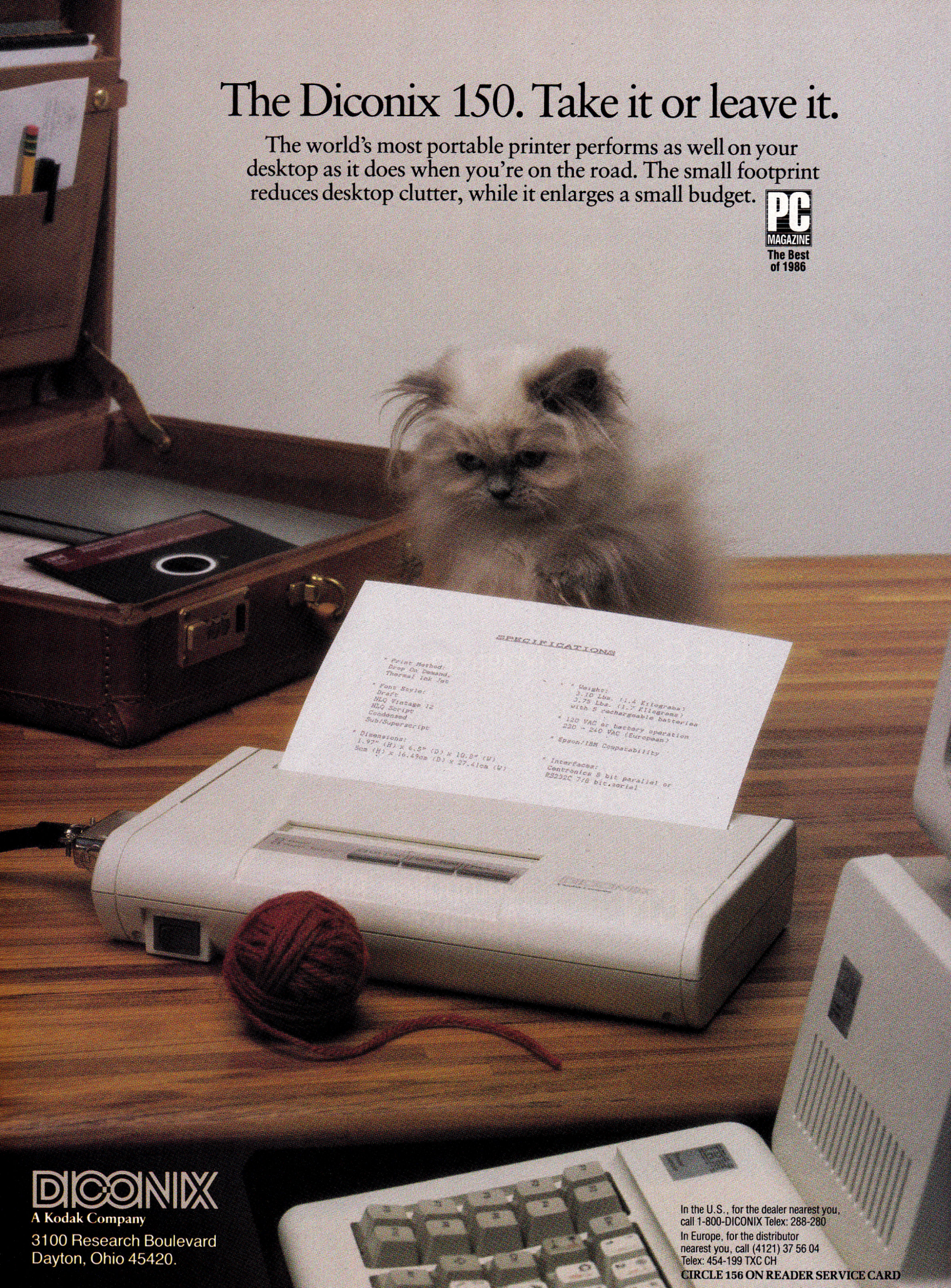
The #1 Apple II Magazine


Computer Press
Awards
1986
Best Computer Magazine
A+
CITIZEN
Computer Press
Association

The Diconix 150. Take it or leave it.

The world's most portable printer performs as well on your desktop as it does when you're on the road. The small footprint reduces desktop clutter, while it enlarges a small budget.

PC MAGAZINE
The Best of 1986



DICONIX
A Kodak Company
3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420.

In the U.S., for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-DICONIX Telex: 288-280
In Europe, for the distributor nearest you, call (4121) 37 56 04
Telex: 454-199 TXC CH

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

GRAPHICS GALLERY GLEANINGS

Guidelines for submissions, and word on three updates

We're delighted to tell you that we've been swamped with submissions for "Speaking of Graphics Gallery," and they're wonderful! Not only does this response give us a chance to see your work, but it also tells us what software and hardware you're using. Double-hi-res graphics created with Dazzle Draw seem to be dominating, although we've also received hi-res, double-hi-res, and super-hi-res images created with a variety of other programs. To date, landscapes are the prevailing subject matter. Most of you appear to be using an AppleMouse for input, and many of you use the ComputerEyes video-acquisition system. Is anyone using a light pen?

Contributions are coming from readers ages 8 and up! We've received lots of disks from schoolteachers across the country who are doing exciting work with Apple graphics in the classroom. We're saving these for an upcoming issue of *A+* that will focus on education. If you're a teacher who's working with Apple graphics, we'd love to hear about it. Send us your students' work and a description of what they're doing.

Although looking at your graphics is great fun, it can turn into a chore if you don't send your work on a self-booting disk that includes a slide show. Since you're using a variety of graphics programs, we've had to boot the appropriate program, look at a few images, boot another program, look at some images, boot another program, and so on, and so on. So bear with us while we establish some official guidelines for all "Speaking of Graphics Gallery" submissions.

Slide Shows

For graphics created with Dazzle Draw, use the Make Slide Disk option on the File menu. This option puts the ProDOS operating system and a slide show onto your blank disk. Next, save your completed images (up to six pictures) onto this disk. When you're ready to send us the disk, boot it, and you'll find easy-to-follow instructions for establishing the order in which you want the images to appear. You also get a choice of transitions and delays between pictures. Please select option 1, No Fade, and then option 9, Wait for Keypress. Doing so allows us to display each image as long as necessary to photograph the screen, after which we can press a key to view the next image.

For graphics created with Paintworks Plus, save your graphics as type $C1 files (screen format), and you can use the slide-show program we gave you in our last column (*A+*, "Speaking of Graphics," June 1987) or a comparable presentation program.

For graphics that you have created with Beagle Graphics, use the program Slide.Show, which is on the Beagle Graphics disk. Instructions for using this program are in

FIGURE 1: SLIDE-SHOW PROGRAM

```
1 TEXT: HOME
2 L1=8192: L2=16384: LOC=L1
3 READ F$
4 IF F$="DONE" THEN GOTO 5
5 PRINT CHR$(4); "BLOAD";F$;",A";LOC
6 C=C+1
7 IF C=1 THEN POKE -16297,: POKE -1632,: POKE -1634,
8 IF LOC=8192 THEN POKE -163,: LOC=L2: GOTO 1
9 POKE -16299,: LOC=L1
10 GOTO 3
15 END
1000 DATA picname1
1100 DATA picname2
1900 DATA DONE
```

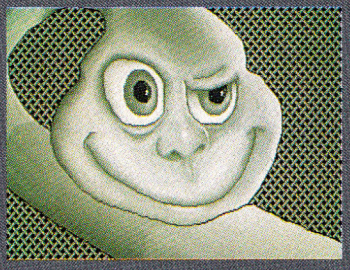
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS GALLERY

Our gallery this month shows a distinct divergence of graphic styles, from Karl Shores' hard-edged, monochromatic images (super hi res created with Paintworks Plus on the IIGS) to Frances Carr and Michael LaMark's soft-edged, colorful scenes (super hi res created with Paintworks Plus on the IIGS and double hi res created with Dazzle Draw and a mouse on the IIe, respectively).



JERSEY SUNSET, **FRANCES CARR**, *Bloomfield Hills, MI*

Karl Shores writes: "Wilma is a rather large worm that lives in our tool shed. She subsists entirely on pistachio ice cream."

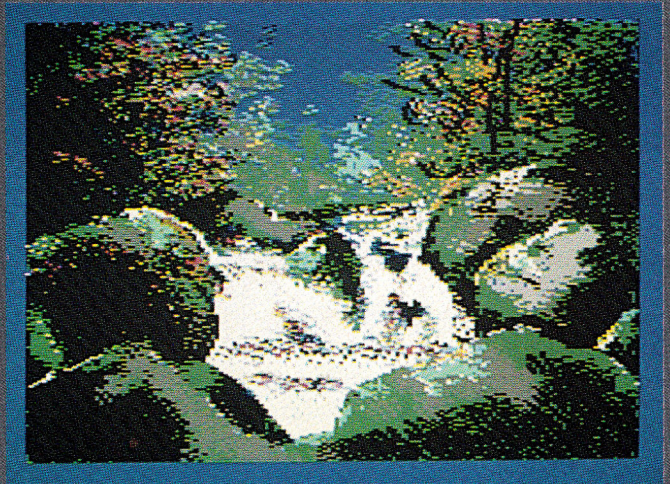




CASTLE, **KARL W. SHORES**, *Redwood City, CA*

OTTER CREEK, **MICHAEL LaMARK**, *Pittsburgh, PA*





A+ invites readers to submit artwork created with the Apple II to the "Speaking of Graphics Gallery." We will pay $25 for pictures selected for publication. Submissions must be on a diskette and include a written description of the hardware and software used. When submitting pictures made with Dazzle Draw, please format your disk with a slide-show option so we can boot the disk and look at the pictures. Send your artwork to *A+* magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002, Attn. Graphics Gallery. Submissions cannot be returned.

the Beagle Graphics manual.

If you're using Blazing Paddles, Complete Graphics System, or any other standard hi-res-graphics program, and if you don't already have a slide-show program, you can use the one in figure 1. Put the names of your pictures in the DATA statements starting at line 1000. Be sure to include the last line, 1900 DATA DONE, in the program.

Documentation

When you send in "Graphics Gallery" submissions, be sure to put your name and the name of the graphics program you used on the disk label.

On a separate sheet of paper include your name, address, title of pictures (in the order they're displayed on the disk), the name of the program you used to create the images, the graphics-input device(s) you used, and the computer you used. Along with this information, feel free to include any descriptive notes about yourself and/or your work.

We've received lots of disks from teachers across the country who are doing exciting work with Apple graphics.

We appreciate your cooperation and look forward to seeing your Apple art.

Update – ComputerEyes

As evidenced by "Graphics Gallery" submissions, many of you are using the ComputerEyes video-acquisition system. Since Roberta reviewed ComputerEyes (see *A+*, August 1986), Digital Vision has released ComputerEyes/2 for the Apple II family of computers. We use it on the Apple IIGS, in the IIe emulation mode, without a problem. (Digital Vision will soon release special software to let it work with the Apple IIGS gray-scales, as well as a new, full-color digitizer for the IIGS).

ComputerEyes/2 is a board that plugs into any slot of an Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. It captures both standard and double-hi-res images in less than six seconds. A preview function lets you see the video input on your monitor before you capture it, a significant option that lets you focus your camera. The program runs under either ProDOS or DOS 3.3.

New enhancement software features conversion programs that convert an Apple hi-res image to double hi res (and back). They can also convert ComputerEyes/2 images to Print Shop Graphic format or Newsroom Photo format, or even Print Shop Graphic format to Newsroom Photo format, and vice versa. You can shrink or expand images by 1% increments or flip, invert, or scroll them. (This option is especially useful if your printer tends to squash or stretch images.) If you have a Video-7 Enhancer or Legend E' Card in your Apple IIe, you can also acquire impressive gray-scale (16- shade) images. For a limited time, Digital Vision is offering its customers a special purchase price for the Video-7 card. The price is less than half the list price, so if you work a lot with digitized images, we suggest you contact the company.

We found ComputerEyes/2, with the enhancement software, to be easier to use than the original ComputerEyes, and the images are even better. By the way, the price is the same as that of the original ComputerEyes, which means it's still a best buy.

Fontrix Users, Take Note

We've received inquiries about using Fontrix with the Apple IIGS or the ImageWriter II. If you're using these products, you need Fontrix Version 1.55. You can upgrade to this version by sending Data Transforms your original Fontrix program disk and $10.

Watch for Data Transforms' new product for the Apple II family, Printrix. This software package lets you "typeset" your text files from word-processing programs in Fontrix fonts, with graphics merged into the text. We'll tell you more about Printrix after we've tried it.

Programmers' Delight

For those of you who are serious graphics hackers/tinkerers, Polarware is offering The Graphics Magician PICDRAW Developer Package, an update of the picture/object editor of the Graphics Magician. As the name implies, the Developer Package is intended for programmers and is, according to Polarware, "not likely to be a 'retail store' product." The existing retail Graphics Magician package works only with hi res and double hi res. This version has been revised to run under ProDOS and works with hi res, double hi res, and, soon, super hi res with one module.

If you're not familiar with the picture/object editor of the Graphics Magician, the program creates what computer-graphics professionals call a display list. As you draw, the program remembers the moves you make and the commands you give to create a graphic. Unlike a recalled image from a standard paint program, which just appears, a Graphics Magician picture/object-editor image is redrawn right before your eyes. PICDRAW recreates each and every one of your moves and commands. If you're clever and patient, you can take advantage of this feature and incorporate limited animation into your graphic.

PICDRAW images can easily move from one brand of computer to another with only minor changes.

PICDRAW graphics are popular for use in educational software and adventure games for two primary reasons. First, these images take up much less disk space than standard or even compressed pictures. Second, because they're stored as display lists rather than bit maps, PICDRAW images can easily move from one brand of computer to another with only minor changes to accommodate different resolutions and color availability.

Polarware also offers editors so that you can convert to other brands of computers. If you're developing graphics or programs for the educational or entertainment market, you may want to check out the PICDRAW Developer's Package. To use this product in a commercial application, you'll have to license it from Polarware.

Long Live Ceemac!

We recently received a letter from Brooke Boering, creator of the interactive-graphics programming language Ceemac, the language of Fire Organ. Fire Organ, available in many public-domain libraries, astounds everyone. Each key on the Apple keyboard generates a different rapidly moving graphic, and most of them are beautifully symmetrical. Nothing we've ever seen compares to it. Fire Organ was intended to entice people to buy Ceemac so that they too could create new "scores" (as Ceemac programs are called).

Programming in Ceemac is not everyone's cup of tea. Ceemac is, like the displays it produces, eccentric but fun. Over the last several years, Boering has marketed, sold, duplicated, packaged, and mailed Ceemac to anyone enraptured enough by Fire Organ to want to give it a try.

Now, he's put versions of Ceemac up to 1.6 and its companion tool, Maestro, into the public domain. We expect it to appear in the major public-domain and users'-group libraries soon. Along with the language, you'll get the source code of the Fire Organ scores so that you can modify and refine the ones you like. At $75, Ceemac was a bargain; now that it will cost you only what your users' group charges for a disk, you've no excuse. Give Ceemac a try!

That's all for now. See you next month. ✚

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Ceemac and **Maestro**
Brooke Boering
Public-domain software available through users' groups
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS; 48K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive. Not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputerEyes/2
Digital Vision, Inc.
14 Oak Street, Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-7160
List Price: $129.95; with black-and-white video camera, $459.95; enhancement software, $24.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive; video source such as a camera, VCR, or videodisc player. DOS 3.3 or ProDOS

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fontrix 1.55
Data Transforms
616 Washington Street
Denver, CO 80203
(303) 832-1501
List Price: Fontrix 1.55, $95; upgrade, $10

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Graphics Magician
PICDRAW Developer Package
Polarware
Attention: Jeffrey Jay
521 Hamilton, Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(800) 323-0884
List Price: $95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Not copy protected; does not work with mouse. ProDOS 8

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fresh Ideas



Open-Apple is Tom Weishaar's monthly newsletter for knowledgeable Apple II users. It's thin but packed tight with Apple II lore, humor, letters, tips, advice, and solutions to *your* problems. Compared to other Apple II publications, ***Open-Apple*** has the highest new-idea-per-issue ratio, the clearest writing, the funniest cartoons, the longest index, the *only* warranty (all your money back if you're not satisfied), and it takes up the least shelf space. The only thing it doesn't have is the most subscribers. Yet.

II-cue #4

On some Apple IIs, ProDOS 1.1.1 will, in unusual circumstances, destroy the catalog track on your disks. To protect against this:

```
BLOAD PRODOS,A$2000,TSYS
POKE 22211,189 : POKE 22214,189
POKE 22217,189 : POKE 22220,189
POKE 20484,189 : POKE 20485,142
POKE 20486,192
BSAVE PRODOS,A$2000,TSYS
```

For complete information on how this patch works and where it came from, see "ProDOS bug found in Australia," in the November 1986 ***Open-Apple***, pages 2.73-74.

From our fan mail:

"The AppleWorks rescue routine you published (June 1986, page 2.33) was worth the price of a year's subscription. My son had spent about six hours working on a school paper and when he went to print it the computer froze. We pushed control-reset and then used the rescue steps and were able to save the homework and print it out later."

E.H. Parker, Jr., MD
Walla Walla, Wash.

"Your newsletter is probably the most informative, easy to read Apple II publication I've seen."

Brian H Peckham
APO New York

Open-Apple P.O. Box 6331, Syracuse, N.Y. 13217

☐ **Yes,** here's my $24 for 12 issues.
☐ **Maybe,** send me a couple of issues and bill me. If I don't pay, cancel my subscription at no cost to me.
☐ **No,** but send me information on your indexed volumes of back issues.

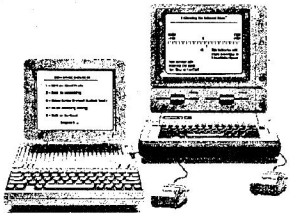
Visa/Mastercard toll-free order line:
1-800-445-4943
Ad code: MA73

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Free airmail worldwide.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You probably already know that Computers Need Maintenance!

But did you know that with *Intelligent Tools* your computer can maintain and diagnose itself?



MASTER DIAGNOSTICS™

Master Diagnostics provides all of the tools and knowhow necessary so that *anyone* can do monthly maintenance duties. Calibrating disk drive speed, cleaning drive heads, checking track alignment or just adjusting your monitor to peak clarity is a snap.

In addition to the maintenance routines, extensive diagnostic procedures are available at the touch of a key. With our **new diagnostic construction set;** you can create peripheral diagnostics for any device card. Problems are diagnosed down to the chip level and tests will report: *what's right, what's wrong, what to do and how to do it.* Not just pass-fail type exams!

The user manual is easy to understand and is packed with money saving U-DO-IT information. The Drive Analyzer tests and calibration routines alone will pay for Master Diagnostics after using it just once.

Expert Opinions

Nibble magazine says, "This program should be in the library of every Apple user". Howard Sams Tech Manual, Apple Orchard, InCider Popular Computing, and the Apple II Review have all awarded Master Diagnostics with triple AAA ratings. *Consumers Guide chose Master Diagnostics as one of the best programs for 1985.* Used by Apple service centers world-wide.

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY:
version: ● II+, ● //e or ● //c
Master Diagnostics - $65.00 r 6.1
with Head Cleaning Kit - $75.00
Drive Analyzer alone - $39.95
(Included with MD)
Visa, MC, COD, School PO's
Call Free 1-800-835-2246

Apple Diagnostics Since 1979

NiKROM
Technical Products, Inc.
176 Fort Pond Road ♦ Shirley, MA. 01464

Upgrades - return diskette and $20.00

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

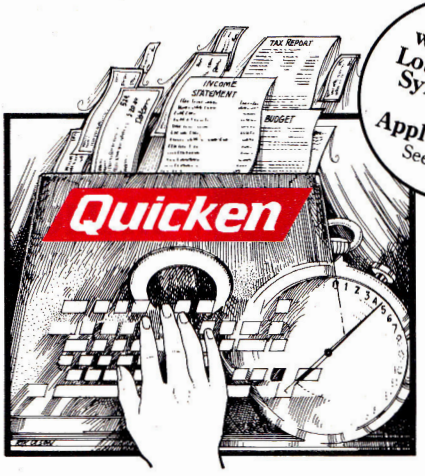
Free 30-Day Trial!

NOT COPY-PROTECTED.

End Financial Hassles. $49.



BEFORE QUICKEN: Who doesn't want to get rid of the hassles of paying bills, managing finances, and keeping records?



AFTER QUICKEN: Finally, automate your finances with software so fast and so automatic that time and hassles evaporate.

Also works with Lotus® 1-2-3® Symphony™ and AppleWorks.™ See Below

CRITICS HAIL A BREAKTHROUGH

—InfoWorld Review Board

"It's more than good—it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."

—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

New and Improved! Now in ProDOS

New Features:

- Works with RAMDisks and hard disks for even greater speed
  - —RamWorks®
  - —ZRam®
  - —Sider®
  - —ProFile®
  - —Most other ProDOS-compatible devices
- Full support of ProDOS subdirectories
- Multiple accounts on larger capacity disks
- Convenient built-in file management tools (format, create directory, rename, etc.)
- Works with Catalyst® and most other program directors
- Merges data from multiple accounts into AppleWorks spreadsheets

If you write checks, you need Quicken®—the breakthrough software that automates financial management for business and home.

The breakthrough is Quicken's fully automatic design. Quicken is so automatic it remembers your recurring bills and pays them—all you do is sign the checks. Automatic macros cut laborious data entry down to two keystrokes. Quicken manages your checkbooks and even finds and fixes your mistakes. It tracks and totals your expenses by date, payee, and category.

Quicken is so completely automatic it remembers to save and backup your data, even if you forget!

And if you use Lotus or AppleWorks,** Quicken will automatically fill in your spreadsheets with your financial data!

Quicken does the paperwork for you. It's bill-paying time. Fire up Quicken and the screen looks just like a check. Your first bill is the bank loan, you press two keys and, zap, Quicken's macros write out the full check. Next, the American Express bill. It's a biggee. You're glad Quicken knows exactly how much cash you have. Macros write the check, letting you pick how much to pay. You slip paper checks in the printer. Don't bother positioning them, Quicken does that for you.* Sign the printed checks and slip them into Quicken's window envelopes ...you're done.

Recordkeeping? That's done for you. With each bill, Quicken filled out your records, updated all balances, and saved it all on disk. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem, Quicken's macros update your records in an instant.

Expense tracking, tax reporting, budgeting? Simple. Say you want to know your charity spending. Ask Quicken, and you get an itemized list and dollar total. You'll always know exactly where your money is going. Want spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just keystrokes away.

Need cost reports, P&L's or other financial reports? Set up the spreadsheet you want in AppleWorks or Lotus** 1-2-3 or Symphony. Quicken's ingenious Spreadsheet Transfer actually reads your spreadsheet and fills in the numbers you want, where you want them.

Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And you can't go wrong: If there's a mistake, Quicken will pinpoint the error and automatically correct for it!

For every business and home—for computer experts and total novices. Quicken handles an unlimited number of transactions and accounts. Personalized checks are available for any bank; details are in the Quicken package.

At $49, Quicken pays for itself. So don't waste another moment. Order now!

Compatibility:
IBM® PC, XT, AT, PCjr., and compatibles with 192K RAM and one or two floppy disk drives or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. 1-2-3 and Symphony optional.

Apple® IIgs, IIc and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or UniDisk™ 3.5 or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. AppleWorks optional.

Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

*Patent Pending **Lotus Transfer Utility available for $15 from Intuit

Quicken

TRY QUICKEN RISK FREE

CALL 800 624-8742 (CA residents call 800 468-8481)
OR send this coupon with payment to:
Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0573

Please send me _____ copies of Quicken at $49.00, plus $3.00 shipping & handling each, plus sales tax if in CA.

30 DAY RISK FREE TRIAL: If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for refund.

☐IBM ☐Apple II
☐I enclose a check for _____.
Please charge my:
☐Visa ☐Mastercard

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____ Daytime Phone:_____

Name (Print):_____

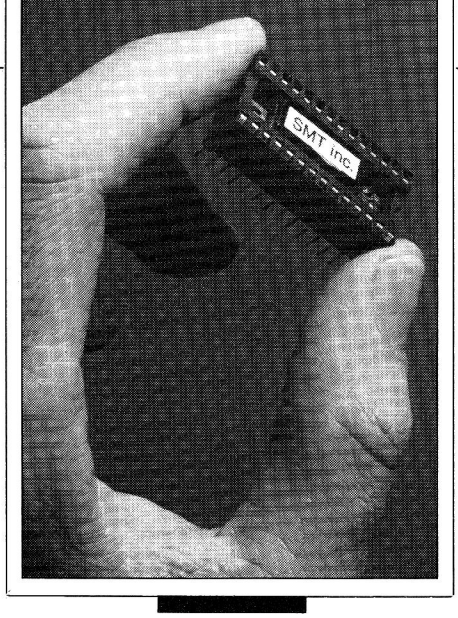
Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

From Intuit

No P.O. Boxes please. No COD or purchase orders. Authorization Code A0787

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Quick Take

BY KEN LANDIS

No-Slot-Clock

Much to Apple's credit, it has listened to its customers' needs and wants for the Apple IIe and has incorporated much of this feedback into the computer. Unfortunately, it hasn't heard the cries for a built-in clock, so a new mini-industry has surfaced to produce Apple IIe clocks. One of the latest entrants into the IIe clock market is Systems Manufacturing Technology, Inc. (SMT) of San Marcos, California, with its product the No-Slot-Clock.

SMT recognized not only that a demand existed for IIe clocks but also that Apple IIe owners were slot-crazy—they would fill all the available expansion slots in their machines. SMT reasoned that if it could provide a IIe clock without taking up a slot, it would attract IIe owners who were slot-broke and those who were afraid of becoming so.

Great idea, and a great product. The basis of the SMT No-Slot-Clock is a custom-packaged ROM chip that replaces the "CD ROM" chip on the IIe's motherboard. The SMT chip handles the customary CD ROM functions as well as providing a real-time clock and lithium battery backup, all in a nice package that looks like a thick ROM chip.

A custom-packaged ROM chip that acts just like a slot clock

SMT recommends that unless you feel comfortable fiddling around inside your IIe, you pay your dealer to install the No-Slot-Clock chip. With labor, then, this $59 clock now costs about $100 for all but the electromechanically inclined.

Once the clock is installed, using it is a breeze. The No-Slot-Clock comes with a utility disk that works with both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS. You use the utility programs on it to set the clock, to patch AppleWorks and/or ProDOS to use the clock automatically, and for writing your own programs to take advantage of the clock.

The Setclock utility is simple. You supply the present time in 24-hour format (6 P.M. is 1800, for example) and press Return. That's all it takes. You need to use Setclock only when you first install your clock and for changing it to and from daylight saving time.

The Install patching programs are also easy to use. You boot your IIe from a system disk and then run the Install utility. The operating system then changes to recognize the clock and is saved back to the system disk. Once the patching is complete, the computer automatically stamps all files with the date and time.

The two programs that come on the No-Slot-Clock utility disk for programmers are Clockread and Clockwrite. Clockread is a binary file that any BASIC program can call or relocate. Once the binary program is loaded, the clock places the year, month, day, day of the week, hour, minute, second, and hundredth of a second at the eight addresses beginning with the address where the program was loaded plus 3. You extract these values with a peek.

Clockwrite works almost the same way. After you've loaded the binary program, a poke sets the same eight values that Clockread read. A call to Clockwrite permanently resets the clock to the values that you poked into memory.

SMT has done an excellent job of developing a useful product for IIe owners. The No-Slot-Clock appears to have high standards of manufacturing and quality control and is easy to install and use. Why use a slot when you can use a No-Slot-Clock? +

PRODUCT INFORMATION

No-Slot-Clock
Systems Manufacturing Technology
1145 Linda Vista Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-3590
List Price: $59
Requires: Apple IIe

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT

GAMEPORT

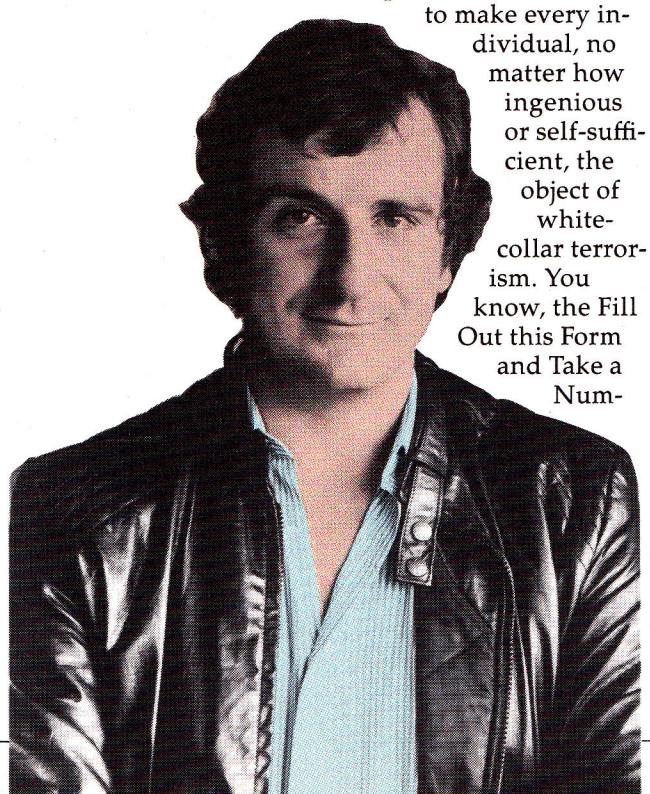
BY BOB LINDSTROM

Douglas Adams' new text adventure, Bureaucracy, from Infocom; Sierra On-Line's Thexder for the IIGS; and game techniques from all over the world.

WHITE-COLLAR TERRORISM

Don't mistake Douglas Adams for a wimpy kind of guy who wanders around the universe in his bathrobe. Adams may be the author of the elegantly demented book, radio program, television series, and (with Steve Meretzky) computer adventure game The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, but he isn't at all like its hapless technovictim, Arthur Dent. Adams is a tall, robust, outgoing fellow who seems impossible to victimize.

Don't bet on it. As we reach the end of the 20th century, our technological power has enabled us to make every individual, no matter how ingenious or self-sufficient, the object of white-collar terrorism. You know, the Fill Out this Form and Take a Number syndrome. To paraphrase the late Andy Warhol, "In the future, everyone will be a victim for 15 minutes."



Does that sound a little paranoid? Fine. So does Bureaucracy, Adams' new text adventure for Infocom.

Is it a game or just an incredible simulation? You be the judge. In Bureaucracy, you've just been promoted to a new job and relocated to a beautiful new home, and you've accepted an offer to attend a training seminar in Paris. Sounds great, right?

Oops. The bank, that officeful of cold-eyed executives with their icy fists around your money, hasn't received your change-of-address form. You can't get your money. Sure, your check is in the mail, but the mail is going to the old address. You can't take a cab to the airport because you can't pay the driver. But that's OK, because you don't have your tickets.

Scream now. Loudly.

Like all industrial-strength nightmares, Bureaucracy is based on reality. "It was when I moved to my current London apartment," Adams explained during an interview at the Software Publishers Association Symposium last March.

We were sitting on a park bench in the gleaming California sun. Nothing could be more removed from the sterile desktops where squinting bureaucrats were keying white-collar terrorism into their PCs. And yet, as we chatted, a three-man team appeared, ceremoniously uncoiled a garden hose, sprayed water for three pointless minutes (some of it dampening the automatic sprinkler system installed in the grass), and walked away. Apparently, someone had delivered the Water the Grass form to the maintenance department.



Adams' London move took place without any apparent problems, but his bank didn't seem to know about it. "I had gotten a loan from the bank to make the move," Adams said. "They must have known I moved; they paid for it." The bank hadn't received Adams' change-of-address form. Why? Because it had been sent to the old address.

Several frustrating

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE

1 YEAR WARRANTY

II+ & IIe	HALF HEIGHT	$99.00
IIc	HALF HEIGHT	$99.00

MEMORY BOARDS FOR IIe & IIc

EXTENDED 80 COLUMN Card		$40.00
RAMWORKS III	256K	$175.00
MULTIRAM RGB	256K	$150.00
MULTIRAM C	256K	$150.00
TRANSWARP		$210.00

SUPER SERIAL CARD	$59.00
DISK CONTROLLER CARD	$39.00
16K CARD	$35.00
80 COLUMN CARD FOR II+	$49.00
CPM CARD FOR FOR II+ & IIe	$39.00
128K CARD FOR II+	$85.00

All above have a FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

VISA & MASTERCARD — SCHOOL P.O.
Add $3.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. add $2.00
DEALER PRICING

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS
2628 West Baseline Road
Mesa, Arizona 85202
(602) 820-8819

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MILLIONAIRE LOTTERY WINNER USES APPLE COMPUTER TO PROJECT WINNING NUMBERS

This headline could be about you if you use the power of your home computer to your advantage in these big state lotteries.

THE LOTTO PROGRAM produces a powerful and complete probability study of the past winning lottery numbers with just single key presses from a main menu. The data generated includes 'hot' or 'cold' numbers, any trend or patterns, sums of digits, odd/even numbers and much more.

If you are really serious about winning, you'll forget random numbers and start making intelligent **PICKS**. It's designed to work in all states that have lotto games and Canada. This low cost program will have your friends asking "what should I play this week", (but you don't have to tell them, do you).

You keep it up to date by simply adding the latest winner each week, and you can produce hard copies on any printer if you so desire. This program will cut those big odds down to size and may even pay for your computer (or your house).

Available for Apple only $24.95 and the Super Macintosh version is only $29.95 and comes with disk, hints and instructions.

Sold at selected software stores including Software City

(Dealer inquiries are invited.)

For fast mail order service write or call Soft-Byte at (513) 233-2200
We accept checks, M.O., or Visa/Master cards.

(Please add $1.50 for shipping and handling - Thank you.)

SOFT BYTE

VISA MasterCard

SOFT-BYTE
P.O. Box 556 Forest Pk.
Dayton, Ohio 45405

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT

phone calls later, Adams made his new location known to the bank. In an effort to redeem themselves, sooth raw nerves, and assure Adams that the matter was solved, the bank sent a humble letter of apology. To the old address.

With Adams' errant imagination at work, the perils of Bureaucracy eventually carry you to a remote tropical island. This part, too, was based

Is Bureaucracy a game or just an incredible simulation? You be the judge.

on personal experience.

On a trip to Madagascar on behalf of the World Wildlife Foundation, Adams discovered that this idyllic spot had "the most appalling bureaucracy," staffed largely by government employees "who have nothing else to do but have something green to wear. In two weeks [of filling out official forms], I had to write my mother's maiden name more than in my whole life." You'll be muttering your mother's maiden name after a few hours with Bureaucracy. And laughing too. Adams' wit tempers the frustration of this clever adventure. Still, the man has an officiously evil imagination. I can see bureaucrats themselves getting pointers from Bureaucracy.

IIGS OWNERS, PREPARE TO FIRE

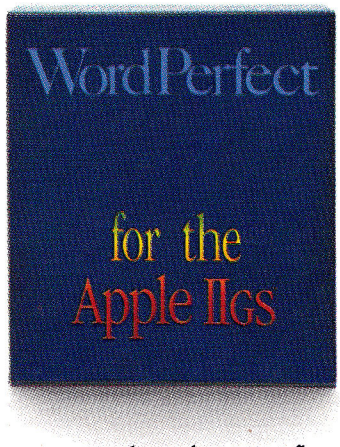
Great graphics, incredible sound, and now rapid-fire animation—the Apple IIGS finally caters to game players' deepest fly-and-shoot instincts with the summer release of Sierra On-Line's Thexder.

Since the IIGS has somewhat fewer animation capabilities than Apple IIe and IIc computers, programmer Mike Branham of Synergistic Software has worked a minor miracle in creating the IIGS version of the popular Japanese computer game designed by H. Godai and S. Uesara of Game Arts.

With some secret programming techniques that Branham has devised with colleagues Garth Hitchens and Daron Stinnett, Thexder on the IIGS is a whirlwind of destructive activity. You're a spaceman wielding laser gun and protective shields in a smooth-scrolling maze of high-tech hallways and low-tech caves. Needless to say, you're not alone. Hundreds of wildly animated critters are going out of their way to make your life a living "heck." It is of true quarter-munching arcade quality.

The folks at Sierra discovered Thexder during a trip to Japan. According to John Williams of Sierra On-Line, until recently the graphics capabilities of Japanese computers were far superior to those

If you want power from your IIGS, WordPerfect gives it to you in writing.



WordPerfect announces the first power word processor for the Apple IIGS. WordPerfect takes the innate power of the IIGS and plugs it into a feature-rich word processing program designed for power users.

WordPerfect Power.

The result is a word processor that generates detailed footnotes and has a dictionary of 115,000 words. An easy-to-use word processor with features like mail merge, macros, on-screen formatting, automatic page numbering, bold and underline displayed on screen, super/subscript, headers and footers, and even support for hundreds of printers. And the feature list goes on. With WordPerfect, what you really get is a powerful writing tool that lets you flex your word processing muscle.

WordPerfect Flexibility.

In addition to running on the IIGS, WordPerfect is available for the IIe/IIc.* And files from both versions can be interchanged with WordPerfect files generated on other machines, including IBM®PC compatibles and some minicomputers.

No other word processor gives you word power for your IIGS like WordPerfect does. Isn't it time you got plugged in? For more information, including special discount pricing for educators, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000.

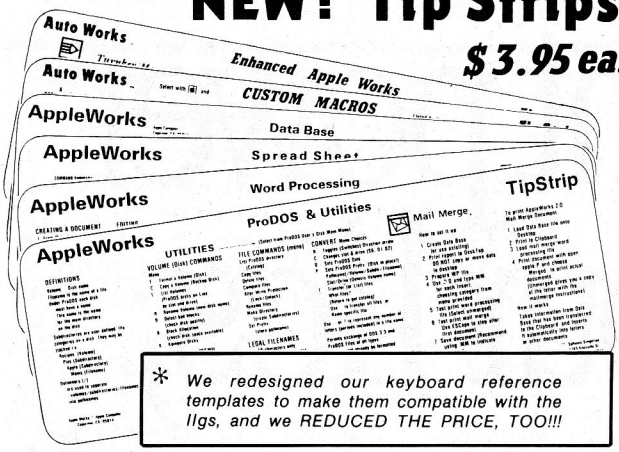
WordPerfect CORPORATION

*50,000-word dictionary on IIe/IIc.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! Tip Strips™

$3.95 ea.*



* We redesigned our keyboard reference templates to make them compatible with the IIgs, and we REDUCED THE PRICE, TOO!!!

TIPSTRIPS FOR IIc & IIgs

AppleWorks set (2) (P&H $2. per set)	$7.95
AutoWorks TipStrip (P&H $1. per set)*	$3.95

FLIP TEMPS for IIe ONLY

Flight Simulator II	$4.95
GATO (sub game)	$4.95
AppleWriter IIe	$4.95
(P&H for FlipTemps $1)	

* California add 6% Sales Tax

Order from: Software Simplified
1765 Knoxville Street
San Diego, CA 92110-3548 A+7/87

Satisfaction Guaranteed or money back

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Precision Data Products™ Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

SONY
3.5" DISKETTES
Certified by Apple for MacIntosh™

- **Safety Auto Shutter** protects against fingerprints and dust
- **Safety Auto Design** is heat-resistant and guards against disk damage during handling.



Price Per Diskette

	SS	DS
Box	1.24	1.79
Bulk	1.17	1.29

GUARANTEED 100% ERROR FREE

POLY PACK 5¼" DISKETTES
(From Leading Mfr.)



36¢ Each

- Blank Jackets
- WP Tabs
- Envelopes

100% Error Free Lifetime Warranty

Sold in Lots of 100 Only

KENSINGTON™

Mouse Cleaning Kit and Mouse Pocket
Sale $17.95 ea. (Sugg. Retail $24.95)
Mouseway
Sale $7.95 ea. (Sugg. Retail $9.95)
Free shipping with diskette order

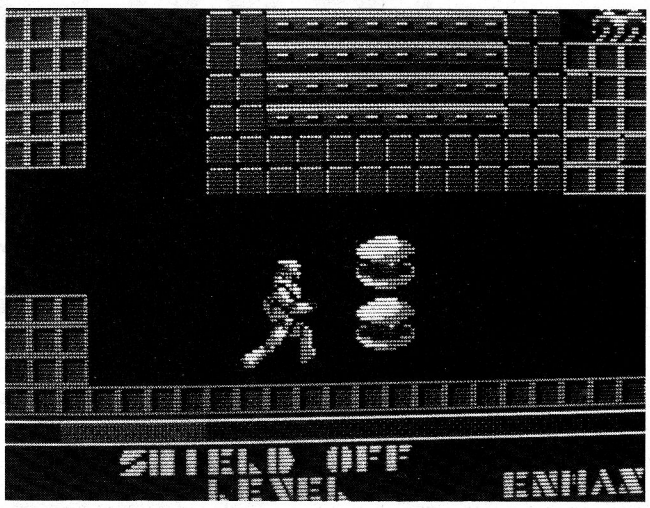
Min. Order $25.00. Add 10% for less than 50 disks. S&H: Continental USA $4.00/100 or fewer disks. $2.00 per dozen ribbons. Reduced shipping charge on larger quantities. Foreign orders, APO/FPO, please call. MI residents add 4% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Hours: 8:30 AM - 7:00 PM ET.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
Customer Service & Information: (616) 452-3457
Toll Free Order Lines: MI 1-800-632-2468
Toll Free Order Lines: Outside MI 1-800-258-0028

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT



of their American counterparts. "They had to be, in order to reproduce Japanese characters," Williams explains. At the same time, those flashy pictures made "their arcade games much more fun than ours ever were," says Williams.

Because they relied heavily on the superiority of Japanese computer graphics, Japanese computer games were difficult to bring to these shores. With the new pictorial prowess of computers such as the IIGS, however, America is back in the games race. "I think in the next year you'll see lots of Japanese games converted to computers such as the IIGS," Williams concludes.

So let's hear it for the red, white, and blue . . . and puce and purple and teal and the thousands of other colors, not to mention the high-resolution graphics, of the Apple IIGS. We're helping keep America at the forefront of international game technology. Ron must be so proud.

GLOBAL GAMEPORT TO THE RESCUE

"Bringing you game techniques from the four corners of the globe—the thrill of extra points and the agony of rebooting—it's the Wide World of 'GamePort.' " The play tips have been coming in from around the world. I offer another hearty thanks to "GamePort" readers for their contributions and pass on a few more to you.

Carlos Tang sent tips all the way from Panama. "In Miner 2049er, if you want to start with a different level (1 to 8), when the computer asks you if it's one player or two, press SHIFT and the number of the level you want to play." Thank you, Carlos, for signing in from Central America and for calling *A+* "the greatest magazine of all time." Some guys really know how to get mentioned in a magazine.

From the northland,

GAMEPORT

Bringing you the thrill of extra points and the agony of rebooting . . .

Marc Bradley of Eagle River, Alaska, has a suggestion for Sea Dragon, which is being rereleased by Thunder Mountain Software. "Hit Control-J before you start the game. You get 9999 of air instead of the normal 6000."

It's a small world, after all. While you're reading this column, it's possible that Aaron Demello is also reading it in Hawalli, Kuwait. He explains that in Datasoft's Bruce Lee "You can get points in the first screen by exiting it and returning. Then, move three steps to the left, press the fire button, and hold it down. When the Ninja and Sumo appear, they will be killed immediately, and you will gain lots of points."

Getting a little closer to home, Ed Chen of Reno, Nevada, suggests committing suicide in level one of Brøderbund's Championship Lode Runner by pressing Control-A. "You will appear on Championship Lode Runner's first level, and you can flip through it" by using Control-Shift-6 and get more men by pushing Control-2. ✚

BY DEDINI

LAUGHTRACK



INPUT B
GOTO POOL END
CIRCLE SPEED 66
REPEAT 66

HIT JUMP
SPLASH CRASH
APPLAUSE
REWARD TWO FISH

From A MUCH, MUCH BETTER WORLD. Reprinted by Permission of Microsoft Press © 1985 by Eldon Dedini. All Rights Reserved.

Your Choice Only $995!

Macintosh™ 512K w/ ext. 400K floppy *



LOOK... 1Mb RAM & HD for under $1000

Lisa 1Mb w/ 5Mb ProFile HD *

Runs Macintosh™ Software

Do It For Less With a Lisa.

RAM	DRIVE	PRICE
512K*	400K Internal	799.00
1Mb*	5 Mb ProFile	995.00
1Mb*	10Mb Internal	1495.00
1Mb	20Mb Internal	1995.00

*Reconditioned - 90 day warranty

The Lisa Professional. A powerful computer that's as easy to run as any Macintosh™ yet a whole lot easier to afford! It comes standard with a larger 12" screen, detatched keyboard with numeric keypad and available in several affordable configurations.

More than 95% of available Macinitosh software runs on the Lisa. Call today for our free Lisa Fact Book and see how the Lisa can handle the application you have in mind for much less than you would spend on a newer Mac and hard drive.

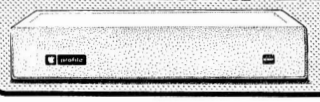
BPI Accounting Software *For Apple II, Apple IIe, Apple ///, Lisa*

YOUR CHOICE: Gen. Ledger, Gen. Accnt., Acct. Payable, Acct. Receivable, Payroll, Job Cost, Inventory Control
Call for Details -
all modules not avilable for all models.

$79 per module

• Apple II • Apple /// • Macintosh™

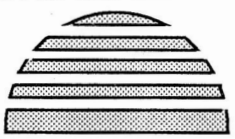
Hard Disk Drives



Quark QC-10	$795
Quark QC-20	$895
ProFile 5Mb	$595

ORDERLINE
1-800-821-3221
For a complete listing of products CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

We specialize in obsolete and remarketed Apple products.



PHONE 801 752-7631 Questions Service

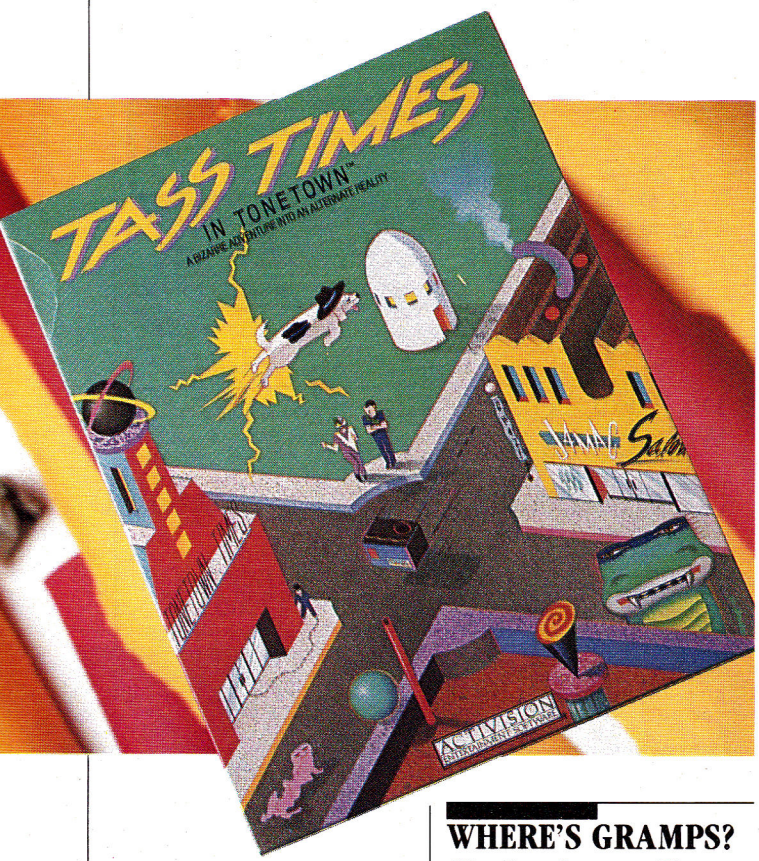
Sun Remarketing
P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321

VISA MasterCard

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAIN



This month's games challenge you to rescue Gramps from the wild denizens of Tonetown, refight the Civil War with your Apple, or fulfill your many quests in the Land of Varn.

WHERE'S GRAMPS?

Oh, that Gramps. There he goes again. He's disappeared into an electrically charged hoop and ended up who-knows-where? What are you going to do with a Gramps like that?

Follow him, of course.

Welcome to Tonetown, a brilliant new dimension that looks like something Steven Spielberg might have created using Hollywood Blvd. as a model. I mean, silver hairstyles and TroppoWear jumpsuits, hooplets—and guitar picks as legal tender?

What, you don't understand a word I've said? Don't worry. It grows on you. Tonetown is pretty strange, but that's what makes it interesting. I mean, where else could your faithful dog, Spot, become a living legend called Ennio? Good thing he likes you, because he can be a pretty good guide in the new environment.

Did I mention that Tass Times in Tonetown is a colorful graphic adventure game for Apple II-series computers? Well, now you know. You can use a mouse or joystick, type in commands, or select from icons representing various commands. You can pick up an object by clicking on it or pressing a joystick button. It goes into the inventory box, which always displays what you are carrying. To drop it, you click or button it again. You can even enter multiple commands, although the program executes them one at a time.

So what's going on in Tonetown? Well, the denizens are tass—and tone. They are a wild bunch, but not all of them are nice. Franklin Snarl, part alligator, part—well you don't really want to know, but Snarl seems to be taking over a lot of the downtown businesses, and it looks like he's done something with Gramps.



You read all about it in the *Tonetown Times*. In fact, you can learn a lot from the *Times* (you get an informative issue with the game).

It's a good thing you can save yourself by saving your game. You can save up to ten games in progress or use Quicksave to save at any point (then, if you die—and you will, often—you can type Quickload to return to the game where you were before). I say it's a good thing because, although things start out pretty easy, the going can get pretty tough, and solving the puzzles can get increasingly hard. You start thinking like a Tonetowner, or you won't figure out how to use the materials on hand to your advantage. And if you don't do it right, you and Gramps are sunk, not to mention the rest of Tonetown.



Graphically, the IIGS version of Tass Times in Tonetown really shines. It is brilliant, well illustrated, and full of subtle animation and graphics—a good omen for IIGS things-to-come—not just a straight port from the II

MENT REVIEWS

version but an original set of graphics. Game play and plot are the same in all versions, however. Sound effects, although used sparingly, are also impressive on the IIGS and less so on the other Apple II computers.

Even more impressive, and entertaining, is the music. The IIGS version plays some mean rock at the beginning and later in the game.

Tass Times in Tonetown can be deceptive. It starts out looking pretty easy, but it rapidly grows difficult. Interacting with the locals can yield some interesting revelations and cryptic dialogue. You grow used to the Tonetown vernacular in time, but you may not want to live there.

If you have a IIGS, this program is a must. If you have another Apple II-series computer, the game still is good, but don't compare it graphically to the IIGS version, or you'll be disappointed. In fact, it isn't really fair to lump these two versions of the same program together, but there you have it. Stay tone.

Rusel DeMaria

TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN
Activision, Inc.
P.O. Box 7287
Mountain View, CA 94039
(800) 227-9759
In CA (415) 960-0410
LIST PRICE: *II Plus/IIe/IIc version, $39.95; IIGS version, $44.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc with 64K RAM, or IIGS with 256K RAM and 3.5-inch disk drive*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**





THE BLUE AND THE GREY ON THE BEIGE

The box proudly proclaims, "The only thing we've left out is the snap of the Battle Flags and the smell of blackpowder on the breeze." Blue Powder Grey Smoke, a tactical Civil War game, holds so much detail and realism you will quickly find yourself wondering if you've stepped into a time warp to the battlefields of Antietam, Gettysburg, and Chickamauga.

As commander of either the Confederate or Union forces, you face a bewildering array of choices concerning unit formation, marching orders, unit facing, and even whether the unit should stand up, kneel, or lie prone. You can fire at a specific enemy unit, fire at an area, hold fire until the enemy comes within a certain range, fire by squad or file or rank, and even ignore the whole process and let the unit fire at will. And when you are done firing, you can order hand-to-hand melees. If you are getting the idea that this is less a game than a complex, historical, tactical combat simulation, you are promoted to first lieutenant.

After you "master" the technical aspects of moving a particular unit from

Computerize Your Mailing Lists. $49.95 Sugg. List



LABEL EXPRESS®
BY ROLODEX

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS

point A to point B and setting up firing orders, you still must consider other aspects of leading troops. Each unit has three values: a command level that runs the "full spectrum from military genius to the criminally incompetent"; a morale level that "measures how much confusion, noise, and fear the men will endure"; and a fatigue level that tells you how tired the men are. Push a unit too far and too fast, and it routs. I hope you remember this information. If you do, you are promoted to captain.

Now, just moving the right troops in the right way is not enough. You must make sure they have the right weapons. Blue Powder Grey Smoke offers five types of small arms and four types of artillery. The firepower for each type is rated by range, which is divided into close, normal, and long. Finally, unlimited ammunition is a thing of arcade shoot-'em-ups, not Civil War battles, so units may make only a limited number of attacks before running out of ammunition. They may, however, scavenge from the battlefield casualties for more. Learn this fact, and you are promoted to major.

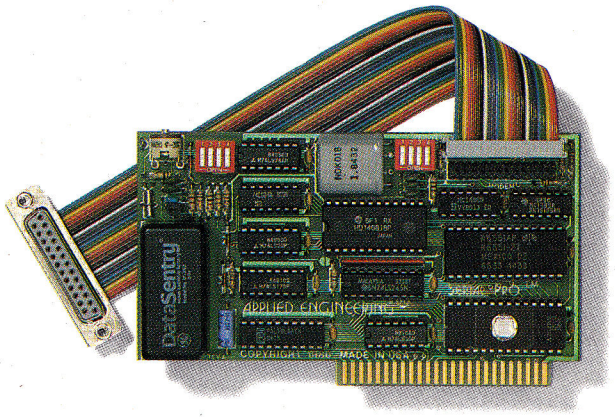
The game includes 11 types of battlefield terrain, all of which can be mixed and matched. The line-of-sight feature allows you to hide a unit in woods and ambush passing enemy units or march past an enemy on the other side of the hill. Add visibility and movement restrictions from the four seasons and three times of day, and you have just about every element for a battle. If you still follow me, you are promoted to colonel.

If you can put this all together into a cohesive strategy and win one of the nine scenarios, you are promoted to general.

To make all these options available, programmer Ralph Bosson built the game around nested menus. You use the joystick to cycle through the



Serial Pro® The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGs and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGs or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **$159**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II **STATISTICAL PACKAGE** for only: **$99**

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. AppleWorks) and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc, IIe and II GS with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

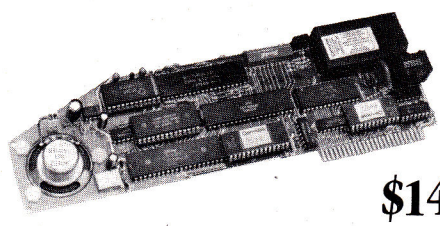
MasterCard **StatSoft™** VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleMate 1200 Modem



$149

- ▼ Hayes™ 'AT' command compatible
- ▼ Built-in Super Serial Card equivalent
- ▼ 1200/300/110 bps full or half duplex operation
- ▼ Bell 212A and 103 compatible
- ▼ Apple™ II family bus compatible
- ▼ Asynchronous operation
- ▼ Uses single expansion slot

VISA MasterCard

Sunnyvale Communications Company

800 835-9009 IN CA
558-5741 OUTSIDE CA

Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer, Inc. Apple Access is a trademark of Apple Computers

REVIEWS

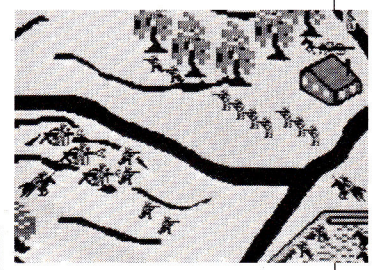
choices and select the option you want. This method is probably the best way to offer all those choices, but frankly, I find these controls too repetitious to want to exert personal command over every unit.

The game uses a real-time mode, which means it does not divide into game turns. Thus, as you give orders to the brigade on the right flank, your left flank also carries out your orders, if any. This simultaneity forces you, like a real commander, to keep in touch with all your units at all times while being in only one place at a time. Furthermore, even though you issue orders to a unit, it takes time for the orders to get there—and even then, depending on the command rating, the unit may not do what you want it to do. Finally, the enemy has a thing or two to say about how your units move and fight.

The result is a free-wheeling battle with shot and shell, confusion and illusion, and charge and countercharge.

The three-dimensional graphics can be disconcerting at first, as you try to figure out where you are in relation to the terrain. A neat Zoom feature lets you view the battle up close and personal.

Blue Powder Grey Smoke can be overwhelming. My head ached almost as much as my wrist by the time I got to the cornfields of Antietam. At the risk of incurring the wrath of diehard



war-game veterans, I'd like to see a simpler version. Cutting down choices would speed up game play. Adding them in later would provide the rich, historical flavor.

Blue Powder Grey Smoke brings all the excitement and complexity of commanding troops in the Civil War to your Apple. The number of options and the level of detail are unmatched by other simulations.

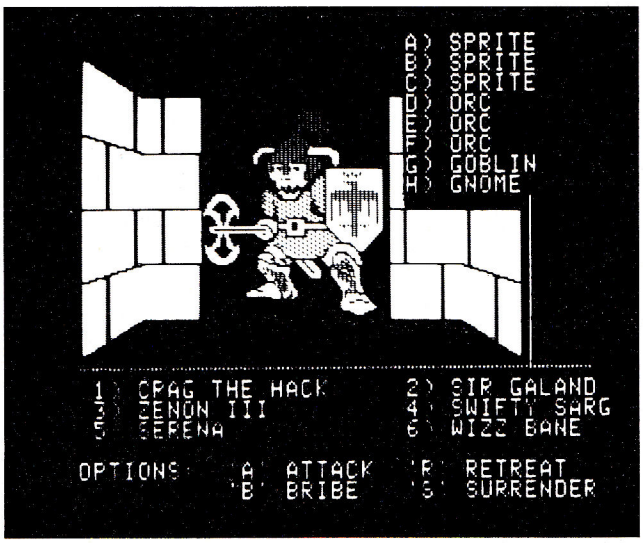
Russ Lockwood

BLUE POWDER GREY SMOKE
Garde
8 Bishop Lane
Madison, CT 06443
(203) 245-9089
LIST PRICE: *$49.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIgs; 64K RAM*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**

A SWORD BY ANY OTHER NAME

O denizens of the dank and dripping halls and dungeons of Wizardry, hark! Thy time is nigh. For into the world is born a challenger great and valiant. A sequel, thou asketh? Nay, but an original and worthy pretender to the title King of the Role Players. 'Tis Might and Magic, the brain-childe of one Jon Van Caneghem (aka New World Computing, Inc.).

REVIEWS



OK. Enough vernacular. Swords and Sorcery/Might and Magic—a synonymous pair if I've ever seen one. And Might and Magic is swords and sorcery to the max! Believe me, if you're a Wizardry addict hungering for more, this is the program for you.

Statistically speaking, Might and Magic is impressive. The Land of Varn boasts 5 towns, 6 castles, 9 caves, 20 outdoor regions, 13 dungeon levels, an astral plane, and a soul maze. Each area is in a 15 × 15 grid. If you count well, you'll realize that there are 55 separate areas. The original Wizardry had only 10 dungeon levels.

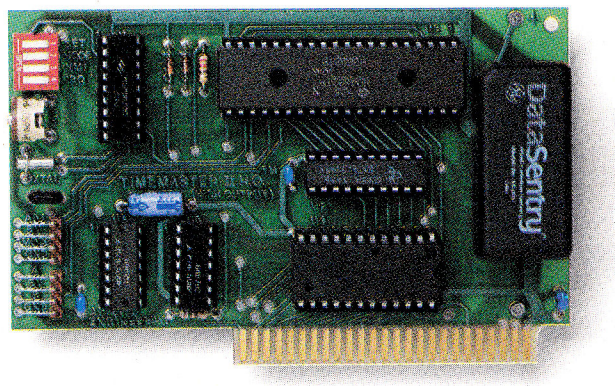
More numbers: 255 unique items, many with magical powers; more than 200 monsters (where would we be without a full complement of demons, devils, and Pegasuses? You'll find treasure in abundance in sacks and boxes of varying value. For instance, a wooden box is of only moderate interest, but a silver or gold box is sure to yield some great goodies. And a black box—you'll have to earn one of those to find out what's within.

There's more. You have 25 major quests to fulfill on the way to solving the riddle of the Inner Sanctum and many minor jobs along the way. You get quests from kings in the castles (seven quests per king) and from other entities that you may meet.

Spells? You like spells? We've got spells—94 of them, 7 levels of spells to earn. Many spells require the use of gems that you find here and there in the Land of Varn. Other spells vary in power with the experience level of the spellcaster. As usual, you have to gain considerable experience to use the more powerful spells.

And that brings me to characters. You can create up to 18 characters on a single data disk, but you

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. **$99.00**
BSR option (may be added later) **$29.00**

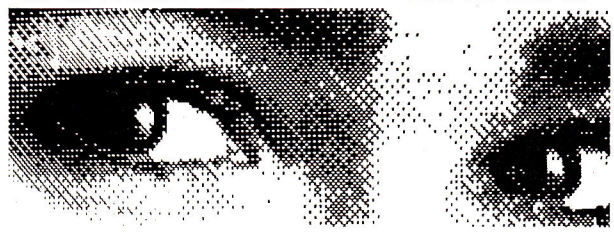
Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

COMPUTEREYES™



Capture Video Images
Only $129.95

Now you can easily and inexpensively acquire images from any standard video source – videotape, camera, disk – for display on your Apple II +, IIe, IIc, or IIgs. Capture time is less than six seconds.

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and optional enhancement software. And it's compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. GS super-res mode support available, too. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return it within ten days for full refund. Also available: Demo Disk, $3; ComputerEyes with quality b/w video camera, $399.95 complete. See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted.
S&H: $4 for ComputerEyes, $9 for Camera System. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

DIGITAL VISION

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AND SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS...

A+'s monthly section will introduce you to the different graphics packages and applications available for your Apple.

Whether you use your Apple for professional uses, personal business, educational purposes or just plain fun, you'll discover what's new, improved and compatible with your Apple.

REVIEWS

can create as many data disks as you wish.

One of the nicer features of the program is that you can always recover your characters from the last time they entered an inn (in any of the five towns). Thus, if you go out and get killed (or worse, eradicated), you can always start over right away—you just lose anything you've acquired on the outing in which you died.

Visually, the game is excellent. All areas in Might and Magic contain 3-D graphics and perspective, and each move updates the screen instantly—no waiting for the screen to refresh. Monsters appear as a variety of colorful images, and other visual surprises await your discovery.

Commands are simple and basically to the point. They include movement commands, Order, and Rest (to rest the party—restores spell points and hit points and requires one ration of food per party member). The Rest command deserves praise. No longer can you be on a long and important mission only to run out of spell points too soon. Now, as long as you have food, you can replace lost hit points and spell points. Rest also cures some negative conditions.

The game comes with a well-written manual. It is concise and informative and doesn't take hours to read. In addition, you get an excellent full-color foldout map of the Land of Varn, showing many of the key locations. On the back of the foldout is a listing of spells that you can consult with the manual open to any page.

Mapping is a must. The program comes with a sample map and some templates that you can copy.

A lot of facts make up a game such as Might and Magic, and I could go on and on describing its unique aspects, but something intangible makes it work.

Like Wizardry, Might and Magic contains the tremendous effort and imagination of someone who really loved what he was doing, and it shows. My only regret is that I haven't had enough time to play the game over and over, day after day. For a while there, I did play Might and Magic every spare moment. I still have much more to see, and I look forward to it.

If you enjoy role-playing games, you'll certainly love this one. If you've never tried one, you could ask for no better introduction than Might and Magic. Want a hint? Don't ever bother a group of dragons in conference. They can be nasty.

Rusel De Maria

MIGHT AND MAGIC
New World Computing, Inc.
Distributed by Activision
P.O. Box 491415
Los Angeles, CA 90040
(818) 785-0401
LIST PRICE: *$49.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIgs; 64K RAM*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **404**

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

MORE MULTIDIGIT MULTIPLICATION MYSTIFICATION

Looking for another expression containing the numbers 1–9

Continuing with numeric expressions that involve one each of the digits 1 through 9, can you replace the digits in the expression $ab \times c = de \times f = ghi$? Each digit is represented by a letter, so this puzzle asks what two-digit number multiplied by what one-digit number produces the same three-digit product as what two-digit number multiplied by what other one-digit number? In this case, the nine digits are spread throughout the three parts of the expression. (Last time I didn't specify the product.) The best solution to this one will be the most efficient and the fastest executing (taking the language into allowance).

Send a complete program. Be sure to include sample output and running time. If you send a diskette, please also enclose hard copy. Your program must be short; elegant; and, if not self-documenting, accompanied by a good, concise explication. The best solution wins a one-year subscription (or extension) to *A+* and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming and will be published here.

Please send all entries, which must be received by July 10, 1987, to Computer Calisthenics, Box 2329, Stanford, CA 94305. Please send entries by regular mail only. The author does not receive in time any mail for which he must sign. All entries become the property of the author. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision will be final. The winning program will be announced in the August 1987 issue of *A+*.



Answer to April's Puzzle

April's puzzle states that you can form an infinitely large number by writing successively all the integers beginning with 1 in this form: 12345678910111213141516. . . and then asks what digit occupies the one millionth position, how many digits are in the integer formed in that position, what position it occupies in the total number of integers with that many digits, and what position the digit in question occupies within that integer. By the way, no one faulted me on this, but, just to set the record straight, that's not actually a *number* being formed; it's an infinite series.

It seems *A+* has many clever readers. I got a *lot* of entries this time—including some from as far away as Egypt, Australia, and Mexico—and 95% of them had the correct solution, making my job of choosing a winner very difficult. I made my choice by considering programs that added little niceties. Many programs printed, for example

```
The 333th digit is 7.
It is the 3th digit in the 48th 3-digit
number.
```

That's the right answer, but it would have been a nice touch if it had printed the correct suffix for ordinal numbers. Also, I didn't ask for the actual integer within which the millionth digit is found, but several entrants supplied it anyway. Many entries were not adequately documented, and many

ILLUSTRATION BY STEWART STANYARD

APRIL'S WINNER

```
1 REM       <Problem>:  An infinitely large number (N) is formed by
2 REM       successively writing integers (1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 ...).
3 REM       Given an input (P), find:
4 REM       D: The digit that corresponds to the P'th digit in N.
5 REM       I: The integer in which D is located.
6 REM       J: The number of digits in I.
7 REM       K: The digit position in I that D occupies.
8 REM       L: The position I occupies in the total number of
9 REM       J-digit integers.
99  REM     Function to remove all but the rightmost digit from integer.
100 DEF FN TRC(A) = A - INT(A / 10) * 10
110 S$ = "thstndrdthththththth" : REM Suffixes.
120 INPUT "Input a number: "; P
130 SUM = 0 : REM Number of digits in N before the first J-digit integer.
140 J = 1 : REM Initialize.
150 TEST = 9 * 10 ^ (J - 1) * J : REM Number of digits in J-digit integers.
160 IF SUM + TEST >= P THEN 180
170 SUM = SUM + TEST : J = J + 1 : GOTO 150
180 L = INT ((P - SUM) / J + .999999999#) : REM Rounded up.
190 K = INT (P - SUM - (L - 1) * J + .5) : REM Rounded.
200 I = 10 ^ (J - 1) - 1 + L
210 D = FN TRC ( INT (I / 10 ^ (J - K)))
219 REM     Output answers with suffixes as appropriate.
220 X = INT((P - INT(P / 100) * 100) / 10) : REM Isolate next to last digit.
230 PRINT : PRINT "The ";
240 PRINT P; MID$ (S$, FN TRC(P) * 2 * ABS((P < 10 OR P > 19) AND X <> 1) ;
250 X = INT((K - INT(K / 100) * 100) / 10) : REM Isolate next to last digit.
260 PRINT " digit is"; D ; " and": PRINT "it is the ";
270 PRINT K; MID$ (S$, FN TRC(K) * 2 * ABS((K < 10 OR K > 19) AND X <> 1) + 1,2;
280 PRINT " digit of the ";
290 X = INT((L - INT(L / 100) * 100) / 10) : REM Isolate next to last digit.
300 PRINT L; MID$ (S$, FN TRC(L) * 2 * ABS((L < 10 OR L > 19) AND X <> 1) + 1,2;
310 PRINT " "; J ; "-digit integer ("; I ; ")."

Input a number: 1000000

The 1000000th digit is 1 and
it is the 1st digit of the 85186th 6-digit integer (185185).
```

programs were too long. I don't know whether this puzzle particularly lends itself to solution in BASIC or whether the Pascal and C entrants were just too wordy, but most of the non-BASIC entries exceeded one page.

With all that in mind, I chose Bob Velke of Annandale, Virginia, as the April winner.

His BASIC program doesn't require much extra explanation. There are 9 1-digit numbers in the series, 90 2-digit numbers (from 10 to 99), 900 3-digit numbers, and so on. Each set of *n*-digit numbers contains $9 \times 10^{n-1}$ members.

In line 180, Velke uses a mechanism to guarantee that an expression finds the next *larger* integer. It also helps eliminate floating-point round-off errors.

I added two things to his program. One makes it more portable. In AppleSoft BASIC, *TRUE* is +1, and *FALSE* is 0. *FALSE* is usually 0 in any version of BASIC, but *TRUE* is -1 in some. Statements 240, 270, and 290 depend on an expression, for example, *(P < 10 OR P > 19) AND X <> 130*, evaluating to +1 or 0. That works in AppleSoft. Using *ABS* guarantees that it works in other versions of BASIC.

The other thing I added was an improvement on his suffix-determining mechanism. What Velke originally had was

```
240 PRINT P; MID$ (S$, FN TRC(P)*2*
    (P < 10 OR P > 19) + 1,2);
```

That works fine for all numbers except those greater than 100 whose next-to-last digit is a 1. For a number such as 111, it produced this:

```
The 111st digit is 1
```

I would not have given Velke this "help," except that no one else with an otherwise acceptable program accounted for such numbers either.

I added statements 220, 250, and 290, and changed his test to

```
240 PRINT P; MID$ (S$, FN TRC(P)*2*
    ABS((P < 10 OR P > 19) AND X <> 1) ;
```

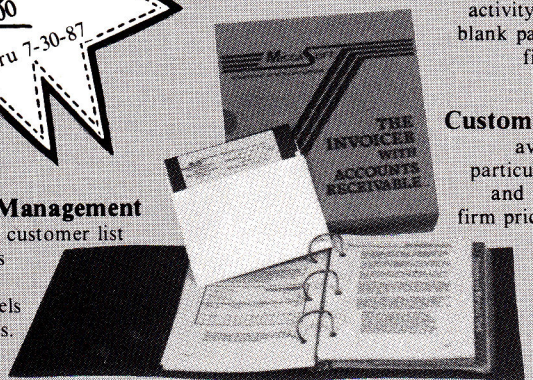
Following Velke's program is a run with the answer. ✚

Michael Wiesenberg's book of new computer puzzles, The Puzzled Programmers, *will be published this summer by Microsoft Press.*

INTRODUCTORY Special $99
Reg. $125.00 thru 7-30-87

THE INVOICER™ with Accounts Receivable

Flexible Invoicing and Statements for handling service, physical item or professional billing. Automatically tracks invoices and payments. Open Item/Balance Forward, aging, past due, sales activity, prints on forms, blank paper or stationery, finance charge and much more.



Custom Modifications available to fit your particular business needs and we will give you a firm price over the phone.

Customer List Management Centralizes all your customer list management. Prints master list, address labels, shipping labels and Rolodex® Cards.

Demo Disk - interactive demo containing actual programs available for a $7.50 handling fee which is credited toward future order.

Improves Company Image by producing legible and accurate invoices, timely statements and all in substantially less time.

NOW ONLY $99 (plus $5 shipping and handling) through 7/30/87)

Free Support to all registered owners as long as you own the program.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee available on all products purchased directly from MiccaSoft, (less shipping). $15 restocking fee if damaged or disk envelope opened.

ORDER NOW and SAVE
by calling
VISA **(512) 629-4341** MasterCard
or send check to:
MiccaSoft, Inc.
406 Windsor Lane
New Braunfels, TX 78130

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD
AVAILABLE FOR Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs and MS/PC DOS machines.

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

Readers share tips for the II

PASSWORD

The program below lets you keep others out of the programs and files on your DOS 3.3 disk. Use POKE 21503,0 ("Tips and Techniques," *A+*, March 1987, p. 115) to disable the catalog on a DOS 3.3 disk if the password is not correct. To change the password, change lines 30, 40, and 55 from TRIPLE BOGIE to the password desired. Just save it under the boot program's name.

Mike Horak
Owosso, MI

```
10  HOME : PRINT "WHAT IS THE CODE
    WORD?"
20  INPUT A$
30  HOME : IF A$ < > "TRIPLE BOGIE"
    THEN  POKE  - 21503,0
40  IF A$ = "TRIPLE BOGIE" THEN
    PRINT "HELLO MIKE"
50  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT :
    PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
55  IF A$ < > "TRIPLE BOGIE" THEN
    ONERR  GOTO 70
60  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"CATALOG"
70  NEW
```

IIGS ON-SCREEN CLOCK

The following utility program reads the IIGS clock and puts the time and date in variable T$, which you can display or manipulate by using MID$, LEFT$, etc. Other strings can be concatenated with T$. Just don't try to redefine T$, and be sure that it's the first statement in your program. If you run the program, this statement won't look right because it now holds the time/date last displayed, which tokenizes into Applesoft commands such as COLOR=. You can also

```
10 T$ = "MO/DY/YR HR/MI/SE SM": HOME
   : FOR I = 0 TO 19: READ J: POKE
   768 + I,J: NEXT : DATA 24,251,
   194,48,244,0,0,244,9, 8,162,3,
   15,34,0,0,225,56,251,96
20 CALL 768: VTAB 5: HTAB 5: PRINT
   T$:KB =  PEEK (49152): IF KB <
   128 THEN 20
```

poke the time and date directly to the screen. Try changing 9,8 to 50,6. Doing so sends the output to $0632 on the screen page instead of $0809 in the Applesoft program. You can also change the format with open-apple/Control/Esc as you're running the program.

David R. Hill
Cape Elizabeth, ME

NOT SO NEW

Here's a way to retrieve an Applesoft program, even if someone has typed the NEW command. First, type in a program such as

```
10 REM UN-NEW TEST
```

Then type

```
?PEEK(2049)
?PEEK(2050)
```

Type NEW and, to make sure the program is gone from memory, type LIST.

To return your program to memory, type

```
POKE 2049,X
POKE 2050,Y
```

where X and Y are the values you received from the PEEKs you did earlier. Your program should now be back in memory!

Adam Farkas
Port Washington, NY

EPSON AND APPLEWORKS

In the May 1987 issue of *A+*, a reader named Tom Russo asked how he could get his Epson FX-85 printer to interact with AppleWorks to enable him to use the SelecType feature of his printer. I had a similar problem with my Epson LX-80 printer.

I was able to solve the problem by going to the Print Options menu (open-apple/O) and entering the Pause Here command (PH) where I wanted to change the printer's typestyle. This method works because the printer is already on-line and is pausing, waiting for you to enter your commands and then press the space bar to continue printing.

I use this technique at the beginning of word-processing documents that I want printed in near-letter-quality (NLQ) print. Since the pause is at the beginning of my document, when I activate the printer (open-apple/P), the printer never begins the actual printing until I press the space bar.

This technique can be used anywhere in your document and gives you a way to use AppleWorks and enjoy the SelecType features of your Epson printer.

Paul H. Riker
Sodus, NY

Please send your Apple II tips to A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; ATTN: Tips and Techniques. We will pay $25 for each tip we publish, so be sure to include your name, address, and social security number.

PIPE



The Print-it! interface from Texprint, Inc. lets users produce snapshot printouts of programs.

PRINT-IT!

Compatible with both serial- and parallel-interface printers, the Print-it! interface card lets users obtain snapshot printouts at any time within a program. At the touch of a button, the card causes the program to pause, print the screen display, and then automatically resume operation where it left off. Users can also pause and resume while using a program without printing. Print-it! can print text, drawings, logos, program instructions, and double-low/hires graphics. With its selection of built-in, one-letter printer commands, users can create such enhancements as graphics rotation and printing two screen pages side by side. Intended for educational uses, the card works with most popular software and comes with a push-button, serial- or parallel-interface printer cable, and manual.

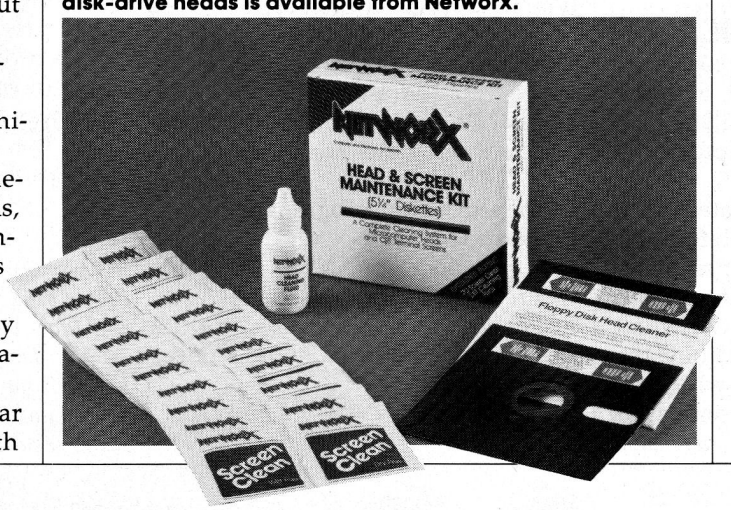
VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $199
Requires: Apple IIe, printer
Texprint, Inc.
200 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights, MA 02194
(800) 255-1510
(617) 449-5808
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

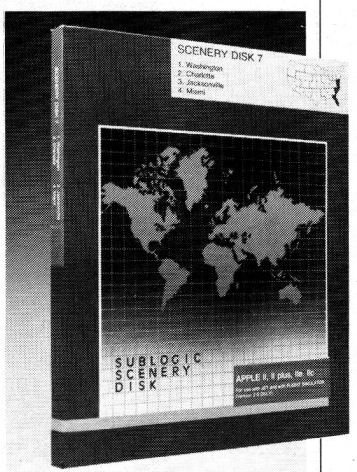
NETWORX HEAD & SCREEN MAINTENANCE KIT

Networx Head & Screen Maintenance Kit, the latest addition to the company's line of computer and electronics accessories, provides a complete cleaning system for CRT terminal screens and microcomputer heads (5¼-inch diskettes). The kit contains a nonaerosol bottle of Networx Head Cleaning Fluid, which users apply to the cleaning diskette; two Head Cleaning Diskettes, which work with single- or dual-sided drives; ten wet CRT Screen Clean Pads that are premoistened with antistatic solution; and ten dry CRT Screen Clean Pads.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $29.95
Networx
203 Harrison Place
Brooklyn, NY 11237-1587
(718) 821-7555
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

A complete cleaning system for CRT terminals and floppy-disk-drive heads is available from Networx.





Scenery Disk #7 provides East Coast scenery to users of Flight Simulator II and Jet.

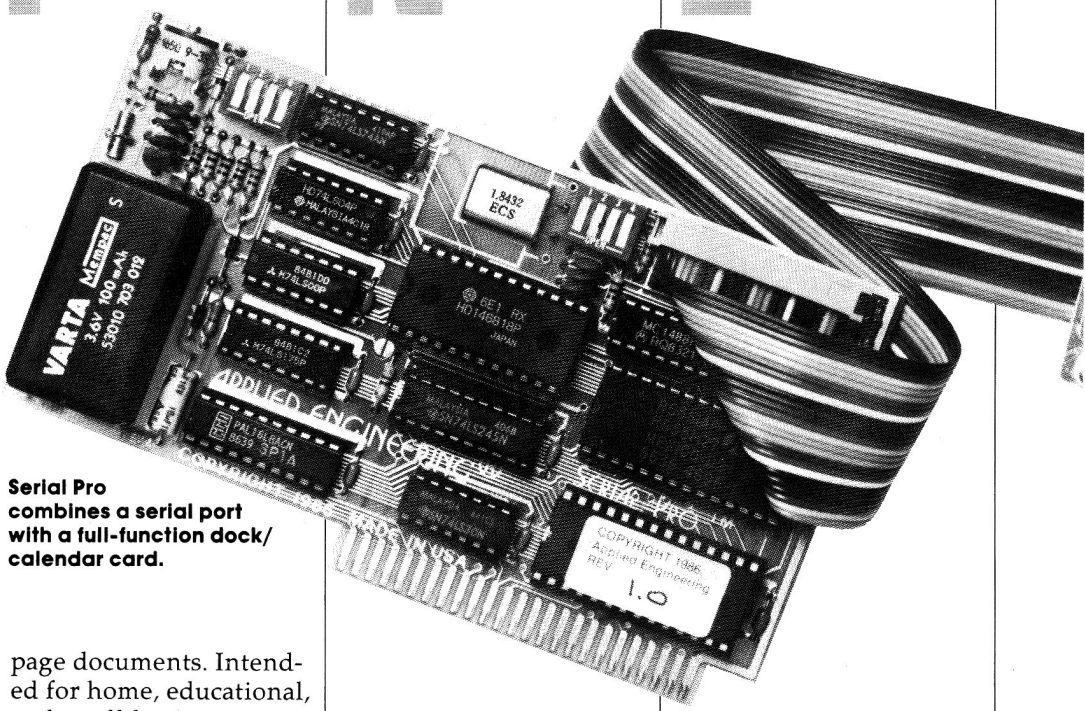
SCENERY DISK #7

For use with Flight Simulator II and Jet, Scenery Disk #7 covers the East Coast of the U.S., from Washington, D.C., through Key West, Florida. The disk features hundreds of miles of coastline, rivers, roads, railroads, racetracks, transmitter towers, elevated bridges, and more than 130 airports. The scenery includes highly detailed sight-seeing areas, including major buildings in cities, and generic areas with radio navigation aids and refueling facilities. The airports include a dozen military, 22 with refueling facilities, 7 that support ATIS, some with flashing beacons, and 10 with ILS approaches.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $19.95
Requires: Apple II Plus,

L I N E

IIe, or IIc; 5¼-inch disk drive; Simulator II or Jet. Copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
SubLogic Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(800) 637-4983
In IL, AK, HI (217) 359-8482
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**



Serial Pro combines a serial port with a full-function dock/calendar card.

PROWRITER JR. PLUS

An enhanced version of the ProWriter Jr. dot-matrix printer, the ProWriter Jr. Plus offers 160 cps in draft mode—a 33% increase in speed—and 30 cps in near-letter-quality mode. In addition, its throughput speed has been increased from 48 to 61 lines per minute, and its buffer memory has been increased threefold to 8K to handle multiple-page documents. Intended for home, educational, and small-business use, the printer is lightweight and has a space-saving, built-in printer stand that allows users to place paper beneath the printer. The printer can handle single sheets, variable-size forms, envelopes, and continuous paper and accepts paper through the front.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $369
Requires: Apple IIe
C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.
19750 S. Vermont Avenue
Suite 220
Torrance, CA 90502
(800) 423-0300
(213) 327-2110
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**



The ProWriter Jr. Plus features more speed and memory than does the ProWriter Jr.

SERIAL PRO CARD

A powerful multifunction card that combines a serial port with a full-function clock/calendar card, Applied Engineering's Serial Pro can connect to most printers, modems, or other serial-interface devices. The card's clock/calendar is compatible with ProDOS, DOS, and AppleWorks and automatically time- and date-stamps AppleWorks files. Because it uses a built-in setup screen, not DIP switches or disks, setup is easy. Serial Pro comes with a manual, cable, and detailed instructions for connection to popular printers and modems.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $159
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. ProDOS or DOS.
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Five Stars for your Apple IIGS™



Conserver™

Cooling Fan, Surge Suppression, and More... **149.95**

Introducing the Conserver–an integrated unit giving you everything you need in one compact unit (see picture above). Conserver has six switched AC outlets, surge protection, and a super quiet fan (no need to worry about those "electrically noisy" internal fans). It cleverly holds one or two Apple 3.5 Drives (special diskette holder included for owners with one 3.5 drive), and also acts as a monitor stand.

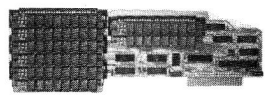
OctoRam™

256K to 8 Meg Memory Expansion Card

256K $149.95
1 meg $349.95

Get the ultimate IIGS memory expansion card!!! OctoRam. Comes with 256K yet can be easily upgraded to a whopping 8 megabytes on a single card – no piggybacking necessary, no new card necessary when upgrading memory, no confusion. OctoRam utilizes SIMMs, the most technically advanced memory packaging available. These are the same memory modules used in the Macintosh Plus™ and the new Macintosh SE™ and Macintosh II™. So don't settle for less, get OctoRam.

OctoRam 2 meg.



OctoRam ESP™

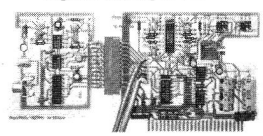
"Zero to AppleWorks in 1.5 Seconds!" $179.95

Tired of waiting and waiting while the IIGS is booting up your application or desktop? Supercharge your IIGS with the new OctoRam ESP expansion board. OctoRam ESP (Extended Static-ram Pack) stores up to 512K of programs for instant access. Store AppleWorks™, Visualizer IIGS™, the IIGS desktop, ProDOS™, or virtually anything you want for immediate access. The IIGS sees OctoRam ESP as a ROM disk, therefore you can use it as the startup disk. Your programs are always in RAM, backed up by a rechargeable battery. Better than ROM packs (reads *and writes*), faster than EEPROM (100s X when writing). OctoRam ESP 128K – $179.95 (requires OctoRam).

SuperSonic™

IIGS Stereo Card $59.95

Digitizer with SuperSonic



Get a SuperSonic stereo card and turn your IIGS into a hi-fidelity stereo powerhouse. Plug in your Bose RoomMates®, stereophonic headphones, home stereo or "boom box", and even low power non-amplified speakers and your IIGS will surround you with stereo sound. The SuperSonic is capable of near compact disk clarity. Connects directly to the Ensoniq® sound chip and provides stereo with popular stereo software from Accolade, Activision®, Broderbund, Electronic Arts®, Great Wave Software . . .

SuperSonic Digitizer™

Sound Input Card for SuperSonic $59.95

Add a SuperSonic Digitizer and you now have a professional music studio. Input instruments, music, voices, sounds, anything you want into the IIGS's powerful Ensoniq sound chip. Our advanced circuitry provides clean distortion free samples. Edit, record, playback and save audio you've digitized. Utilize the IIGS's sound capabilities to the fullest extent. *Professional sound editing software included*

MDIdeas, Inc.

1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, California 94404

Available Now. Order Today!!! Contact your dealer or call us toll free at (800) 843-5722, in CA (800) 572-2746. For information call (415) 573-0580.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE

HARDWARE

BANANA CHIP

Banana Chip is a microchip that replaces a ROM chip installed in an Apple computer and lets the computer display your own personalized message when you turn it on. To prevent others from using your computer, the chip can optionally include password protection. In addition, the chip provides Total Access Control, a routine for assembly-language developers that lets them access the monitor easily, even letting them move information that would normally be lost, to a place in which they can view it. To order Banana Chip, you specify your message, an optional password, and the model and version of your computer.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS
Azure Mountain Products
14755 Ventura Blvd.
Suite 1483
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
(800) 843-0975
In CA (800) 443-9060
(818) 906-TECH
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

HARD/SOFTWARE

TALKING MATH TUTOR

Designed for children ages 6–13, Talking Math Tutor is an easy-to-use mathematics package that combines verbal and visual tutorial techniques. The basic package comprises a disk containing exercises covering addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division; a hardware voice card; and an exterior speaker. The card's TTL speech chip is able to synthesize speech and complex sounds, providing an easy-to-understand "voice." When students make a mistake, the computer tells them and shows them how to begin to solve the problem without telling them the answer.

Nine additional disks are available to expand and supplement the system. Programs cover such topics as negative numbers, times tables, percentages, fractions, and probability. Also available are homework-assistance programs and a speech program that lets users make their own programs talk.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: basic package, $79.99; additional disks, $19.95–$34.95 each
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe
Intrinsic Systems
P.O. Box 103
Bronx, NY 10470
(212) 324-6110
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

HEARSAY 1000, SOFTWARE

Hearsay has introduced Hearsay 1000, a low-cost voice synthesizer and recognizer, and two lines of software for use with the device. Hearsay 1000 lets your computer talk, listen, respond, and obey when you give a verbal command. The product includes special built-in software that enables it to work with most popular menu-driven software. The card is easy to use

and install and comes with a microphone and a speaker.

The new software comprises three titles in the Software for Children series, which is designed to teach young children basic skills, and a fourth title for older children and adults. The programs for young children are Rhyme & Reason, which uses familiar nursery rhymes to teach names of animals, parts of the body, telling time, days of the week, and more; Aqua's Circus, which uses circus characters to teach shapes, colors, letters, numbers, and simple math and prereading skills; and Think Bank, a concentration-type game in which children match concepts with pictures, match tunes, and unscramble word jumbles. Each package challenges auditory and visual senses and offers several levels of difficulty.

The fourth title, Hearsay Intelligent Talking Terminal (HTT), is a voice-activated/response telecommunications package. On receiving a verbal command, HTT can automatically dial a telephone number and let you read and hear responses, such as information from dial-up services.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: Hearsay 1000, $149.95; Software for Children, $39.95 each program; HTT, $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe
Hearsay, Inc.
1825 74th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11204
(718) 232-7266
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

CONJECTURE

Intended for both home and educational use, the game Conjecture provides 1600 puzzles for solution by up to five players or teams. In addition, individuals can play against the clock to solve ten Challenge Rounds. Players can choose from color hi-res or monochrome double-hi-res modes and can modify up to eight of the game's features. A menu-driven editing program lets users edit the supplied puzzles, add puzzles to or delete them from the general puzzle file, and create their own password-protected puzzle files and disks. The game can be used for improving spelling, vocabulary, typing, and reasoning skills.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $35.95
Requires: Apple IIe with extended 80-column card, or Apple IIc; 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Robert Scott Enterprises
P.O. Box 1408
Auburn, WA 98071
(206) 939-4105
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:
- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS
- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS
- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES
- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

P I P E L I N E



Educational Activities has released two packages for first-time users of electronic databases and spreadsheets.

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES SOFTWARE

For first-time users of electronic databases and spreadsheets, Data Base Management Systems: An Introduction and Electronic Spreadsheets: An Introduction are available from Educational Activities. Both programs present information common to most popular systems and contain a working prototype.

Data Base Management Systems introduces databases by describing their basic elements—files, records, and fields—and their contents—numeric and character data. It then shows how to create databases and enter and display data. Finally, it covers more advanced concepts, such as sorting, indexing, and report generation.

Electronic Spreadsheets covers basic spreadsheet elements, such as rows, columns, cells, labels, values, and formulas. It then describes how to move around in a spreadsheet using the status and command/help areas and the entry line. Finally, it discusses functions and global and format commands; presents examples; and helps users create, edit, and print their own spreadsheet.

VITAL STATISTICS

List Price: $69.95 each

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected (comes with backup package); does not work with mouse.

Educational Activities
P.O. Box 392
Freeport, NY 11520
Written inquiries only

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

APPLEWORKS COMPANION

AppleWorks Companion gives the visually impaired full access to AppleWorks' word-processing, database, and spreadsheet modules by providing oral keyboard feedback and full screen-review. The program adds commands to AppleWorks that let users hear what is on the screen and enable them to have any file read to them. The Slotbuster II card with the speech-synthesizer option generates speech.

VITAL STATISTICS

List Price: AppleWorks Companion, $39; Slotbuster II with speech option, $190

Requires: Apple IIe or IIGS, 128K RAM, AppleWorks 2.0, Slotbuster II with speech option

RC Systems, Inc.
121 West Winesap Road
Bothell, WA 98012
(206) 672-6909

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

♦♦♦ APPLE ACCESSORIES ♦♦♦

A+ MOUSE (IIc, Mac) $89
Applied Engineering Ramworksiii 256K/512k $161/190
Applied Engineering RGB Option $99
Applied Engineering Timemaster/Viewmaster $95/109
Applied Engineering ZRam ULTRA 1/2/3 ..... $CALL
AST Multi I/O (IIe) $149
COLOR ENHANCER IIe/IIc w/Dazzle Draw $122/88
Cooling Fan w/surge $24
80 Column Card (II+) $59
Ext. 80 Col. Card 64K(IIe) $49
Graphics Printer Card $55
KENSINGTON System Saver $59
KOALA Pad Plus w/ software $81
NEW KRAFT 3-Button Joystick $33
Joystick for Apple IIe/IBM $19
MOCKINGBOARDS A/B/C ..... $Call
OM Pro-Grappler, + or Buffered $79/120
OM Serial Grappler + or IIc $74/79
DISK STORAGE 100 ..... $11
Printer Interface Parallel $40
16K Ram Card $35
Super Serial Card $59
Diskettes (Box of 10) $7

FREE SHIPPING For Cash or Check

♦♦♦ SOFTWARE ♦♦♦

BAUDVILLE 816/PAINT $40
Fontworks $33
NEWSROOM $33
Newsroom Clip Art Vol.1 or Vol.2 ..... $16/23
PINPOINT $46
Painworks Plus IIgs ver. $48
Print Shop - New COLOR Version $33
Print Shop Companion $23
Print Shop Graphics Libraries 1 or 2 or 3 ..... $15
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR / SPELLER $53/64
WordPerfect IIgs ver. $86

SUMMER SPECIAL
HAYES 1200A MODEM....$303
APPLIED ENG. RAMFACTOR
512K...$205 256K...$170
GSRAM 512K...$161

♦♦♦ PRINTERS ♦♦♦

Apple Imagewriter II $465
CITIZEN 120D/MSP-10 ..... $192/294
C.ITOH Prowriter Jr. $245
EPSON FX-86E $395
Epson FX-286E $545
Epson EX-800 ..... $465
NEC Pinwriter P6* $460
OKIMATE 292/293 ..... $462/611
OKIDATA 192+/193+ $340/554
PANASONIC KXP-1092 ..... $329
Panasonic KXP-1592 ..... $419
QUME LetterPro20+/Sprint1400* $592/899
STAR NX-10 Parallel $236

FREE SHIPPING For Cash or Check

♦♦♦ DRIVES ♦♦♦

CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $185
CORVUS Hard Drive ..... $Call
Disk Drive - Apple II Series $90
PICO Apple II Disk Drive w / 1yr.warranty $139
Disk Drive Controler card $35

♦♦♦ MONITORS ♦♦♦

AMDEK 600S (RGB) $361
Amdek 725 Color $384
Monochrome Monitor $89
PICO Surge/Swivel $50
PRINCETON HX-12E (RGB) $480
TOMPSON RGB 540x240 resolution $240

♦♦♦ MODEMS ♦♦♦

HAYES Smart Modem 300 (IIc) $152
Hayes 1200/2400 ..... $373/585
Hayes Micromodem IIe $145
1200 bps Hayes Compatible Ext. $119
2400 bps Hayes Compatible Ext. $299
PROMETHEUS PRO-MODEM $269
Prometheus 1200A $197
Prometheus 2400 ..... $396
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400 ..... $397

1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:
Call 718-479-7888

VISA/MasterCard accepted. Free shipping in cont. US only. Apple, Mac, IBM, printer supplies, cables, hardware, software, complete systems. Call for current prices & color catalog. Prices shown are cash/check only and may change. *Needs interface.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WIN AN EXCITING NEW **APPLE IIGS SYSTEM!**

Enter The **A+** *First Annual*

"HOW I USE THE II TO TEACH" CONTEST

October is Computer Learning Month. Share with us your creative Apple II teaching methods, and you may win one of 52 exciting prizes.

A+ magazine will celebrate by awarding two Grand Prize Apple IIGS systems complete with an Apple IIGS courtesy Apple Computer, Inc., the AST Research-VisionPlus Digitizer, Applied Engineering 512K Ram Board, MDIdeas SuperSonic stereo card, Telex MagnaByte Image Projection System, KroyKolor printer/photocopier enhancer, and Bose RoomMate speakers.

Or you may win one of 50 software packages from the leaders in educational computing.

CLASSROOM USERS: Tell us about innovative computer classes, outstanding computer facilities, or remarkable teaching techniques aimed at teaching two or more people. Have you developed new classroom applications? Curriculum improvements? Success with handicapped or special education programs? How about innovative corporate training programs?

HOME/PERSONAL USERS: Tell us how you have introduced one person to computers. It might be a story of success at home. Of parents and children sharing in the Apple II learning adventure. Has your Apple II become a center for home creativity? Of increased grade point averages? For overcoming a learning obstacle?

In addition to the Grand Prize Winners, 25 FIRST PRIZE Winners in each division will be awarded a choice of software from: Activision, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Blue Lion Software, Broderbund, Compu-Teach, Davidson & Associates, Designware, Electronic Arts, First Byte, Krell Software, K-12 MicroMedia, Learning Company, Mindscape, Monogram Software, Spinnaker, Springboard, Sunburst Communications, The Cerebic Institute, Weekly Reader Family Software, and Woodbury Software.

Simply tell us about innovative, creative, and successful methods you have used to teach with computers. Entries must be 500 words or less, typewritten and double-spaced. Please include the category, **Classroom Users** *(one person teaching a group of people)* or **Home/Personal Users** *(one person teaching one other person)*. Make sure your entry has your name, address and telephone number.

SEE ADDITIONAL RULES AND REQUIREMENTS ON PAGE 118.

Send your entries to:

Classroom Users:
A+ CLASSROOM TECHNIQUES
"HOW I USE A II TO TEACH"
11 DAVIS DRIVE
BELMONT, CA 94002

Home/Personal Users:
A+ HOME TECHNIQUES
"HOW I USE A II TO TEACH"
11 DAVIS DRIVE
BELMONT, CA 94002



PHOTO COURTESY APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

ALL ENTRIES MUST BE POSTMARKED BY **AUGUST 15, 1987**, AND RECEIVED BY **AUGUST 21, 1987**.

Enter The A+ First Annual

"HOW I USE THE II TO TEACH" CONTEST

CONTEST RULES

See page 117 for further details No Purchase Necessary

1. All entries must be 500 words or less, typed and double-spaced. Multiple entries, mailed in separate envelopes, will be accepted. Include your name, address and daytime/evening telephone number on each entry. Entries become the sole property of *A+* magazine. Mail completed entries to the category you are entering:

Classroom Users:
A+ CLASSROOM TECHNIQUES
"HOW I USE A II TO TEACH"
11 DAVIS DRIVE
BELMONT, CA 94002

Home/Personal Users:
A+ HOME TECHNIQUES
"HOW I USE A II TO TEACH"
11 DAVIS DRIVE
BELMONT, CA 94002

Entries that do not fulfill the above requirements will be disqualified.

2. Contest begins May 15, 1987, and is promoted and advertised in *A+* magazine and related publications. All entries must be postmarked by August 15, 1987, and received no later than August 21, 1987. All decisions will be made by September 15, 1987, and winners will be announced beginning with the November 1987 issue of *A+* magazine.

3. There will be a total of 52 prizes awarded as follows:

A. One Grand Prize for the Classroom User category and one Grand Prize for the Home/Personal User category. Grand Prize is an Apple IIGS system complete with an Apple IIGS courtesy Apple Computer, Inc., AST-VisionPlus Digitizer, Applied Engineering 512K GS Memory Board, MDIdeas SuperSonic Stereo Card, Telex MagnaByte Image Projection System, a KroyKolor printer/photocopier enhancer, and Bose RoomMate speakers. Approximate retail value is $5820 per system.

B. Twenty-five First Prizes for Classroom User category and 25 First Prizes for Home/Personal User category. First Prize is a choice of educational software selected by the editors of *A+* magazine. Approximate retail value of $39 to $100 each. No substitutions for prizes. Prizes are not transferable. Taxes are the responsibility of the winners. All manufacturer's claims or warranties will apply. *A+* magazine makes no claims or warranties for any prizes. Winners may be required to execute an affidavit of eligibility and release. *A+* magazine has the right to reproduce the name, address and likeness of winners in future promotions. *A+* magazine shall have all publication rights in all entries.

4. Winners will be selected by a panel of judges, selected by the publishers, from all submissions that meet entry requirements. Decisions will be based equally upon content, originality, practicality, and results of educational applications described. Decisions of the judges will be final.

5. The *A+* "How I Use The II To Teach" Contest is open to all individuals of at least 18 years of age who are residents of the U.S., its territories and possessions, with the exception of employees (and their families) of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company and its properties, and their advertising and promotion agencies. Void wherever restricted or prohibited by law.

6. For winners list, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: *A+* magazine, "How I Use The II To Teach" Contest, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. Refer to the November and December 1987, and the January 1988, issues of *A+* magazine for winners' names and reprints of winning entries.

AppleWorking™ Made Easy

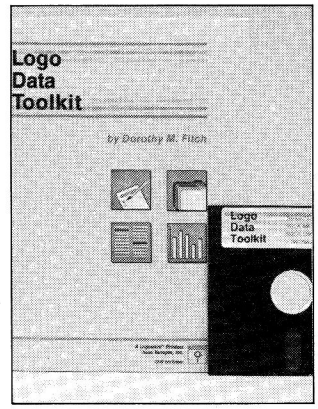
We develop AppleWorks support disks for almost any application. Some of our present disks are:

001	Catalog and Sampler Disk	$ 5.99	___
201	Mortgage Amortization	24.99	___
202	Checkbook Manager	29.99	___
203	Finance #1: Stocks - Foreign Exchange	19.99	___
204	Small Business Bookkeeping	34.99	___
205	1987 Federal Tax Forms (estimated changes)	29.99	___
301	Mailing List and Address File System	29.99	___
302	1987-88 Appointment Calendar	29.99	___
303	Book and Magazine Library System	29.99	___
401	Entertainment #1: Restaurants - Video	29.99	___
402	Entertainment #2: Murphy's Laws	22.50	___
403	Home Vegetable Gardening	29.99	___
404	Personal Health Monitor	19.99	___
405	Ancestorworks: Trace Your Family History	29.99	___
501	Running and Race Reports	34.99	___
502	NCAA Basketball (for coaches)	34.99	___
503	1987 NFL Football Schedule and Report Forms	29.99	___
504	Golf - Tournament, Best-Ball, Practice	34.99	___
505	Baseball	34.99	___
506	Bowling League Secretary	34.99	___
507	Hockey	29.99	___
601	School Attendance Monitor	34.99	___
602	Teacher's Gradebook	29.99	___
701	Resume and Personal Records	19.99	___
801	Potomac River Info for Boaters and Others	19.99	___
901	Appleworks Tips & Techniques #1:..WP	19.99	___
902	Appleworks Tips & Techniques #2:..DB & SS	19.99	___
903	Appleworks Tips & Techniques #3:..Hardware	19.99	___
1101	First Timer's Look at AppleWorks -instruction.	39.00	___
1201	Data.Paste - merges any AppleWorks data bases.	39.00	___
	within MD - sales tax 5%		___
	add $2.50 for 3.5" disk postage & handling	$1.50	___
	TOTAL	$	___

Pacific Technology Systems™
Box 8005
Rockville, MD. 20856
Tel. 301 231-9086

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE



Logo Data Toolkit is designed for use with Terrapin Logo.

LOGO DATA TOOLKIT

The first product in Terrapin's Logoware line of Logo application software, Logo Data Toolkit contains several programs for gathering, handling, and manipulating data. The programs include Survey Tool, for creating, modifying, and reporting results of surveys; Database Tool for organizing, editing, and sorting data; Associations Tool for setting up quizzes or playing matching games on related data; and Charts Tool for displaying data in pie, line, and bar charts. The package includes printing routines for each tool and a manual that contains descriptions of each program as well as ideas for classroom activities. Users can also modify the programs to suit individual, classroom, and curriculum needs.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive; Terrapin Logo, Version 2.0 or later. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

Terrapin, Inc.
222 Third Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 492-8816
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**

MULTIUSER SOFTWRE

Texet Multi-Systems has released two multiuser packages—Dungeons of Lore and Applparlour.

Dungeons of Lore is a dungeons-and-dragons-type game that two users can play at the same time via modem. Although the host machine must be an Apple, the other player can use any type of machine with terminal software and a modem. In the game, players explore the world, battle monsters or each other, cast spells, find and use magical items, complete quests, and more. They can also act as dungeon master and create their own worlds and characters.

Applparlour is a teleconferencing package designed for up to seven simultaneous conversations via modem. Users can send messages to everyone or to individuals, and special commands allow the sysop to validate callers, hang up, and more.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: Dungeons of Lore, $69; Applparlour, $55
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIc (Dungeons of Lore only), or IIe; 64K RAM; modem. Pascal; copy-protected (hard-disk installation possible).
Texet Multi-Systems
4401 Speedway
Suite 308
Austin, TX 78751
(512) 371-7983
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**

Rescue Squad

BY GARY B. LITTLE



PRINTER REFERENCE

Q. *Do you know of any reference book that has a listing of the commands that work with various printers and printer-interface cards? I need this information so that the graphs and charts created by physics programs I develop for the local high school can print out properly with the many printer configurations the students use.*

Phil Southworth
Florence, WI

A. There is a series of just such books, *The Programmers' Handbook of Computer Printer Commands* (Volumes I, II, and III), and it's available from Cardinal Point Inc., P.O. Box 596, Ellettsville, IN 47429 ([812] 876-7811). Even with the book, however, you are going to have a hard time testing the seemingly infinite number of configurations you might encounter. A convenient alternative is to insist that the school invest in The Printographer (Roger Wagner Publishing, 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, Santee, CA 92071; [619] 562-3670). This nifty little program works with hundreds of printer configurations, and you can use it to print graphic and text images in a variety of convenient formats.

APPLESOFT AS TEXT FILE

Q. *Is it possible for me to save an Applesoft BASIC program to disk as an ASCII text file so I can load it into my word-processing program?*

Anthony J. Oresteen
Batavia, IL

A. Unlike some dialects of BASIC for other computers, neither Applesoft nor its BASIC.SYSTEM ProDOS interface has a command for saving a program to disk as lines of readable text. When you use the Save command, the program is stored in a compressed, tokenized form in a BAS file, a form that only the Applesoft interpreter understands. To convert the program to text form, you must first create a text file called BAS.TO.TXT that contains the following three lines:

```
?"Transferring program to 'BASIC.TXT'"

0 D$=CHR$(4) : ?D$;"OPENBASIC.TXT" :
  ?D$;"CLOSE" : ?D$;"DELETEBASIC.TXT" :
  ?D$;"OPENBASIC.TXT" :
  ?D$;"WRITEBASIC.TXT": ?"NEW":LIST1,63999
  : ?D$;"CLOSE" : END

RUN
```

You can use a word-processing program to create this file, but be sure to save it to disk as a text file. To convert your Applesoft program to text, load it into memory and then enter the command BAS.TO.TXT.

BAS.TO.TXT works by first adding a line #0 to the program and then running the program. Line #0 gets control first, opens a text file called BASIC.TXT, lists the program into the file, and then closes the file. You can then deal with the text file as you would with any other. BAS.TO.TXT works with any Applesoft program that does not contain a line #0, illegal line numbers, or embedded (and hidden) assembly-language routines.

MANUAL SEARCH

Q. *I'm trying to learn how to program in BASIC and have been referred to a book called* BASIC Programming with ProDOS. *Where can I find this book?*

Robert J. Molessa
Fort Wayne, IN

A. *BASIC Programming with ProDOS* is an official Apple reference manual and is now published and distributed by Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., 6 Jacob Way, Reading, MA. You should be able to order it through any bookstore, since Addison-Wesley is one of the largest publishers of textbooks in the world. Addison-Wesley now handles almost all of Apple's manuals, including those related to the Macintosh and the Apple IIGS. ✚

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. Because of limited space, we aren't able to publish responses to all inquiries we receive.

ILLUSTRATION BY TOM MURRAY

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

MARKETPLACE CLASSIFICATIONS

HARDWARE 121-122

ADD-ON-BOARDS 121
COMMUNICATIONS . . . . .
COMPUTER SYSTEMS . . . . .
DISK DRIVES 122
DISKETTES 122
GENERAL . . . . .
MONITORS 122
NOISE REDUCTION . . . . .
PERIPHERALS 122
PLOTTERS . . . . .
POWER PROTECTION . . . . .
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES . . . . .
STORAGE DEVICES . . . . .
MEMORY EXPANSION . . . . .

SOFTWARE 123-126

ACCOUNTING . . . . .
AGRICULTURE . . . . .
ASTROLOGY 123
BUSINESS 123
COMMUNICATIONS 123
DATA MANAGEMENT 123
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS . . . . .
EDUCATIONAL 123, 124
ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES 124
FINANCIAL 124
GENERAL 124
GRAPHICS 124, 125
LEGAL . . . . .
MAILING LIST 125

SOFTWARE *continued*

MAILING PROGRAMS . . . . .
MANUFACTURING . . . . .
MEDICAL/HEALTH 125
ONE-OF-A-KIND 125
PERSONAL . . . . .
PROJECT MANAGEMENT . . . . .
PUBLIC DOMAIN 125
REAL ESTATE 125
RELIGION . . . . .
SCIENTIFIC 125
STATISTICS 126
TAXES 126
UTILITIES 126
VIDEO TRAINING 126
WORD PROCESSING . . . . .

MISCELLANEOUS 126-127

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES 126
APPLE III . . . . .
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES . . . . .
COMPATIBLES . . . . .
COMPUTER INSURANCE 127
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL . . . . .
COMPUTER SERVICES . . . . .
COMPUTER TRAINING . . . . .
DATA CONVERSION . . . . .
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES 127
SECURITY 127
USED EQUIPMENT . . . . .
USER GROUPS . . . . .

Advertising Rates and Information:
A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton
(212) 503-5441

Production Coordinator
Gladys Mathieu

A+ Magazine Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Directory

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Advertising Coordinator
Angela Kiffin

National Account Manager
Damon Abramson
(212) 503-5102

Sales Assistant
Linda Annis

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

HARDWARE

ADD-ON BOARDS

APPLE COMPATIBLE CARDS

Z-80/Plus CPM card.....$29.95/$35.95
16K/128K RAM (II+).....$29.95/$89.95
Disk ctlr/EPROM burner.....$29.95/$49.95
80 column card II+/IIe.....$42.95/$17.95
Super Ser./II+ Motherbd.....$59.95/$129.00
Ext. 80 col. w/64K (IIe).....$33.95
Par. Grph. prt. card w/cable $35.95
Music card w/2 speakers.....$35.95
90 days wrty. $3 ship; Visa/MC add 4%
P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509 DEPT. A
Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-379-1020

APPLE/LASER CARDS

SprintDisk by AST research, Apple Works compatible for Apple II,II+,IIe, & laser-128.
256K $199.00
1 MEG $179.00
AST RamStakPlus for IIGS 256K $99.00.
1 MEG $179.00 Laser-128 computers $379.00.
Postage Paid.
Additional disk drives $139.00 Postage Paid.
Monitors $119.00 Postage Paid.
Similar to our previous ad. Lowest price anywhere. Visa,MC,MO, school PO, Check.
To order call 800-992-7446
(In Iowa 319-277-6648).
MICROTECH CONSULTING COMPANY
P.O. Box 521
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

A+ Marketplace:

Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Classified Advertising Director

Daniel L. Rosensweig
Classified Sales Manager

Damon Abramson
National Account Manager

For Additional Information
call: **(212) 503-5115**

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

YOUR LOWEST PRICE SOURCE FOR APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS



LASER 128
PERSONAL COMPUTER
APPLE IIE/IIC
COMPATIBLE

The Laser 128 is the most affordable Apple-Compatible computer on the marketplace. It's a great little machine with more features than an Apple for about half the price. The Laser 128 runs Apple IIe/IIc software, and we give you ten programs – free! It has a built-in disk drive and features parallel, serial, modem and mouse interfaces. It even has an expansion slot to add more capabilities to your computer. The Laser 128 is a very popular machine because it's Apple compatible and it's a great deal at the low price of: **$395**

LASER 128 ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERALS

Laser External Disk Drive (SSDD)	$129	Laser Joystick	$ 19
12" Monochrome Monitor	$ 89	Laser RF Modulator	$ 25
RGB Color Monitor	$265	Laser Technical Reference Manual	$ 19
Star NP-10 Printer	$199	Parallel Printer Cable	$ 19
Laser TP-80 Printer	$ 59	Serial Printer Cable	$ 19
Laser PP-40 4/c Printer/Plotter	$ 89	RGB Color Monitor Cable	$ 19
Laser Mouse	$ 59	Apple II-Compatible Disk Drive	$129
Laser Expansion Box	$ 49	MacIntosh-compatible Disk Drive	$179

LASER 128 SYSTEMS

THE HERO: Laser 128 with 12" Monochrome Monitor and Laser TP-80 Printer and Cable **$499**

THE LEADER: Laser 128 w/RGB Color Monitor and Laser TP-80 Printer and Cable **$689**

THE STAR: Laser 128 w/Monochrome Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable **$698**

THE SUPERSTAR: Laser 128 w/RGB Color Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable ... **$885**

USAMICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE® AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

2888 Bluff Street – Suite 257 • Boulder, CO 80301

Your satisfaction if our guarantee!

MasterCard VISA

8 - 5 Mountain Time
No Surcharge for Credit Cards
Colorado Residents Add Sales Tax
Add 3% Shipping & Handling Charge

TOLL FREE: **(800) 654-5426**
IN COLORADO: (303) 494-3548

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES Category begins on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

DISK DRIVES

QUALITY DRIVES/TAPE/MODEM

1200 baud, auto dial, etc, cable, software $175 Drives for IIe/GS/Mac 20 meg $649, 40 meg $1099 140-900 meg also available! SCSI card $199 Works w/Apple compatible Laser computer. Tapes for Mac 20/160 meg $729/$1199. Others. One year warranty by $80 million $ company. Sale prices good for first 2,000 sold only.

IBNC
1919 East Romneya, Suite 317
Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 635-7825/533-9837 Ext 47

Apple II Disk Drive — ONLY $77



- 5¼" SSDD Drive
- Completely Apple Compatible
- Plugs Directly Into Apple Disk Controller
- Space Saving Trimline Design
- 164K Formatted Capacity

Interface for Apple II, IIe and II+ included. Apple IIc and IIgs adapter—$19.
Add $5 shipping per drive.

BCE™ 3233 K Street, NW
Department A4
Washington, DC 20007

1-800-545-7447
M-F, 9-8 EST

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RODEO PRODUCTS by BURKE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Rodeo Apple II Disk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Unidisk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Extended 80 (64K)	$ 29.95
Rodeo Parallel Card w/Cable	$ 29.95
Rodeo Cooling Fan Kensington Style	$ 29.95
Rodeo Disk Controller (Dual Port)	$ 29.95
Rodeo Unidisk Controller	$ 60.00
Rodeo IIe Upgrade Package Drive, Fan, & Extended 80	$169.00

Burke and Associates are vendors to over 2,300 school districts nationwide. We build and sell the finest industrial strength Apple hardware on the market. All Rodeo Products come with one year warranties.

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-354-6655
640 W. PATRIOT BLVD.
RENO, NEVADA 89511

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace...
Second Color Option Available

DISKETTES

19¢ DISKETTES

5.25 includes env. 100% guaranteed. Compatible with Apple, Atari, Commodore. Minimum order 200 disks. Add $3 per 100 for s/h Add $4 for double sided, double notched. VISA, MC, checks clear in ten days. Offer expires July 30th 1987. P.S. Watch for next months special.

MDDC
1301 Clayton Road
Creston, IA 50801
(515) 782-5190

QUALITY DISKETTES

5¼" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
U.S. Mfg., hub ring

35¢

Add 4¢ For: Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tab
3½ DSDD **$1.37 ea.**
3½ SSDD **$1.25 ea.**
Colored 5¼" DSDD in 16 Diff't. Colors **59¢**

Shipping $3 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to:

AMERICAL GROUP
(818) 906-1132
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

*Our diskettes are packaged 10 diskettes in a plain white box w Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hub ring, color coated labels, write protect tab, lifetime warranty, major U.S. manufacturer, 100% error free.

Your Cost **$3.90/box**
Add $3 per 100 diskettes for shipping & handling

39¢* boxed products
price for diskette only

(213) 479-0345
Data Bureau, Inc.
1633 Westwood Blvd.
Ste. 120
Los Angeles, CA 90024

5.25 HD	$1.45
3.50 SD	$1.25
3.50 DD	$1.45

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

RGB CARDS • RGB MONITORS

Apple IIe, IIc, II+, Franklin 1000, 1200, 2000. Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II+ 80 col. card or IIe 80 col/RAM cards. Compatible with all RGB monitors. Cable and connector supplied + much more. Colormaster—$99. Kaleidoscope II—$139. Apple IIc module—$119. Sony hi res RGB monitor/TV receiver model KV-1311CR—$450. Digital, analog, composite video, audio, wireless remote control.

VIDEO MARKETING
215-343-3000 or Toll Free: 950-1088
wait for tone—835-3629 (touch tone only)

PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping. (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:

BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

ACE COMPUTER CO.

GS-RAM for IIGS	1.5 Mb:		$249
1 Mb: $199	256K:	$129	512K: $165
RAMWORKS III:			
1Mb: $249	256K:	$165	512K: $199
RAMFACTOR for IIe/+			
1Mb: $289	256K:	$189	512K: $239
RAMPAK 4GS 512K-4Mb IIGS:			$199
MultiRAM RGB			
1Mb: $249	256K:	$179	512K: $199
MultiRAM cx/cxt	512K:		$189
MODEMS & MONITORS			
300/1200B Hayes Compatible			$129
Cermetek 1200B Internal			$179
Magnavox Color 1r 13 in. Anlg/TTL			$349
PRINTERS and INTERFACES			
C.Itoh 300 cps w/LQ/NLQ			$499
Grappler + w/16K Buffer			$109
FINGERPRINT G + 11e/+			$ 69
PAGEMAKER FOR MAC+			$399
DOLLARS & SENSE			$ 69
VIP PROFESSIONAL for IIGS			$195

*Prices subject to change without notice
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

FREE Software with Applied Engineering & MultiRAM Cards

*Call for FREE shipping on selected items (In USA only) and FREE catalog

(602) 821-9393
922 N. Alma School Rd. • Chandler, AZ 85224

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ENHANCERS

A.E. 16K card (II+)	$65.00
gs-RAM 256K	$122.00
RamFactor 256K	$180.00
RamWorks III 320K	$160.00
RamWorks RGB option	$90.00
Serial Pro	$120.00
TimeMaster H.O.	$75.00
TransWarp Accelerator card	$210.00
ViewMaster 80 for II+	$109.00
Z-80 Plus	$109.00
Z-Ram Ultra I 256K	$160.00
Z-Ram Ultra II 256K	$200.00
Z-Ram Ultra III 256K	$250.00
Mach III Joystick	$30.00
Lazar 128 Computer	$390.00
Mockingboard C	$115.00
Apple-Mate Modem 300/1200 baud	$159.00

Mastercard/Visa/Choice/COD
Call or write:

The Enhancers
16919 East Berry Avenue
Aurora, CO 80015 **(303) 680-9959**
1-800-445-1396 Orders Only

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

For APPLE IIGS, IIe, IIc

20 MEG SIDER $799, 10 MEG	$599
GSRAM PLUS IMEG $399, 1 MEG Chips	$199
GSRAM— > 1 MEG $199, 1.5 MEG	$249
RAMPAK 4GS— > 512K $199, 256K Chips	$79
RAMWORKS III— > 1MEG $249, 512K	$199
RAMFACTOR— > 1 MEG $289, 512K	$239
ZRAM 512K— > ULTRA I $199, ULTRA II	$249
ZRAM 1MEG— > ULTRA II $299, ULTRA III	$349
MDIdeas Conserver w/Fan IIGS	$119
SUPERSONIC CARD IIGS $59, DIGITIZER	$39
13" ANALOG RGB MONITOR for IIGS	$349
DRIVE (5.25") for IIe, C, +, GS	$139
PROMODEM 1200A Internal Modem GS, e	199
VIP PROFESSIONAL GS $199, GRAPHICWRITER	$99
MULTISCRIBE IIGS $79, MUSIC STUDIO	$59
PAINTWORKS + IIGS $49, TASSTIME IIGS	$39
IMAGEWRITER Compatible printer	$299
EPSON 300CPS PRINTER EX-800	$499
RIBBON— > 4 color for Imagewriter II	$12
RIBBON— > Imagewriter Blk, Red, Grn	$5ea.
RIBBON— > Scribe $6, LX80 $5, FX80	$5

See our full page AD in NIBBLE.
Shipping $3/$100 in Cont. U.S.A.
All prices subject to change.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44th St. #2
PHOENIX, AZ 85008
PH: 602-955-1404

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Rates and Information: A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

SOFTWARE

ASTROLOGY

ASTER-PRO
Birth Potentials/Daily Predictions/Compatibility. Best of its kind: astonishing accuracy; technically superior. Send for info. We use printed version for reports to clients. Compiled size 750K. Elaborate Point System rates compatibility & daily quality. APPLE II series.
ASTRORESEARCH
1500 Massachusetts Ave., Suite 764
Washington, DC 20005
Phone: 202-775-9423

BUSINESS



FORMSWORKS

- 100 legal/business forms to use with Appleworks
- Save hundreds of dollars on legal fees
- Save hours of typing/clerical effort
- Legal consultant: Gerald Hecht, Esq
- 30 day free trial
- Master Card / Visa accepted

ONLY $39.95

BRICKHOUSE SOFTWARE
PATTERSON, N.Y. 12563
(914) 878-2041

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS AND EMULATIONS

SOFTERM 2

A COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE FOR THE APPLE II, II+, IIC, &IIE

INCLUDES:
24 EXACT EMULATIONS
SCRIPT FILES
KEYBOARD MACROS
FILE TRANSFER USING ProDos(floppy)
DOS, CPM, & Pascal

CALL FOR INFORMATION
800/225-8590

SOFTRONICS

THE LEADER IN TERMINAL EMULATION
303/593-9540 TELEX 450236

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA MANAGEMENT

INFOCACHE
Comprehensive, file based data mgmt. for any Apple II. Easy to use, with the power, speed & features you need. Automatically indexed, for instant retrieval of any record. Built-in file mgmt, merge, & ultra-fast sorting. Import-Export utilities. Custom reports, mail labels, forms, mail-merge. $175.00.
MACRO SOLUTIONS
P.O. Box 2136
Boise, Idaho 83701
To order call 1-800-The-Menu

Recommended by Gary Little

A+ SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes A+ Mag., including programs, tips and letters. Cross-references corrections & updates. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Ends searches thru stacks of magazines.
GUARANTEED to save TIME & MONEY!
$5 for 1986, $9 for 1983 thru 1985

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

100 times *FASTER* than word processors! Search multiple disks with single keypress. AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Find *lost files*, even if you forget the names! Prints reports. A.P.P.L.E's BEST SELLER. Bonus fast SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.
NOT COPY-PROTECTED
$12 & get either INDEX above FREE
Add: $2 Ship/handing, CAL res. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. A1
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

"Probably the most versatile software available for educators"

That's *SCORE*, from Performing Arts Software. With *SCORE* you can:

- Track and edit grades and grade averages for entire classes and individual students
- Weight grades for their importance
- Print information by student name or ID number
- Correctly adjust for incompletes
- *PLUS* students can communicate with the program via any Hayes® compatible modem

SCORE comes in its own durable binder, with complete instructions, for only
$49.95
and is available for IBM PC's & compatibles and APPLE II series computers. Order by mail or phone from:

Performing Arts Software Inc.
320 N. Bazil
Indianapolis, IN 46219
(317) 897-3591

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

KIDS HAVE MATH TROUBLE? $11 for the 1st one, $2 each additional

BLACK-BELT MATH HOMEWORK set is a game type software which is designed to make your kid THE TOP MATH STUDENT in his class. Sophisticated design but easy and fun to use. It updates and sorts daily record. It has music and sound effects, able to generate up to 30,000 math problems each. Consists of 4 individual softwares (on 4 D/D disks). Choice of • ADDITION, • SUBTRACTION, • DIVISION, • MULTIPLICATION. Specify IBM PC (or compatible), APPLE IIC, IIE. (need 64k mem., works on Color & B/W) VISA/MC/Check, plus $2 S/H. TOLL FREE order desk: (800) 538-8157 Ext. 865 (in USA) (800) 672-3470 Ext. 865 (in CA)

ROBIN SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1053 CUPERTINO, CA 95015

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAM FREE_PASCAL_NEWS;

```
··VAR
... want_free_newsletter : BOOLEAN;
BEGIN
··IF want_free_newsletter THEN BEGIN
.... WRITELN('Palos Computer Concepts');
.... WRITELN('Dept. Z., P.O. Box 560');
.... WRITELN('Palos Park, IL 60464') END;
END.
```

INDOOR ASTRONOMY
This highly sophisticated sky simulation program brings the universe indoors. Plots over 7500 stars and deep sky objects on the Hi-Res screen. Menu Driven with numerous useful features. Available for Apple II+,c,e, IBM PC and C64. $59. Call or write for more info. Institutions send purchase orders.
ASTRO-LINK
P.O. Box 1978
Spring Valley, CA 92077
619-698-9174

GET A'S THE EASY WAY
STUDYMATE, a fast, fun, efficient way to get A's in foreign language, English vocab, science, history, etc. Quickly & easily enter your school work & STUDYMATE tests you, shows percent correct, and retests you on questions answered incorrectly. Foreign language accents. Saves work for later review. Apple IIc, II GS, IIe (128k), IBM.
Price $24.95 Visa/MC/check
JACKSON SOFTWARE
Box 9101
Winnetka, IL 60093
800-247-8080 ext. 50

SIGN LANGUAGE SOFTWARE
APPLE ANIMATION at its best. Micro-Interpreter 1 (Fingerspeller), 11 (CAV-ASL) computerized Animated Vocabulary of ASL, and children's Story Signer. For Apple, IBM, & compatibles. All of our software have digitized voice output option. Also available French & Spanish versions. For info & free brochure call (319) 277-6648 or write to:
MICROTECH CONSULTING CO.
P.O. Box 521
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613

Advertising Directory

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Advertising Coordinator
Angela Kiffin

National Account Manager
Damon Abramson
(212) 503-5102

Sales Assistant
Linda Annis

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

EDUCATIONAL

BOOK OF SCIENCE PROJECTS

HOW TO BUILD A BETTER MOUSETRAP AND 13 OTHER SCIENCE PROJECTS USING THE APPLE II® is a new 227 page book (with disk) containing 14 science projects to help students learn about laboratory interfacing via the Apple II+/IIe/IIGS gameport. $24.95.
VERNIER SOFTWARE
2920 SW 89th Street
Portland, Oregon 97225
(503) 297-5317

ENTERTAINMENT/ HOBBIES

DON'T LET ENVY RUIN YOUR RELATIONSHIP . . .

. . . just because your friend has an IBM-pc and can play Baseball Fanatic from Performing Arts Software. Baseball Fanatic is now available for Apple II series computers too! And with the same great features, such as:

- top-notch graphics and sound effects
- three play modes, five skill levels
- fully menu driven, keyboard controlled
- create your own teams
- play action determined by each player's real-world game statistics and your strategy
- your choice of 32 World Series teams or complete 1986 team roster on game disk (please specify when ordering)
- 30-day money back guarantee

Order your own Baseball Fanatic. Then give your friend a call to patch things up. Get together at your place for a few games of Baseball Fanatic. With a little luck and a lot of skill, you can bury the chump. Because nothing displaces envy better than victory!

$39.95 copy protected **$49.95** non-protected
Available from your dealer or directly from:

Performing Arts Software Inc.
320 N. Bazil
Indianapolis, IN 46219

VISA, M/C, AMEX order by phone:
(317) 897-3591

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ HOBBIES

BARD'S TALE PLAYERS!

EDITOR and HINTBOOK for Bard's Tale Editor allows you to change name, class, race, exp. gold. Bring the dead back to life. Put hit and spell points to 65000! Strength to 31! Have warriors cast spells! Hintbook has hints and maps for all dungeons (20 pages). Editor $15.95. Hintbook $9.95. Visa/MC, ck/mo + $2.00 s/h.
S&D SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 223458
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 649-5592

ATTENTION MOVIE FANS!

Finally there's a database of Oscar information. Find out who won the Best Actor Award the first six times Paul Newman was nominated and didn't win. All nominees, 1928-1986 not just the winners. Six categories: picture, director, actor & supporting actor, actress & supporting actress.
Apple II version requires AppleWorks.™ Specify 5.25 inch or 3.5 inch disk. Macintosh version requires Microsoftworks.™ Send $15 to:
WRED Rabbit
P.O. Box 160
Campbell, CA 95009-0160

MIGHT AND MAGIC PLAYERS

The toughest role-playing game ever requires a complete character editor to have a real chance of success. This editor will update all aspects of a character, restore charges to an item, view all items in the game and add any item to backpack. You can also print out characters or a list of items. Only $19.95 + 2.00 s/h for piece of mind.
GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, MI 48116

FINANCIAL

UNPROTECTED SOFTWARE

Market strategy ... $29.95. Portfolio manager. How many shares to BUY or SELL. Reports. TRACKER STRATEGY...$29.95. Charts. When to Buy or Sell. STOCK MARKET STRATEGY ... $49.95. Combines the MARKET and TRACKER strategies. Stock selection ... $49.95. Best picks from daily listing. NYSE or TSE data disk ... $16. LOTTERY BREAKER ... $29.95. 3,4,6 digit lottery numbers. Canadian lotto's. Horse sense...$49.95. Handicapper for all tracks. Dealer buster ... $29.95. Black Jack tutor. 4 decks, 5 options. Ck. or M.O. to:
KEENTECH SOFTWARE, Dept. A
8340 Addison Drive S.E.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 1P1

GENERAL

US $8.—per disks ???

World's largest software library for Apple II, IIe, IIc and IBM/PC. Thousands of powerful programs specially for Business, Education, Entertainment, Science ... You can find all of them from our Library. For your complete Air-Mailed Catalogue send US $1.00 to:
Reliant
P.O. Box 33610
SheungWan
Hong Kong

ATTN: POWERHOUSE® OWNERS

Does the "wait" for program loading and graphic displays inhibit you from changing your X-TENS's programming? Get FASTHOUSE! Fast software for your Powerhouse.

- Loads *and* runs 3 times faster!
- Works on any mass storage device!
- Easier to use and completely compatible!

Call 512-990-2390 or send $15 to:
KADO Systems
P.O. Box 1115
Pflugerville, TX 78660

GRAPHICS

PRINT SHOP USERS CLUB

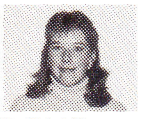
Tired of using the same graphics, fonts, and borders? You now have an option! The $30.00 Membership Fee includes 1200 NEW graphics and a copy of the newsletter on disk. Other disks are $15.00 each: Font Disk #1-50 new fonts! Border Disks #1,#2,#3-each has 200 borders! Catalog and info-$2.00. Visa and MC welcome.
PRINT SHOP USERS CLUB
Box 216
Mercer Island, WA 98040

THE GRAPHICS MANAGER

See Pipeline A+ magazine May 1987 (the ultimate printing utility) Allows you to print your graphics on the Apple IIc, IIt, III, & IIGS as never before! Shrink, enlarge, rotate, insert, print multiple copies in b/w & color: Hi-res, Double Hi-res, 16 color Double Hi-res & PrintShop in an infinite # of sizes. Rave reviews! ONLY $39.95 + $2 s/h. DONT LOOK FOR TROUBLE. Protect your IIGS w/our heavy duty vinyl dust cover. ONLY $9.95 + $2 s/h.
USA order Toll Free 800-443-8877 CA 800-331-1418.
ON THREE INC.
4478 Market Street Suite 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003

PRINT SHOP™ USERS!

Get the best graphic available for The Print Shop . . . . you!



The Print Shop graphic created from your picture can be used just like any other Print Shop graphic. Make greeting cards, banners, signs, etc.. Your personal graphic can also be edited with the Print Shop graphic editor for interesting special effects.



Each order comes with our "Images" disk full of Print Shop graphics of famous people, unusual items, and various animals.

Ordering Information
1st picture $24.95
2nd+ picture . . . . $10.00 ea.
Images disk alone . . . $15.95

Send any size portrait photo (a bright, clear background for best results) with payment or MC/VISA Info to: S&D Software

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

For your 64K Apple II/+/e

APPLPARLOUR
Allows up to seven users to converse simultaneously! Includes password validation, public and private messages, and special sysop commands—Run a party line, dating service, moderate role playing games, etc. $55

DUNGEONS OF LORE
Adventure together or apart, battle monsters or each other, cast spells, send messages, buy and sell items, search, train, and many many more commands. Both random and permanent monsters and treasures. Player files protected by password validation. Be the DM! Edit rooms, monsters, items, and parley files $69

SAVE $25, purchase both for only $99

(Specify modem type if other than Hayes)

TEXET

Send check or money order to:
Texet Multi-Systems
4401 Speedway #308
Austin, Texas 78751
(512) 371-7893

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Rates and Information:
A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton
(212) 503-5441

Production Coordinator
Gladys Mathieu

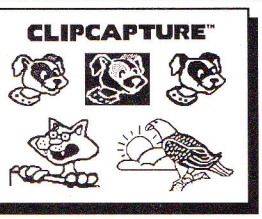
GRAPHICS
Category
continued on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

GRAPHICS

CLIPCAPTURE™



- Make Newsroom™ clip art disks with Print Shop™ graphics, Hi-Res pictures, or Newsroom photos !
- Create Print Shop graphics from Hi-Res pictures, or Newsroom photos !
- Design Hi-Res pictures using Print Shop graphics, and Newsroom clip art !
- Over 185 pieces of clip art included with every disk !

• Apple II+, //e, //c, & IIGS. See your dealer, or send $24.95 (or MC/VISA info) to:

CLIPCAPTURE
477 Windridge Drive
Racine, Wisconsin 53402

MAILING LIST

AppleWorks Mailing List

10,000 names of AppleWorks users!

A & D Micro Services, Box 2841
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 397-1594

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL HEALTH

CALMPUTE IS AN EXCITING BIOFEEDBACK PROGRAM

Monitors stress thru GSR fingertip sensors. Includes a challenging car game calmprix—the calmer you remain, the faster the car goes. Stress or relaxation produce changes in beautiful color patterns or on a bar or line graph. Also probes your innermost feelings thru interactive tests and then teaches you deep relaxation. Hardware and Software $99.95. US + $4 shipping.
THOUGHT TECHNOLOGY
In U.S. 1-800-361-3651 514-489-8251

ONE-OF-A-KIND

TO SwyftWare™ USERS,
THE REST OF THIS MAGAZINE IS UPSIDE DOWN

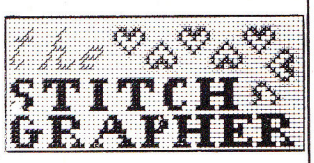
WHAT IT IS: BLINDINGLY FAST — INGENIOUSLY SIMPLE — SURPRISINGLY VERSATILE
WHAT IT DOES: WORD PROCESSING — FILING — TELECOMMUNICATIONS — CALCULATION

$79.95 RUNS ON APPLE IIc or IIe
CALL OR WRITE FOR INFO PACKAGE OR ORDER DIRECT
MICRO-CHEM P.O. BOX 8429 SAN DIEGO,CA 92102 (619) 236-9319

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNPROTECTED,APPLESOFT

>Symmetry Unique hires geom routines + 30 functions like Fermat's Spiral, Witch of Agnesi, Cassini Ovals, Hippopede etc. compress, merge, rotate etc. Detailed Line manual. A Wonderous disk. $40.
>Routine DEM01 sound, graphics, tips 1 POKE243, 127:LIST:POKE243, 32:LIST: POKE50,223:LIST:REM-'O-'K-'E*'N*'D Utils, manual. Very Interesting. $30. Visa,MC,check, MO,COD+$2s&h MA tax 5%
BASIC SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
91 River St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
12-5 est 800-542-5043 MA 617 492-6642



DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program—*The Stitch Grapher,* Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II series computers. Disk plus 90-page manual—$89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS,** RFD2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773 or call (617) 259-0409.

Supports the Imagewriter and Scribe printers directly (depicted grid style is available for these printers only). Other dot matrix printers require special interface card or special software.

A+ Marketplace
the #1 showcase
for products and services
in Apple II market

SWITCHBOARD

will provide you with a powerful combination of features to enhance the usefulness of your existing telephone. Turn your Apple II+ / IIe into an advanced Multi-User Single Line Call Diverter, Featuring Detailed Call Logs, Touch Tone Password Protection, Remote Call Forwarding with announcement, Speed Dialing and more. $59.95 MC/VISA Check or Money Order.

INTELEPHONE BUSINESS SYSTEMS
710 2nd Ave #1140
Seattle WA, 98104
(206)-628-ITEL
On-line Technical Support Modem
(206) 621-9312

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace
The #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call:
(212) 503-5115

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

CATALOG 2.00 OR 3.00 CAT. & DEMO DISK on demo disk specify category: utility, educational, business, games, or what you might be interested in. If you place an order for a min. of 10 disks you get 2 disks free. Brand-name software is also available. We also have Apple compatible computers and hardware available. Visa and M/C ACCEPTED.
PH# 219-563-7650
B & L CONSULTANTS AND SALES,
P.O. Box 461
Wabash, IN 46992

RENT USER GROUP LIBRARIES

APPLE DOS, APPLE CP/M and MACINTOSH user group libraries containing thousands of userful programs available to copy on your own computer! Individual disks priced at $4.00 each and packed full of programs. Catalog and directory disk available for $5.00 pp. More info? 24 hour—3 min. recording (619) 727-1015 or call 1-800-527-3744
PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE INT. GROUP
2400 Santa Rita
Las Vegas, NV 89104s

REAL ESTATE

REAL ESTATE SHAREWARE

A decision tool for brokers, investors, and those who would like to learn. Perform investment analysis of residential income & commercial properties. 1986 tax changes with transitional rules. (Don't worry, we've made this easy.) SHAREWARE...OK TO COPY AND SHARE $10 for complete software & quick guide. $75 full membership (manual tax updates, phone support, customized hardcopy) Apple II+/e/c/GS, 1 disk drive.
SHAREWARE SOFTWARE
731 Pacific #410
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
805/541-6051 24 Hrs Visa,M/C

SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc, call us. Our catalog contains professional programs for: general statistics, high level Anova, multiple regression, quality control, and associated graphics. Write or call now for a free catalog of quality statistics software.
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030, 1-818-993-8536 in CA

STATISTICS
Category
begins on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

STATISTICS

STATISTIX
ONLY $75!

A powerful yet incredibly easy-to-use statistical system. Outperforms programs costing much more. Flexible data management and transformations, mult. regression, ANOVA, most standard parametric and non-parametric tests, p-values, plots, histograms and many others. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

- Apple II +/e/c/GS
- PC/MS-DOS
- 5 or more copies; 20% off
- add $5 for handling

NH Analytical Software
801 W Iowa Ave
St Paul MN 55117
(612) 488-4436

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

ARE YOU READY FOR TAX REFORM?

If you had TAXMASTER® you would be.

TAXMASTER is spreadsheet templates that allow you to assess your tax situation in 1987, and to plan your options throughout the year. The tax changes are explained in simple English, and the W-4 Form is de-mystified. Take advantage of TAXMASTER before Tax Reform takes advantage of you!

For use with:
Apple II series - APPLEWORKS
Macintosh - EXCEL
IBM - Lotus 123
(Compatible with clones and work-a-likes)





Also on sale: Cuisin Strip Reader $190.00 (includes Strip Reader, Cuisin Apple II, Mac, or IBM) and Snipper software. A $270.00 value. Additional cables or Snipper programs $19.95 each.

$40.00

Order toll-free:
1-800-826-7146

ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E. YACHT DRIVE
LONG BEACH, N.C. 28461
(919) 278-9483

Add $10 for 1986 tax prep package.

All prices include shipping and handling. VISA/MC accepted.

Also SHARP (other products at discount prices. VCRs, Camcorders, CD players & more!

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII. text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. $59.95.
SMI SYSTEMS. INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302
(305) 486-6115

ProFix 2.1 / DOS 3.3

ProFix 2.1 is designed to let you use standard DOS 3.3 programs & files on any ProDos device. It lets you use your HD20SC, Profile, UniDisk 3.5, or other ProDos drive for DOS 3.3. You can install 140, 280, 392, or 400K vol. on your drive (mix & match). Profix works w/Apple IIGS,IIe,IIc,II+ w/64K. Retail $49.95.
NORDIC SOFTWARE. INC.
3939 North 48th
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-6502

VIDEO TRAINING

A Video's Worth A Thousand Manuals
(or something like that)

Learn to use AppleWorks™ Quickly and Easily

AppleWorks Video: *The First Step* is the first step in self-training that prepares the beginner to start using AppleWorks the very first day. The large AppleWorks manual becomes an understandable reference work to help explain details.

$39.99 each, plus $3.00 UPS

Dealer and quantity pricing available

PCR Video, Inc.
45 Pond Street
Norwell, MA 02061
(617) 871-5398
Visa & MasterCard accepted

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Directory

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

National Account Manager
Damon Abramson
(212) 503-5102

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Advertising Coordinator
Angela Kiffin

Sales Assistant
Linda Annis

Production Manager
Ann R. Brockinton
(212) 503-5441

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

SECURITY KITS/CUST. CABLES

AppleLock secures all Apple II & most peripherals incl. monitor. Attractive red '8' foot vinyl covered steel cables. Lock incl. No tool req'd. $-back guarantee. $40 Kits also avail. for Mac, IBM compatibles. Any length MacCables custom connect any devices. STD '8' $29. $4s/h
MAC PRODUCTS
20231 San Gabriel Valley Drive
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 595-4838

DISCOUNT PRICES!

5¼ Disks: 10 for $3.98, 100 for $29.00, 1000 for $270.00. Modems: Novation, Hayes, Smarteam. Apple IIe professional for $1199.00. Apple IIc for $749.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices. Imagewriter ribbons: 6 for $22. Monitors. Software always discounted 30%.
SY DRAFT
26130 Greenfield Avenue
Oak Park, MI 48237
1(800) 321-2695/(313) 968-2620

PREMIUM QUALITY! 5 YEAR WARRANTY! DISK LIQUIDATION!



Top-of-the-line highest quality disks at a fraction of the original selling price. 100% error-free, money satisfaction guarantee! Reinforced hub, heavy 9.5 mil jacket.

#4303	5¼" DS/DD disks, sleeves, labels, box of 100 $39/box (39¢/disk)
#4302	5¼" DS/DD disks, sleeves, labels, box of 25 $10.25 (41¢/disk)
#UC2JA	5¼" ASST COLOR DS/DD w/lbl/slv, 25-box $19.75/box (79¢/disk)
#UD3J	3½" single side disks w/labels, 25-pack $32.25/pack ($1.29/disk)
#UD6J	3½" double side disks w/labels, 25-pack $37.25 ($1.49/disk)
#NN1	Disk notcher, accesses 2nd side of disk (Apple/Comdr) $5.88
#HCK	5¼" Head cleaner kit, up to 15 uses! $4.95
#PR498	Ribbons for the Apple Imagewriter, black nylon $4.50
#PR470	Ribbons for the Epson MX/FX/RX80, black nylon $4.50
#COVAPP	Dustcover for the Apple II/II+/IIe $4.95
#ACPC2	Surge protector outlet strip, with 15A circuit breaker $16.88
#GLS	Glare screen for standard 12" monitors $13.88
#80COLR	80 Column + 64K ram card for the Apple IIe $39



Order by phone/mail, pay by MC/Visa, send check w/order (COD $3.50 addt'l). Min order $25. UPS shipping/handling $3.50. Canada, APO/FPO, PO Boxes $6.50 shipping. Include daytime phone & street address. (Schools: call 617-868-5515 for purchase orders). Mass residents add 5% sales tax.

UNITECH *24-A Thorndike Street - Cambridge, MA 02141-1882*
In Mass (617)868-5555 - 24 hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week. **(800)343-0472**

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

64/80 Column BD (IIe)	$ 39
256K/80 Column BD-w/Software (IIe)	$109
80 Column BD-Videx Compatible (II+)	$ 49
Z80 CP/M BD (II+/IIe)	$ 38
16K Ram BD-w/Cable (II+)	$ 35
128K Ram BD (II+/IIe)	$ 89
Graphic Parallel BD-w Cable (II+/IIe)	$ 45
Super Serial Board w/Cable	$49.20
GS Super Cooler Fan	$25.00
Disk Drive HH (Specify II+ IIe/ or IIc)	$129
Numeric Key Pad-16 Keys (IIe)	$ 35
Coolin Fan w/Surge Protector (II+/IIe)	$ 28
Joy Stick (Specify II+/IIe or IIc)	$ 15
Joystick w/Large Fire Button	$ 25
Mini Vacumn Cleaner	$ 10
Two Control SW Boxes (A/B) For Centronic/RS232 Connectors	$ 29
RS232 Gender Changers M/M-F/F	$ 5
RS232 Jumper Boxes-Disk Notchers	$ 5
RS232 Data Testers	$ 8

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER. not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328
10am-6PM Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD $2.00
CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RIBBONS

OVER 300 TYPES!

Examples:

DEALER SUPPLIES

	Black	Colors
Apple Imagewriter	$2.95	3.45
Diablo HTII M/S	$2.40	
EPSON MX-RX-FX 80	$2.95	3.54
MX-RX-FX 100	$4.25	5.10
LX-80	$3.96	4.32
LQ-1500	$3.50	3.75
NEC 3500	$3.95	4.50
5500/7700	$3.50	3.75
8023	$2.75	3.30
Okidata 80-82-92	$1.25	1.45
192-193-182	$5.25	5.75
Panasonic KXP	$5.25	6.30

CALL
1-800-331-6841
1-513-275-1247 (OHIO)

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE Category begins on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?
Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5).
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat): 614/262-0559 (OH)

PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGUES

APPLECATION MONTHLY
A new monthly for all Apple II's filled with Utilities, Games, Education and FUN! Plus News, Reviews, Ads, and great tips! Been tempted by UPTIME but scared off by the price? For a limited time APPLECATION is only $36 a year or $24 for 6 issues. Half the cost of UPTIME and twice the value.
APPLECATION
420 North Ninth Street
Cannon Falls, MN 55009
(507) 263-4328

IIGS Secrets Revealed!

APPLE 16 is a lavishly illustrated, conversational, 256 page book developed for home and classroom use by Hank Harrison.
As editor emeritus of Dr. Dobb's Journal, Mr. Harrison covers all of the basics, the Launcher, the Chooser, the Desktop, the Mouse use of hard disks, telecommunications, video publishing & Bookprocessing.
This comprehensive guide to APPLE IIGS computing also covers hardware and software capabilities of the IIGS with tips on programming & applications.
APPLE 16 explores the IIe upgrade, the relationship between Macintosh and IIGS & the history of the CPU.
The author brings many years of teaching experience to bear on the IIGS revolution. This witty and powerful book is a breakthrough in style and presentation.
$24.50 includes a free newsletter, S&H.

THE ARCHIVES
1259 El Camino Real
Menlo Park, California 94025
CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace
the #1 showcase
for products and services
in Apple II market

BOOKS!

for your Apple:

- Programming the 65816 {Sybex} $24.75
- Mastering AppleWorks {Sybex} $17.75
- Apple IIe Tech Ref Man {Apple} $22.25
- Applesoft Tutorial {Apple} $26.50
- MANDIETOOL™ $8.00

Prices in US$ and include shipping to USA;
for a free catalog write:

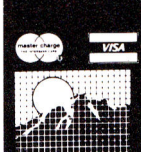
Hieroglyphic Communications
Box 951, Station B
London, Ontario
CANADA N6A 5K1

CIRCLE 611 READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

Personalize and Protect your Apple with the Banana Chip©

When you turn on your Apple™, this remarkable new ROM replacement will display **your** name or personalized message with optional password protection.



$39.95
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-843-0975
Nationwide
1-800-443-9060
in California

Azure Mountain Products
14755 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 1483 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOK FOR THESE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES EVERY MONTH IN A+ MARKETPLACE

DIRECTORY CLASSIFICATIONS

SOFTWARE
ACCOUNTING
AGRICULTURE
ASTROLOGY
BUSINESS
COMMUNICATIONS
DATA MANAGEMENT
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
EDUCATIONAL
ENTERTAINMENT HOBBIES
FINANCIAL
GENERAL
GRAPHICS
LEGAL
MAILING LIST
MAILING PROGRAMS
MANUFACTURING
MEDICAL/HEALTH
ONE-OF-A-KIND
PERSONAL
PROJECT MANAGEMENT
PUBLIC DOMAIN
REAL ESTATE
RELIGION
SCIENTIFIC
STATISTICS
TAXES
UTILITIES
VIDEO TRAINING
WORD PROCESSING

HARDWARE
ADD-ON-BOARDS
COMMUNICATIONS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
DISK DRIVES
DISKETTES
GENERAL
MONITORS
NOISE REDUCTION
PERIPHERALS
PLOTTERS
POWER PROTECTION
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
STORAGE DEVICES
MEMORY EXPANSION

MISCELLANEOUS
ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES
APPLE III
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
COMPATIBLES
COMPUTER INSURANCE
COMPUTER LEASING/ RENTAL
COMPUTER SERVICES
COMPUTER TRAINING
DATA CONVERSION
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES
SECURITY
USED EQUIPMENT
USER GROUPS

And for more information
or to place your ad
call: Damon Abramson
National Account Manager
(212) 503-5102

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

BY PRODUCT

HARDWARE

PAGE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES

Central Point Software 81

INTERFACE CARDS

Applied Engineering (7) 14,18,19, 25,53,105,107,115
MDIdea 114
Ohio Kache Systems 10
Orange Micro 5
SMT, Inc. 80

MISCELLANEOUS

Central Point Software 1
Computer Friends 68
Digital Vision 108
Fiberbilt 66
Kalglo Electronics 84
Kensington Microware Cover 4
Software Simplified 100
Street Electronics Corp. 11
Sun Systems Remarketing .. 101
Telex Communications 71

MODEMS

Hayes Microcomputer Products 8
Sunnyvale Communications Co. 106

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Diconix 90
Dresselhaus Computer Products 11
Thunderware 74

MAIL ORDER

PAGE

Business Computers of Peterborough 12,13
CDA Computer Sales 48
Coit Valley Computers 31
Jameco 82
JDR Microdevices 67
Memory Plus 98
Precision Data Products 100
Preferred Computing 29
Programs Plus 40,41
Ribbon Land 87
Roger Coats 35
Silicon Express 17
Zimco 116

MISCELLANEOUS

National Appleworks Users Group 84
Open Apple 94
Phase III 36

SOFTWARE

PAGE

BUSINESS

H & E Computronics .. Cover 3
Micca Soft 110
PBI Software 24
Peachtree Software 4
Rolodex 104

COMMUNICATIONS

United Software 37

CREATIVITY/ PRODUCTIVITY

Activision 20
Electronic Arts ..... Cover 2
Unison World 58,59
Zephyr Services 79

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

TML Systems 62

EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund 2

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY

Activision 20
Garde' 56

GRAPHICS

Spectral Graphics Software .. 32

MISCELLANEOUS

Bible Research Systems 81
Megahaus 45
Nikrom 94
Pacific Technology Systems 118
Soft-Byte 98
StatSoft 106
UPTIME 23

ON-LINE SERVICES

CompuServe 73
The Source 33

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME

Broderbund 3
Intuit 95

UTILITIES

Beagle Brothers 78
Central Point Software 57
Quality Computers 55
Thirdwave Technology 86

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS

Sensible Software (2) 16,86
WordPerfect Corp. 99

ALPHABETICAL

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
208	Activision	20
*	Applied Engineering	14,18, 19,25,53,105,107, 115
148	Beagle Brothers, Inc.	78
158	Bible Research	81
*	Broderbund Software	2-3
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	12,13
235	CDA Computer Sales	48
184	Central Point Software	81
107	Central Point Software	1
111	Central Point Software	57
105	Coit Valley Computers	31
271	CompuServe	73
195	Computer Friends	68
156	Diconix	90
170	Digital Vision	108
339	Dresselhaus Computer Products	11
168	Electronic Arts	Cover 2
164	Fiberbilt	66
157	Gardé	56
335	H&E Computronics Inc.	Cover 3
296	Hayes Microcomputer	8
210	Intuit	95
279	Jameco Electronics	82
167	JDR Microdevices	67
116	Kalglo	84
134	Kensington Microware	Cover 4
241	MDIdeas, Inc	114
259	Megahaus Corporation	45
152	Memory Plus Distributors	98
145	Micca Soft	110
180	National Appleworks Users Group	84
329	Nikrom	94
178	Ohio Kache Systems Corp.	10
140	Open Apple	94
108	Orange Micro, Inc.	5
199	Pacific Technology Systems	118
124	PBI Software	24
318	Peachtree Software	4
225	Phase III	36
228	Precision Data Products	100
*	Preferred Computing	29
185	Programs Plus	40,41
104	Quality Computers	55
202	Ribbon Land	87
109	Roger Coats	35
182	Rolodex	104
130	Sensible Software, Inc.	16
165	Sensible Software, Inc.	86
231	Silicon Express	17
280	SMT, Inc.	80
200	Soft Byte	98
265	Software Simplified	100
*	Spectral Graphics Software	32
207	StatSoft	106
188	Street Electronics Corp.	11
103	Sun Systems Remarketing	101
*	Sunnyvale Communications Co.	106
117	Telex Communications	71
*	The Source	33
144	Third Wave Technology, Inc.	86
114	Thunderware	74
160	TML Systems	62
113	Unison World	58,59
150	United Software	37
219	UPTIME	23
120	WordPerfect Corp.	99
121	Zephyr Services	79
126	Zimco	116

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (Outside NY State) 1-800-431-2818; (Inside NY State) 1-800-331-0362
Other Inquiries Call 914-425-1535

*add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
*add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
*add $6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO
*add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

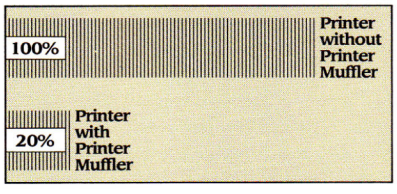
CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

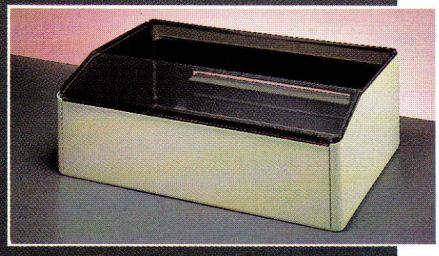
Extraordinary new Printer Mufflers. Peace and quiet for as little as $59.95



New from Kensington, the Printer Muffler™ 80 (only $59.95) and the Printer Muffler™ 132 (only $79.95) are the perfect solutions to a noisy ImageWriter®.

Molded from durable high-impact styrene, the Printer Mufflers are lined with sound-absorbing foam for maximum effectiveness. They reduce printer noise by 75% to 85%!

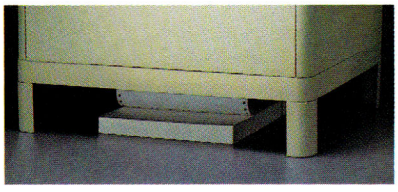




The Printer Mufflers' sturdy lids not only keep noise in, they keep dust out. And they're transparent, too. After all, printers should be seen, even when they're not heard.

The Printer Muffler 80, above, fits the standard ImageWriter and ImageWriter II, and the Printer Muffler 132, at left, fits wide-carriage printers.

Also from Kensington, the Printer Muffler Stand lets you raise both your printer and Printer Muffler to allow for convenient paper storage underneath. Only $29.95.



For more info, call (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON™

Kensington and Printer Muffler are trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd © 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd.